

If you build a better mousetrap, the world will beat a path to your door. At Sansui, we built a better cassette deck—the D-770R—and it's proving the truth of that old adage.

How is it better? First, auto reverse occurs so quickly (0.6 sec.), you'll hardly notice an interruption in your music, whether you're listening or recording. Second, the D-770R has convenient automatic features like Dual Memory and 15-program AMPS (Automatic Music Program Search). Third, we

provide an electronic 4-digit tape/real-time counter. Yet another way the D-770R is better is new Dolby* C noise reduction, which provides a very high S/N ratio of 80dB.

Now you've seen a few ways Sansui products are better, so beat a path down to you nearest Sansui sales outlet today and see our complete lineup.

*"Dolby" and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.







Roger Harrison Editor

COPYRIGHT: The contents of Electronics Today International and associated publications is fully protected by the Commonwealth Copyright Act (1968).

Copyright extends to all written material, photographs, drawings, circuit diagrams and printed circuit boards. Although any form of reproduction is a breach of copyright, we are not concerned about individuals constructing projects for their own private use, nor by pop groups (for example) constructing one or more items for use in connection with their performances.

Commercial organisations should note that no project or part project described in Electronics Today International or associated publications may be offered for sale, or sold, in substantially or fully assembled form, unless a licence has been specifically obtained so to do from the publishers, Murray Publishers Pty Ltd, or from the copyright holders.

LIABILITY: Comments and test results on equipment reviewed refer to the particular item submitted for review and may not necessarily pertain to other units of the same make or model number. Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that all constructional projects referred to in this edition will operate as indicated efficiently and properly and that all necessary components to manufacture the same will be available no responsibility whatsoever is accepted in respect of the failure for any reason at all of the project to operate effectively or at all whether due to any fault in design or otherwise and no responsibility is accepted for the failure to obtain any components parts in respect of any such project. Further, no responsibility is accepted in respect of any injury or damage caused by any fault in the design of any such project as aforesaid. The Publisher accepts no responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts, illustrations or photographic material.

QUICK INDEX

FEATURES

- 14 Tektronix CROs Special Offer!
- 20 The Australia Telescope
- 93 Turtle Robot Offer Extended
- 124 \$7000 Grand Hi-Fi Contest
- 131 Setting Up Your PA System
- 146 Dregs

PROJECTS & TECHNICAL

- 34 1505: Fluoro Light Inverter
- 55 161: LCD Digital Panel Meter
- 96 652: System 80 Joystick Interface
- **44** Lab Notes: BiMOS & BiFET Op-Amps
- 28 Mail Order Hobbyist Books
- 64 Ideas For Experimenters
- 67 'Idea of the Month' Contest
- 70 Shoparound

COMPUTING TODAY

- 75 Dick Smith Modem!
- **79** Printout News & Views
- 84 Beating the RS232 Blues
- 90 Turtle Interfacing Fundamentals
- 93 Turtle Robot Offer Extended
- 96 652: System 80 Joystick Interface
- 101 '660 Software new programs
- 108 CHIP-8 Column
- 110 Mail Order Computer Books

ELECTRONIC LIFESTYLE

- 117 Our New Section!
- 121 Lifestyle News
- 124 Grand Hi-Fi Contest!
- 131 Setting Up Your PA System
- 138 Polk RTA-12B Speakers

GENERAL

- 9 News Digest
- 28 Hobbyist Books by Mail
- 60 Babani Books, Mail Order
- 110 Mail Order Computer Books
- 145 ETI Credits & Services
- . . . Mini Mart sorry, no space

advertisers

A.B.C
Australia Government
Applied Technology
Altronics
All Electronic Components
AED
Auditec40
Audio Engineers
Auslarm
A & R Soanar 104
Australian School of Electronics
Bright Star Crystals
Butterworths
Consolidated Marketing
Commodore
Computailor
Computer Country
Computer City
Dick Smith 6 30 31 32 33 54 59 62 63
78,94,106,130,136,137,144
Delta Communications
Danish Hi-Fi
Delsound
Electronic Agencies
Emona
Emtronics
Energy Control
Elmeasco69
Emac
Focus
G.F.S
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115 Microtrix 74
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115 Microtrix 74 Magnetic Media 95
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 1114,115 Microtrix 74 Magnetic Media 95 Marantz 119
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115 Microtrix 74 Magnetic Media 95 Marantz 119 Magraths 27
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115 Microtrix 74 Magnetic Media 95 Marantz 119 Magraths 27 Nicholas Kiwi 112
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115 Microtrix 74 Magnetic Media 95 Marantz 119 Magraths 27 Nicholas Kiwi 112 National 122,123
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose 0BC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115 Microtrix 74 Magnetic Media 95 Marantz 119 Magraths 27 Nicholas Kiwi 112 National 122,123 Philips 50
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115 Microtrix 74 Magnetic Media 95 Marantz 119 Magraths 27 Nicholas Kiwi 112 National 122,123 Philips 7 Philitronics 99
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115 Microtrix 74 Magnetic Media 95 Marantz 119 Magraths 27 Nicholas Kiwi 112 National 122,123 Philips 77 Philitronics 99 Peterson 120
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115 Microtrix 74 Magnetic Media 95 Marantz 119 Magraths 27 Nicholas Kiwi 112 National 122,123 Philips 77 Philitronics 99 Peterson 12C Rod Irving 19,71,89,105,113
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115 Microtrix 74 Magnetic Media 95 Marantz 119 Magraths 27 Nicholas Kiwi 112 National 122,123 Philips 77 Philitronics 99 Peterson 122,05 Rod Irving 19,71,89,105,113 Radio Despatch 107
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115 Microtrix 74 Magnetic Media 95 Marantz 119 Magraths 27 Nicholas Kiwi 112 National 122,123 Philips 77 Philitronics 99 Peterson 120 Rod Irving 19,71,89,105,113 Radio Despatch 107 Rose Music 128
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115 Microtrix 74 Magnetic Media 95 Marantz 119 Magraths 27 Nicholas Kiwi 112 National 122,123 Phillips 77 Phillitronics 99 Peterson 120 Rod Irving 19,71,89,105,113 Radio Despatch 107 Rose Music 128 Sansui 1FC
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115 Microtrix 74 Magnetic Media 95 Marantz 119 Magraths 27 Nicholas Kiwi 112 National 122,123 Philitronics 99 Peterson 120 Rod Irving 19,71,89,105,113 Radio Despatch 107 Rose Music 128 Sansui 16C Scientific Devices 18
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115 Microtrix 74 Magnetic Media 95 Marantz 119 Magraths 27 Nicholas Kiwi 112 National 122,123 Phillips 77 Philitronics 99 Peterson 12C Rod Irving 19,71,89,105,113 Radio Despatch 107 Rose Music 128 Sansui IFC Scientific Devices 18 Silvertone Electronics 995
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115 Microtrix 74 Magnetic Media 95 Marantz 119 Magraths 27 Nicholas Kiwi 112 National 122,123 Philips 77 Philitronics 99 Peterson 120 Rod Irving 19,71,89,105,113 Radio Despatch 107 Rose Music 128 Sansui 1FC Scientific Devices 18 Silvertone Electronics 99 Software Source 108
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115 Microtrix 74 Magnetic Media 95 Marantz 119 Magraths 27 Nicholas Kiwi 112 National 122,123 Philips 77 Phillitronics 99 Peterson 120 Rod Irving 19,71,89,105,113 Radio Despatch 107 Rose Music 128 Sansui 1FC Scientific Devices 18 Silvertone Electronics 98 Software Source 106 Sheridan 666
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115 Microtrix 74 Magnetic Media 95 Marantz 119 Magraths 27 Nicholas Kiwi 112 National 122,123 Phillips 77 Phillitronics 99 Peterson 120 Rod Irving 19,71,89,105,113 Radio Despatch 107 Rose Music 128 Sansui 16C Scientific Devices 18 Silvertone Electronics 99 Software Source 108 Sheridan 66 SME Electronics 88
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115 Microtrix 74 Magnetic Media 95 Marantz 119 Magraths 27 Nicholas Kiwi 112 National 122,123 Philitronics 99 Peterson 12C Rod Irving 19,71,89,105,113 Radio Despatch 107 Rose Music 128 Sansui IFC Scientific Devices 18 Silvertone Electronics 99 Sheridan 68 Sony 147
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115 Microtrix 74 Magnetic Media 95 Marantz 119 Magraths 27 Nicholas Kiwi 112 National 122,123 Phillips 77 Phillitronics 99 Peterson 120 Rod Irving 19,71,89,105,113 Radio Despatch 107 Rose Music 128 Sansui 1FC Scientific Devices 18 Silvertone Electronics 98 Software Source 108 Sheridan 66 SME Electronics 88 Sony 144 Stolmack 1225,336,68,72 Soles 125 Sony 144 Stolmack 1225,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 OBC Tool Company 114 Tool Company 114 Tool Company 114 Tool Company 114 Tool Company 125 Tool Company 114 Tool Company 1
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115 Microtrix 74 Magnetic Media 95 Marantz 119 Magraths 27 Nicholas Kiwi 112 National 122,123 Phillips 77 Phillitronics 99 Peterson 120 Rod Irving 19,71,89,105,113 Radio Despatch 107 Rose Music 128 Sansui 1FC Scientific Devices 18 Silvertone Electronics 98 Software Source 108 Sheridan 66 SME Electronics 88 Sony 147 Stolmack 1225
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115 Microtrix 74 Magnetic Media 95 Marantz 119 Magraths 27 Nicholas Kiwi 112 National 122,123 Phillips 7 Phillironics 98 Peterson 120 Rod Irving 19,71,89,105,113 Radio Despatch 107 Rose Music 128 Sansui IFC Scientific Devices 18 Silvertone Electronics 98 Software Source 108 Sheridan 66 SME Electronics 88 Sony 147 Stolmack 129 Truscotts 99 United Sound 141
G.F.S. 50 Imark 50 Imark 50 Jaycar 12,25,42,43,52,53,65,68,72 John F. Rose OBC Kalex 50 Mini Tool 114,115 Microtrix 74 Magnetic Media 95 Marantz 119 Magraths 27 Nicholas Kiwi 112 National 122,123 Phillips 77 Phillitronics 99 Peterson 120 Rod Irving 19,71,89,105,113 Radio Despatch 107 Rose Music 128 Sansui 1FC Scientific Devices 18 Silvertone Electronics 98 Software Source 108 Sheridan 66 SME Electronics 88 Sony 147 Stolmack 1225

ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL



Setting Up a Public Address System

Turtle Robot Offer Extended | Beating the RS232 Blues

This month's feature, courtesy of the CSIRO, gives the background to the Australia Telescope proposal — a project that will allow Australian Radio Astronomy to lead the world, from now into the 21st century, if government funding permits. Picture shows the model of a low cost dish antenna for part of the project.

Cover design by Ali White.

features



TEKTRONIX CRO OFFER

14

Here's your chance to buy one of the superb Model 2213 or 2215 CROs at a very special price!

THE AUSTRALIA TELESCOPE

Will Australian Radio Astronomy, at the forefront of the field, be able to move into the 21st century? Here's the background to what could be a world-leading radio astronomy project — if the Federal Government provides the funds.

TASMAN TURTLE KIT — OFFER EXTENDED

93

124

34

Yes — there's still time to get yourself a Turtle Robot kit, but don't waste time!

GRAND HI-FI CONTEST

Last chance to enter our contest — over \$7000 in prizes to be won! You can win hi-fi gear from the top-drawer companies in the audio field. Enter NOW!

projects



NEWS DIGEST

9

Information technology week; National delay Canberra chip shop; Kit constructors' manual; Vitalcall saves a life; etc.

PRINTOUT

Learning about micros with the Microprofessor; The Articulate Turtle; ZX81 RAM; Cromemco Personal Computer; and more, and more...

LIFESTYLE NEWS

121

79

Powerline from Monster Cable; New Dynavector arm; New Sanyo video; New Technics turntable; etc.



1505: FLUORO LIGHT INVERTER

This inverter operates from a 12 V battery and will drive one 40 W, two 20 W or one 20 W fluorescent tubes at about three times the light output of equivalent power incandescent lights!

161: DIGITAL PANEL METER

Featuring a 31/2-digit liquid crystal display, this highly accurate digital instrument is simple to build, low cost and highly versatile. We'll be using it in later projects.



652: JOYSTICK INTERFACE

Add an Atari-type joystick to your System 80 for playing those games from Big Five or Adventure International - or just for drawing on-screen. Simple and low cost.

1) 11111111

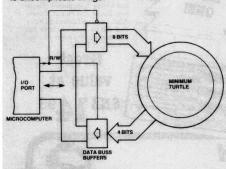
COMPUTING TODAY

Dick Smith launches first approved, stand-alone direct-connect modem!



RS232 BLUES

And how to beat them! A serial interface should be the simplest way to connect two computer devices. However, RS232 complicates matters. Here's how to uncomplicate things.



TURTLE INTERFACING

Fundamentals of interfacing the Tasman Turtle robot to popular personal computers - with a suggested circuit.

TURTLE OFFER — STILL!

55

96

75

84

Offer extended - same price. Hurry.

'660 SOFTWARE

Another colour program - 'Catch '660'. Plus - the Colour Patternmaker from last month explained. Full annotation.

CHIP-8 COLUMN 108

Joint use of variables and how to move things around. A useful utility.

ELECTRONIC LIFESTYLE

Technics release Compact Disc PCM player; TriPad mat for turntables, etc.

SETTING UP YOUR PA

How to set up an outdoor PA system, with particular reference to the ETI-498/499 project.

POLK RTA-12B SPEAKERS

The Polks are different and the Polks are impressive - but not the 'reference monitors' they're claimed to be, according to Louis Challis.

MAIL ORDER BOOKS

26.60.110

Start your own library, claim them as a tax deduction or use them to help you out. More books than you ever thought possible to buy through one magazine. All from ETI's Book Sales Department.

LAB NOTES

64

Using BiMOS and BiFET op-amps. Circuit techniques for the TL and CA series high input impedance op-amps.

IDEAS FOR EXPERIMENTERS

LCD Tacho; probe finger guards; Symetrical divide-by-three.

IDEA OF THE MONTH	67
SHOPAROUND	70
ETI SERVICES	145
DREGS	146

'UNIVERSAL' DC-DC INVERTER PROJECT

93

101

117

This dc-dc inverter can be configured to run from dc supplies of 12 V and upwards and can deliver power outputs up to 200 watts. Now you can drive our audio power amp modules from a 12 V battery etc,

XR2240 — SUPER TIMER!

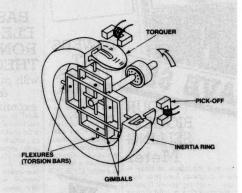
A Lab Notes on this super new timer that can produce accurate timing periods ranging from seconds to days!

RS232 TROUBLESHOOTER

Having sorted out the ins and outs of the RS232 serial interface using the article in this issue, this follow-up article goes into the setting up and testing of RS232 interfaces. Very handy

PREY — APPLE GRAPHICS GAME

A predator/prey simulator game that demonstrates 'practical' use of Apple graphics. Fascinating.



INERTIAL NAVIGATION

It took the human race over 900 years to progress from the primitive lodestone compass to developing a self-contained navigation system dubbed INS the inertial navigation system. This article explains the background and how it works.

Although these articles are in an advanced state of preparation, circumstances may affect the final content. However, we will make every attempt to include all features mentioned here.



WAS \$38.00 UNTIL SOLD OUT!



The smart way to buy your resistors and capacitors:

1) Resistor pack: 300 computer selected \(\frac{1}{2} \) wtypes. Cat R-7010...

only \$NZ7.50
2) Metal films: 300 precision 1%
//w metal film resistors. Cat R-7015

only \$NZ15.00
3) Greencap packs: 60 greencaps
Cat R-7040 only \$NZ8.50

4) Electrolytic pack: 55 electros Cat R-7030 ... only \$NZ8.50 5) Ceramic pack: Over 60 ceramics Cat R-7050 ... only \$NZ5.50 only \$NZ5.50

Allen keys, spanners and more. You will be proud to have this excellent quality set in your tool range! Cat T-4365.

Great value at

EOUIPMENT

This fantastic kit electronically detects earth fault currents and trips a relay which immediately cuts the power. The relay cannot be reset until the fault has been corrected. Designed to run 240V AC the unit is portable and built into a tough molded plastic case. K-3315.

Core Balance Relay

only \$NZ 7450

only



Build this Timer/ Stopwatch Use as a stopwatch, countdown timer or event timer. Large LED d selectable timing rates between 0.01 and 1.0 secs. Cat K-3435 and

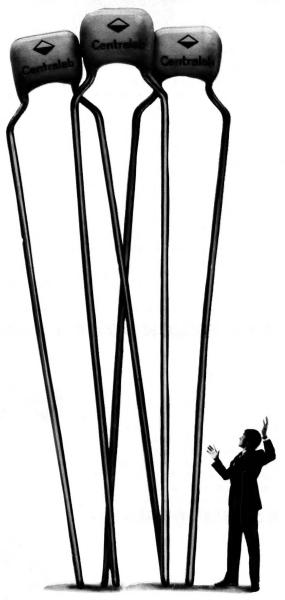
IDEAL FOR SPORTING EVENTS, DARKROOM TIMER, ETC! \$NZ 5950

DICK SMITH **Electronics**

98 Carlton Gore Rd, Newmarket Auckland. Tel (649) 50 4409 Mail Orders: PO Box 9452 Newmarket NZ Store Hours: Mon-Fri 8.30am to 5pm



Not all Monolithic Capacitors are created equal.



...Centralab by Philips.

While big on performance Philips monolithic Mono-Kap ceramic capacitors are very small in volume for use in circuit layouts where space is at a premium. Real value in a component package.

Manufactured by North American Philips — "Centralab"; these capacitors provide the designer with really high capacitances. And, because the chips are coated with expoxy they maintain complete environmental integrity.

The operational range of Philips Centralab capacitors span 10pF up to 10μF in three major series: NPO, X7R and Z5U dielectric types.

NPO, Negative Positive Zero series use COG dielectric to obtain ultra-stable capacitance over a very wide temperature range (+25°C to +85°C for example).

The X7R dielectric series are best used for general bypass, coupling and blocking with tight tolerances but where temperature stability is not so critical.

What should I use for basic bypass applications? The Z5U series is the answer with high K value to achieve even greater capacitance in similar package dimensions.

So when it comes to choosing the right quality capacitor, clearly Philips have the capacity to supply just the right component with Centralab.

For complete technical details on Centralab Capacitors or information about other capacitors in our range simply contact your nearest Philips Components office.

Sydney 427 0888 Melbourne 542 3333 Adelaide 243 0155 Brisbane 44 0191 Perth 277 4199



PHILIPS

"PRO-FINISH" KITS

Be proud of the projects you build. Our kits are presented with "professional" quality front panels (where specified), meters, knobs and components — everything, right down to the pc board. All AEC kits contain only top quality, prime specification components by recognised manufacturers. Give yourself and your project every chance of success. Don't be misled by "kits" which do not meet ETI and EA standards. Elsewhere you might pay less — but you get less. All parts are covered by manufacturers' warranty.

All kits are sent by certified or registered post.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

118 LONSDALE STREET, MELBOURNE VIC 3000 TELEPHONE: (03) 662-3506

PROGRAMMABLE TIMER-CONTROLLER

ETI-650 'STAC TIMER'



Ideal for operating air-conditioning, fish tanks, hi-fi systems, tape recorders, slide and movie projectors for automatic displays, laboratory control etc — thousands of uses!

• This unit has four different programmable outputs, clock-controlled switch-on/switch-off times over a seven or eight day cycle (maximum). Selected days from the seven or eight day cycle may be 'skipped'

\$135 plus \$9.50 pack & reg. post

Fantastic value! Nothing else like it available anywhere!

BUILD YOUR OWN COLOUR COMPUTER!



ETI-660 Learners' Microcomputer

Get into microcomputing with this easy-tobuild, easy-to-getgoing kit! Quality pc board and components help ensure success. . Learn by building and operating this great kit!

FEATURES: • connects to any TV (via RF modulator) ● color or B&W video ● powered from plugpack • up to 3K of on-board memory . CHIP-8 language used for simple, compact programming • cassette interface on-board allows you to store programs on ordinary cassettes . audio output (programmable tone generator) • additional 8-bit input/output port • provision for expansion • plenty of published programs.

MINIMUM VERSION

- B&W video, 1K RAM, w/out plugpack \$99 plus \$7 pack & reg post. COMPLETE
- colour operation, 3K RAM, RF modulator, with plugpack \$207 plus \$9.50 pack & reg post.

SUPER METAL DETECTOR

No other kit metal detector can match this one — performs like ready-made detectors costing two or three times as much! FEATURES: ● VFL/TR design ● Four modes of operation ● ground balance control and auto-balancing button ● adjustable length handle ● pre-wound search head ● professional finish ● audio and meter indication ● discriminates between ferrous and non-ferrous metals ● adjustable sensitivity (rejects ring-tabs) ● lets you know when to rejoice!

\$193.50 plus \$9.50 pack and reg post

We also stock lower-cost metal detector kits: ETI-1500 ETI-549 induction balance metal detector with audio and meter indication - \$53.40 plus \$5 pack & reg post ETI-561 BFO metal detector featuring low-drift crystal control and simple construction, audio output - \$30.45 plus \$4.50 pack & reg post

'PRO' BENCH POWER SUPPLY

FTI-142 0-30 VOLTS: 0-15 AMPS! \$221.99 plus \$9.50 pack & reg post.



A phenomenal supply with pro fessional finish and professional

performance. It features 20 mV regulation from zero to full load, 10 mV ripple and noise, voltage and current metering on separate meters, overload protection and adjustable current limiting. Sturdy metal cabinet with silk-screened aluminium front panel supplied.

150W PUBLIC ADDRESS AMPLIFIER



This compact design, employing ETI's fabulous, rugged, reliable 150W MOSFET module has features unequalled on any P.A. you'll buy 'over the

ETI-498/499

counter'. Professional look silk-screened aluminium front panel and sturdy metal cabinet provided.

FEATURES: ● two mic inputs ● auxiliary input ● preamp output (to other 'slave' amps or tape deck, etc) ● insert jack for equaliser or howl-round stabiliser ● low-Z and 100 V/70 V line outputs ● 'speech-weighting' filter to improve clarity ● ALC to provide 'punch'.

\$252.22 plus \$11.50 pack & reg post

SOUND BENDER

ETI-492

Amaze the neighbours, frighten the cat! This marvellous little project can change your voice

to sound like Darth Vader or a Dalek. project, it can also be used for special effects on guitars etc.

\$31.60 plus \$4.50 pack & reg post

MEMS digest

Information Technology Week

Information Technology Week, the national event covering the present and future uses of computers and information processing, will be held in August 1982.

According to Judy Hammond, ITW state co-ordinator for NSW, "ITW aims to increase the understanding and awareness in the whole community of information technologies, of which those using computers are the most significant. ITW also provides the community with the opportunity to interact with these technologies and take part in informed debate about them."

Planned activities include an industrial robot display, a community group management game, hands-on self-learning courses at some educational institutions, film screenings, library displays and seminars and forums at selected metropolitan and country centres.

A series of papers entitled 'Technological Change — Impact of Information Technology, 1982' will also be available on request.

Primary school pupils may obtain a colouring book, which is being released along with a teacher's guide, and a floppy disk, containing information on convicts who were transported to Australia on the First Fleet, will be available to secondary school teachers, who may apply to the ITW State Secretary through their school principal.

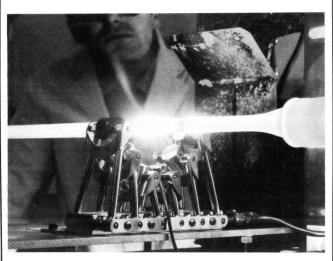
Business houses will conduct open house displays on the application of new technology to their business. Typical examples will cover videotext, teletext, networking, word processing, micrographics communications and bar codes as applied to grocery identification.

Country and suburban chapters of the Australian Computer Society will be organising activities which suit their local needs. For example, the Wagga Wagga chapter will use a computer to record sales at their local cattle auctions.

Information Technology Week, sponsored by the Commonwealth Department of Science and Technology and the Australian Computer Society, is actively supported by State Governments and is organised by committees comprising members of the education, government and business sectors of the community.

ITW will be held during 15-21 August 1982 in all states except Queensland and Tasmania. Details of activities are available from the Department of Science and Technology in the ACT and all state capitals.

DIALLING A WORLD RECORD



The photograph shows a silica tube being processed into a preform rod, from which hair-thin optical fibre — so pure that a block 20 km thick would be as transparent as a window pane — will be drawn to form part of Britain's telephone network of the future.

The technique, called modified chemical vapour deposition, has been developed by British telecommunications engineers, who have recently set a world record by sending pulses of laser light over a 102 km length of optical fibre without the need for amplification along the route.

Unlike present light transmission methods, which allow the pulses to travel in up to 200 different ray paths, the researchers use a light-carrying core so small that it supports only one ray path. This greatly reduces the light spread and allows it to travel much further.

The team now plan to repeat their laboratory experiment by installing a fibre cable underground in a 30 km loop that will test the system under normal operating conditions.

National Semiconductor delays decision on Canberra plant

National Semiconductor Corporation is delaying any decision on construction of a fabrication facility in Canberra (see 'Chip shop for Canberra', p.9 May 1981 ETI), until the company is able to make a reasonable forecast of capacity requirements, which is largely dependent on improvement in worldwide demand for its semiconductor components.

The company said that the Australian Government's "generous commitment to the construction of a large-scale facility and the favourable results of certain aspects of a 1981 feasibility study for such a plant construction notwithstanding, there is sizeable capacity available presently and expansion room at existing plants."

The company said its Arlington, Texas, fabrication facility, begun in March 1981 and halted in August that year, represented a several million dollar investment and would be its next new manufacturing site, although second-phase start-up has not been decided.

The company has 20 plant locations in eight countries. Its

ability to fully utilise its present sites is the company's primary goal.

"Under present-day conditions it is extremely difficult to predict when that goal will be achieved," a company spokesman said.

The company's study of the feasibility of such an extremely large fabrication facility, although the results were favourable in many aspects, did not substantiate making a decision at this time, he said.

A decision on a plant of that scope is more than likely several years away, the spokesman said.

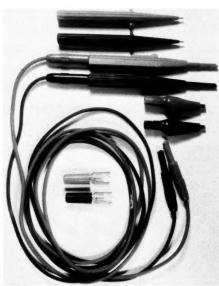
Shoparound

THIS PAGE is to assist readers in the continual search for components, kits and printed circuit boards for ETI projects. If you are looking for a particular component or project — check with our advertisers if it is not mentioned here.

ETI-1505 fluorescent light inverter

We had some difficulty sourcing suitable components with the characteristics required for this project, but following extensive discussions with the Philips organisation and one of their distributors, Sycom, supplies of both the EC-type ferrite cores and the BDY91 transistors should be available — albeit with a short delay in some instances.

The only retailer we could find who had current stocks of the specified Philips EC assemblies was All Electronic Components in Melbourne. They should also be able to supply BDY91 or BDY92 transistors. But, save yourself the trouble of collecting components, they have indicated they will be stocking a kit for this project.



Our gripe about multimeter leads in the May issue review of the Univolt multimeters (page 22) brought a swift response from Elmeasco. They distribute the Coline range of meter probes and accessories — said probes including finger guards, the lack of which was the subject of our gripe. The above photo shows the Coline set of probes that also include shrouded plugs, banana connectors and alligator clips. Clip-type and pointed probes are included; they just plug in to the leads. Cost? — just \$25 plus 17½% sales tax. Enquiries to Elmeasco, P.O. Box 30, Concord NSW 2137. (02)736-2888.

Many kits and component suppliers have indicated they will be stocking kits for this, but they may not be immediately available until adequate stocks of the Philips components arrive, which should be toward the end of the month or early in September.

The 'Safe-T-Lite' housings we used for our two 20 W tubes were purchased from Warburton Franki.

ETI-161 digital panel meter

A most handy instrument. Hands up all those readers who have an Intersil DPM Evaluation Kit (ICL7106EV) lying around in the bottom of a drawer! Here's your last chance to turn it into something useful. Most of the components in the evaluation kit can be used in this project — chief among them being the ICL7106 IC, the liquid crystal display and the capacitors. Printed circuit boards can be obtained from the list of pc board suppliers at the end of this column.

For those shopping around for parts, many suppliers carry the ICL7106 — such as Rod Irving Electronics, Dick Smith Electronics and All Electronic Components. The latter are official Intersil distributors, incidentally. The LAD204 liquid crystal display may be harder to get. However, Dick Smith Electronics carry a 4½-digit liquid crystal display, catalogue No. Z-4175, which plugs straight into our board and works — only you get a 3½-digit readout.

A number of suppliers will be carrying this project as a kit and we advise you scan the advertisements.

ETI-652 Atari joystick interface

Add a 'pilot's control' to your System 80! Well, not quite, but this simple add-on interface allows you to use an Atari or Commodore joystick for on-screen graphics control of your System 80. The Atari-type joystick is widely available as an accessory and all the parts for this project are more or less bog standard. Dick Smith Electronics list the joystick, catalogue No. X-2020, at \$19.90. However, D.S.E. indicate they will be stocking a kit for this project.

This interface allows you to use the joystick on some of the Big Five and

Adventure International games software that calls for a joystick.

PC Boards, panels etc.

Almost every pc board ever published by ETI may be obtained from the following firms:

> RCS Radio 651 Forest Rd Bexley NSW 2207

All Electronic Components 118 Lonsdale St Melbourne Vic. 3000

In addition, many of our boards are stocked by Radio Despatch Service or, if they haven't got your requirements in stock, can have them made to order for you. Here they are:

> Radio Despatch Service 869 George St Sydney NSW 2000

The same three firms can provide front panels for our projects, too.

For the projects we've done over the past three to five years, many (if not most) pc boards and panels may be obtained through the following firms:

Mini Tech P.O. Box 9194 Auckland N.Z.

James Phototronics 522 Grange Rd Fulham Gardens S.A. 5024

Sunbury Printed Circuits Lot 14, Factory 3, McDougall Rd Sunbury Vic. 3429

Jemal Products P.O. Box 168 Victoria Park W.A. 6100

Rod Irving Electronics 425 High St Northcote Vic. 3070

Electronic Agencies 115-117 Parramatta Rd Concord NSW 2137 and

119 York St Sydney 2000.

Differential DPM

Technical details on the Intersil DM-31 single-board differential 31/2-digit DPM are now available from Elmeasco.

The DM-31 comes on a 50 x 90 mm board and features 14 mm high red LED displays. The input bias is only 5 pA, input impedance 1000M. It requires only a single 5 V supply at 280 mA. The inputs are true balanced noise-rejecting differential inputs, and the meter has a hold function to freeze the last reading. It accepts user-supplied components for higher voltage ranges, current ranges and digital ohmmeter (to 20M) applications.

Details from Elmeasco, P.O. Box 30, Concord NSW 2137. (02)736-2888.

the battery to prevent permanent damage to the battery.

State-of-the-art design and filtering techniques have been employed to provide a unit with very low levels of radio frequency noise on both the input and output, according to Scientific Electronics.

The power supply has been designed according to Telecom Specification 1238, Regulated Power Supply Interface for Remote Subscribers. A transformer is available as an accessory to allow operation from the mains.

For further details, contact Scientific Electronics, 6 Holloway Drive, Bayswater Vic. 3153. (03)762-5777.

Acme Electronics has introduced a new series of lightable keyboard modules with buttons that can be cheaply and neatly coded at the point when a keyboard is being assembled.

Tektronix seminar on digital design

Tektronix Melbourne will run a free seminar for engineers and engineering managers involved in microprocessor design and debugging.

The half day seminar will be held at the University of Melbourne on Wednesday 18 August. The agenda covers applications in the digital design environment as well as a presentation of the latest Tektronix

Live demonstrations will include a Unix based multi-user software development unit, an (03)813-1455.

integration unit with microprocessor emulation and integration logic analysis and the first colour Digital Analysis system (incorporating word generation and logic analysis).

Tektronix Melbourne office.

Coding is quite simple — a slot in the button cap allows the assembler to insert an appropriately imprinted clear plastic tab. This is captured beneath the button top surface and subsequently illuminated by a lamp mounted in the circuit board.

Tabs can be improvised or cut from a pre-printed sheet. For convenience this sheet contains a full range of numbers,

modules are available in one. three and six-button configurawith standardised tions. dimensions for mix-and-match versatility. They feature a longwipe design contact system for quick contact bounce (less than 10 ms) and long life (usually more than one million operations).

further For information, contact Acme Electronics. (03)729-6211; Melbourne Sydney (02)648-2255.

Kit manual

Electronic Agencies has recently produced a 'Kit Constructors' Reference Manual' that is included with every kit over \$20 but can be bought separately for a mere 50¢.

The manual includes the basic things you need to know when you To register for the free semi- set about constructing a kit and should be a great aid for the products for the digital designer. nar or for further information hobbyist. It's chock-a-block full of useful data, hints and tips for please contact Jill Radford at the constructors, in eight A4-sized pages. Get yours from one of their two stores, at 115 Parramatta Rd, Concord NSW, or 119 York St, Sydney NSW.

MOSFET MAGNIFICENCE

THE 5000 SERIES AMPLIFIERS FROM ETI HAVE NO EQUAL

POWER AMP. REF: ETI JAN. MAR. 81



SPECIFICATIONS

POWER OUTPUT FREQUENCY RESPONSE

INPUT SENSITIVITY HUM NOISE 2nd HARMONIC DISTORTION

3rd HARMONIC DISTORTION TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION INTERMODULATION DISTORTION STABILITY

> . . 0

.

ACK MONO

Around 100W RMS into 8 ohms
8Hz to 20kHz, +0 = 0,4dB
2,8Hz to 65kHz, +0 = 3dB
Note: these figures are determined soley by passive
filtrar
1V RMS for 100W output
- 100dB below full output (flat)
- 116dB below full output (flat,20kHz bandwidth)
- 0,001% at 1kHz (0,0007% on prototypes) at 100W
output using a *56V supply rated at 4 A continuous
- 0,003% at 10kHz and 100W
- 0,003% for all frequencies less than 10kHz and all
powers below clipping

powers below clipping Determined by 2nd harmonic distortion (see above)

<0.003% at 100W (50Hz and 7kHz mixed 4:1)

Unconditional

In "2001" Arthur C. Clarkes Black Monolith symbolised awesome power — intelligence.

So too do the 5000 "BLACK MONORITH" Power Mosfet amp kits from Jaycar.

Why would you choose a Jaycar "BLACK MONORITH" 5000 Power amp over conventional kits? Because you, too are intelligent.

You have seen the specs, and you know that this amp IS the best. You want the best because (whether you know it or not) you are a perfectionist. You won't be conned by cheap and nasty compromises to David Tillbrook's brilliant design. You will want to know if there have been mods to the original design. (There have — and only Jaycar kits reflect them). But let's be specific about the improvements.

— Completely redesigned flagheatsinks for the Driver Transistors. Thoroughly endorsed by David Tillbrook. (The original ones were too small if the bias current was set high for low distortion).

— Ventilation grilles in the covers. These were not included in the original design.

— Blind tapped holes in the exclusive "Superfinish'he front panel. Heavy gauge screws used for stronger connection of the heatsink bracket to the panel.

— Jig drilled, EXTRUDED, deburred and black anodised heatsink bracket in heavy gauge. All other kits we have seen, a filmsy punched out piece of sheet metal is supplied. Not even anodised! This is one of the most critical components in the kit.

AT LAST!!! THE NEW

8 CHANNEL MIXER KIT

— Beryllium Oxide heatsink washers supplied. A tube of heatsink compound is also supplied — with enough left over to use elsewhere.
— Superfinish's Front Panel. Despite what others may claim ours is still the best.
— Dual 3 Pin DIN 30V Power Outlets. This extra power outlet enables you to power extra 5000 series components as they arrive on the scene.
— And all of the extra features of our normal Superfinish 5000 amp, like: Metal 1% film resistors, Prewound Chokes, Fibreglass PCB's, Heavy Duty Earth Braid, Quality Capacitors, Original Chassis - bar design, Flux shorting straps on transformers etc., etc.

The Jaycar "LEASM MODELITH" is worth far more than the inferior kits around the market today. That goes without saying.

goes without saying.

BUT IT COSTS NO MORE!

That's right. FOR THE MOMENT we are holding our price on this kit to a staggering low \$299. We probably won't be able to keep this quality kit below \$300 for long.

We all enjoyed "2001" for the first time a long time ago now. You can enjoy your 5000 "BLACK MONOLITM" for every long.

'Superfinish' Panel has ONLY \$299- PAY NO MORE!!! **Blind Tapped Holes**





5000 PREAMPLIFIER

The refinement continues. The silk screen stendil for the front penel is renewed after every run of 25 panels. This ensures the crispest possible lettering. Note that ONLY JAYCAR use the ORIGINAL ETI front panel idealin. Don't get caught with something you may not like the look of IWe use the extra high quality LM394H in the M.C. presmp. and now AT NO EXTRA CHARGE supply odd plated RCA sockats on all inputs, not just the M.C. input. Despite what others may say, their is in not as good as the original BLUEPRINT Preamp. They do Despite what others may say, their is in not as good as the original BLUEPRINT Preamp. They do extend the same of the same

We still have the standard \$245 version of this kit which is better than the other \$245 kits. We don't sell many though—the BLUEPRINT is better value. 'BLUEPRINT' ONLY \$275.



FROM \$245 **BLUEPRINT \$275**

SPECIFICATIONS ETILATIONS Gain Frequency Responses

High fewel input 15Hz 130kHz, • 0, 1dB
Low level input conforms to RIAA equilisation. Noise
Low level input conforms to RIAA equilisation. Noise
Like 2, 0,003% on all inputs titins of resolution.

MINE 2, 0,003% on all inputs titins of resolution.

Ming level input, master full, with respect to
300mV, input signal at full outputft. 201

> 928B flat, 100dB A weighted

coil input

MM input, master full, with respect to full output (1.2V) at 5mV input, 500 ohm source resistance connected > 86dB flat > 92dB A-weighted

MC input, master full, with respect to full output (1.2V) and 290uV input signal > 71dB flat > 75dB A-weighted

Total Harmonic Disorder Headroom

ETI-478MC Moving coil input stage

'a, 1kHz Conforms to RIAA Equalisation #0.2dB

> 28dB with respect to 5mV RMS input signal i.e. 135mV RMS
Total equivalent

35mV RMS | 1 equivalent input noise, 122nV 'A', input led, 216nV flat, input shorted | 1mV | 5mV | 10mV | 73d8 | 87d8 | 93d8 | 19hted | 78d8 | 92d8 | 98d8 |

< 0.001% 1kHz 10mV BMSinput

24 7Hz 135kHz+0, 1dB **≪**0,003%, 1kHz, 30mV input

1 Balanced (600 ohm) mic inputs/line inputs † Balanced output † Input attenuators † Cannon connectors included in the price † Bass, mid & treble equalization on each input † "Effects" (i.e. echo etc) capability † Foldback on all 8 inputs † Stereo pan on all 8 inputs † 60mm side federa used throughout † 19" rack mount capability (or console mount) † Professional black front panel with format borders and multicoloured knots to assist function that the professional trunction of the p

BASIC MIXER KIT with all features, includes 19" rack panel all knobs and electronic components AND 10 CANNON connectors \$495

Console mount chassis in steel, plated and pre-punched. Includes powe supply for mixer and wooden and pieces. OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT PROOF

JAYCAR 8002

NEW SHOP HOURS Mon- Fri 8.30 to 5.30pm Sat 8.30 to 12.00pm Thurs night to 8.30pm

125 YORK ST SYDNEY 2000 Ph. 2646688 Telex 72293

Mail Orders To: Box K-39 Haymarket 2000 Post and Packing charges

\$5-\$9.99 (\$1.20) \$10-\$24.99 (\$2.40) \$25-\$49.99 (\$3.50) \$50-\$99.99 (\$4.60) \$100 up (\$6.20)

JAYCAR DEALER- G&J ELECTRICS, FORRESTERS BEACH. NSW 2260. PHONE (043) 845787

ISEND SAE FOR FULL DATA ON 5000 SERIES &/OR MIXER

SEPTEMBER 1ST- OPENING AT CARLINGFORD!!!



COMPLETE WITH BASIC MANUAL, LEADS, ONLY \$199

16K-BYTE RAM PACK \$150

Higher specification, lower price — how's it done?

Quite simply, by design. The ZX80 reduced the chips in a working computer from 40 or so, to 21. The ZX81 reduces the 21 to 4!

The secret lies in a totally new master chip. Designed by Sinclair and custom-built in Britain, this unique chip replaces 18 chips from the ZX80!

The ZX81 comes complete with all leads to connect to your TV (colour or black and white) and cassette recorder.

New, improved specification

- Z80 a microprocessor new faster version of the famous Z80 chip, widely recognised as the best ever made
- Unique 'one-touch' key word entry: the ZX81 eliminates a great deal of tiresome typing. Key words (RUN, LIST, PRINT, etc.) have their own single-key entry.
- Unique syntax-check and report codes identify programming errors immediately.
- Full range of mathematical and scientific functions accurate to eight decimal places.

- Graph-drawing and animated-display facilities.
- Multi-dimensional string and numerical arrays.
 Up to 26 FOR/NEXT loops.
- Randomise function useful for games as well as serious applications.
- Cassette LOAD and SAVE with named programs.
- 1K-byte RAM expandable to 16K bytes with Sinclair RAM pack.
- Able to drive the new Sinclair printer (not available yet — but coming soon)!
- Advanced 4-chip design, microprocessor, ROM, RAM, plus master chip unique, custom-built chip replacing 18 ZX80 chips.

ZX Software Cassettes

Send for free catalogue of Games, Business, Educational, Junior Education. Encl. S.A.E.

FREE New Basic ZX81 Manual

QUANTITY	ITEM	ITEM PRICE	TOTAL
	Ready assembled ZX81 Sinclair Personal Computer including leads, BASIC manual, excluding mains adaptor.	\$199	
	16K-BYTE RAM pack (optional extra)	\$150	
	1.2 Amp Adaptor	\$ 17.50	
	ZX Printer	\$190	
Name	ue/Bankcard/Diners Club/Amex	Total	
		Disc	de

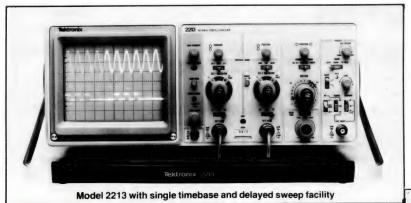
N.S.W.: ACORN ELECTRONICS, A.E.D. MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS, B.B.J. COMPUTER SHOP PTY, LTD., CISA MICROCOMPUTERS PTY, LTD., COMPUTER FACTORY, COMPUTER GALLERIE, COMPUTERLAND CHATSWOOD, COMPUTERLAND EAST SYDNEY, COMPUTERS GALORE, COMPUTER WAVE PTY, LTD., DAVID REID ELECTRONICS PTY, LTD., DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS, DIRECT COMPUTER SALES, L. & B. TELEVISION SERVICES PTY. LTD., THE LOGIC SHOP, L.S.T. ELECTRONICS, MICLA SALES AND SERVICE, PAUL DEREZ RADIO TV. SERVICES, IRINITY COMPUTERS A.T.: COMPUTER WORLD, DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS, STEVE'S COMMUNICATION CENTRE TASMANIA: BIRCHALLS, THE LOGIC SHOP, QUANTUM COMPUTERS, J. WALSH & SONS PTY. LTD. N.T.: ASCOM ELECTRONICS, STEVE'S COMPUTER SERVICES VICTORIA: B.B.J. COMPUTER SHOP PTY, LTD., COMPUTER SERVICES VICTORIA: B.B.J. COMPUTER SHOP PTY, LTD., COMPUTER STY. LTD., COMPUTERLAND OF MELBOURNE, COMPUTERADD, CAMBERWELL, DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS, LOGIC SHOP, LOGIC SHOP, MIND BENDERS OF CROYDON, MINIT COMPUTER SERVICE, MYER MELBOURNE STORES, RADIO PARTS GROUP, ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS, STRACHAN OFFICE SUPPLIERS. S.A.: ACUIS AUST, PTY, LTD., DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS, WYER S.A. STORES, OMNI COMPUTING.

QUEENSLAND: ALLIANCE COMPUTER PRODUCTS, COMPUTER CITY, CUSTOM COMPUTER SERVICE, DATACOM, DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS, MYER GLD., THE LOGIC SHOP, PURELY ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD., SCOTT'S AUDIO-OPTICAL, SOFTWARE 80, TEC ELECTRONIC IMPORTS. W.A.: DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS, MYER GD., THE LOGIC SHOP, PURELY ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD., SCOTT'S AUDIO-OPTICAL, SOFTWARE 80, TEC ELECTRONIC IMPORTS. W.A.: DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS, MYER GD., THE LOGIC SHOP, PURELY ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD., DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS, MICROBASE.

EXCLUSIVE ETIREADER OF

TEKTRONIX DUAL-TRACE HIGH PERFORMANCE 60 MHz PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPES

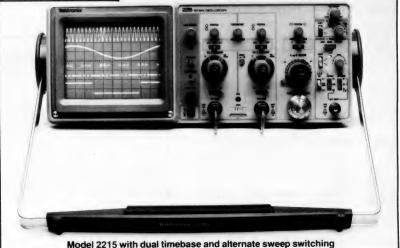
Here is an excellent opportunity to buy a high performance 60 MHz oscilloscope from the world's leading oscilloscope maker at a very special price — exclusive to ETI readers.



THROUGH THIS SPECIAL DEAL TEKTRONIX IS OFFERING THE MODELS 2213 AND 2215 PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPES (REVIEWED LAST MONTH) AT SAVINGS UP TO HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS OFF. ORDERS WILL BE ACCEPTED ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST AND IN ANY EVENT NOT AFTER 31 OCT. '82.ORDERS MUST BE PLACED BY COMPLETING THE COUPON OPPOSITE.

FEATURES See review, pages 15 to 18, July issue.

- Tektronix' two-year standard form of warranty.*
- 8 x 10 cm display, internal graticule.
- dc to 60 MHz bandwidth
- 2 mV sensitivity
- 5 ns/div (x10) to 0.5 s/div sweep speed range
- advanced trigger system
- delayed sweep measurements
- multiple vertical display modes
- multiple horizontal display modes
- easy to use
- light weight 6.1 kg (w/out accessories)
- new x10 probes with IC grabbers included
- a variable trigger hold-off
- TV line and field triggering at any sweep speed
- enhanced auto mode
- Z-axis input (brightness modulation)



You cannot walk into a Tektronix sales office and buy one of these oscilloscopes at this price — it can only be purchased at this special price through ETI.

* The standard "Corporate Warranty Statement" of Tektronix Australia Pty Ltd is available for inspection at any of the offices shown opposite.

R EXCLUSIVE ETI READER O

SPECIAL OFFER PRICES

☆ Model 2213

\$1139 excl. sales tax \$1322.38 inc. sales tax

☆ Model 2215

\$1422 excl. sales tax \$1650.94 inc. sales tax

Both models are supplied as illustrated and come complete with two P6120 x10, 60 MHz probes and instruction manuals. Cover and accessory pouch not included. (Usual cost \$65.)

Tektronix currently list the 2213 at \$1392 (\$1616.11 inc. tax) and the 2215 at \$1758 (\$2041.00 inc. tax), which includes probes, manuals, cover and pouch.

Anyone purchasing a 2213 or 2215 through this offer may later obtain accessories, but only directly from Tektronix. Tektronix accessories for these oscilloscopes include: cover and accessory pouch (020-0672-00); viewing hood (016-0566-00); C-5C Opt 04 scope camera; Model 200C SCOPE-MOBILE cart; rack adaptor kit (016-0466-00).

INSPECTION

You can inspect one of these oscilloscopes during office hours at the following places:

Sydney: ETI Offices 15 Boundary St Rushcutters Bay NSW Melbourne: Murray Publishers Offices 22nd Floor, 150 Lonsdale St Melbourne Adelaide: Tektronix 128 Gilles St Adelaide (Phone 223-2811) Brisbane: Tektronix 737 Logan Rd Greenslopes (Phone 394-1155) Perth: Tektronix 66 Wellington St East Perth (Phone 325-8433)

HOW TO ORDER YOUR OSCILLOSCOPE

Fill out the coupon here and enclose a cheque, bank cheque or money order for the amount required made out to TEKTRONIX.

If you are not paying sales tax, please quote your sales tax number on the coupon, where indicated, or for schools, colleges or other educational institutions, enclose a sales tax declaration on your letterhead. The completed coupon, together with your cheque, bank cheque or money order should be sent to:

TEKTRONIX SCOPE OFFER c/o ETI, 15 Boundary St Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011

DELIVERY Tektronix will endeavour to deliver the goods inside four (4) weeks from receipt of payment. Delivery (or acknowledgement of coupon) should occur within two weeks.

Please supply, on the terms outlined in this offer and in the standard "Corporate Warranty S Pty Limited.	Statement" of Tektronix Australia
Model 2213 CRO(s) @ \$1139 each, excl. tax or @ \$1322.38 each, inc. tax.	
Model 2215 CRO(s) @ \$1422 each, excl. tax or @ \$1650.94 each, inc. tax.	
Sales Tax No (if applicable).	l enclose \$ total.
Name	
Address	Postcode
Cheque or Money Order No Signature	
Send completed coupon with cheque or money order to: TEKTRONIX SCOPE OFFER, c/o ETI, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011 This offer is made by Tektronix Australia Pty Limited (Incorpor	ated in ACT).

PANIC STATIONS SELLOUT!

Having just concluded stocktake we now have our \$1/3 million of electronic components and products — it's all great stuff - like our new range of Carbon Steel Electronic tools, Multimeters, OEM Grade Passives, Plugs, Sockets, Switches, Speakers, Microphones etc. - all freshly arrived from our overseas suppliers.

BUT ALAS! Our heartless accountant insists we reduce our stocks by \$50,000 this month — so out it goes — so here's Jack O'Donnell your chance to save a bundle . . . Cheers

INCREDIBLE AMFM CAR STEREO OFFER



NOW ONLY \$49 SAVE \$50

VIVANCO 2.5 WATT

Quality Japanese design handheld. Includes carrycase and shoulder strap. Specifications: Two channel mode, channel 1 27.240 MHZ channel 2 unfitted, superhet RX with RF stage, variable squelch, IF 455 KHZ, modulation P-P High level class B, TX OP power 1 watt RF, RX sensitivity 1 UV at 10 db SNR. Power source 8 AA penlight or external 12V DC. Accessory jacks — earphone, 12V Input, battery charger Input. Dimensions 180 x 65 x 50



Why not get one for the boat? It's cheaper than a second motor. Please nominate marine version (Chan. 1 fitted with 27.880 XSTAL).

D	2500	(27.240)	MHZ)					\$59.50
D	2502	(27.880)	MHZ)					\$59.50

AM-AIR BAND PORTABLE RADIO

Covers normal AM broadcast band plus 108 to 174 MHZ, Specifications 10 transistor 7 diodes 450 MW output, separate RF stage for High Sensitivity. Dimensions 112 x 210 x 47. Power source 4XAA.

A great little 2 metre monitor covers commercial bands and weather-



A 0075 \$22.50 NOW JUST \$19.95

AM/FM CASSETTE

* Quality AM/FM receiver * Sensitivity 3 UV FM, 10 UV AM * 6 watts per channel power output * 33-10 KHZ frequency response * Wow and flutter less than .2% * Output impedance 4-16 OHMS * Power source DC 13.2V neg. ground 350 MA No. sig. to 2.5 amps. Bath channels fully driven. amps. Both channels fully driven.



NOW JUST \$69.00 30 ONLY AT THIS PRICE

VERO TYPE STRIP BOARD

Alpha numeric grid Pre drilled .9 mm, 2.5 mm spacing, 95 mm wide

H 0172 150mm L .**\$1.50** H 0174 75mm L .**\$1.00**



15 WATT 8 OHM

Fully weatherproof, Rectangular aluminium flare, Public Address Speaker



NOW \$19.50

4 or more \$18 each

TRF RADIO I.C. ZN414

Equiv. to 10 Transistor Radio with just 7 external components (inc. battery - 1.5 V 3MA) Freq. Range 150 KHZ-3MHZ DIRECT HIGH Z EARPHONE O/P DRIVE

Were \$2.95 NOW JUST 95c

Includes DATA SHEET and circuit diagram.

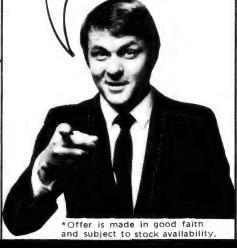


Many 1000's throughout Australia have (and to these good people — our sincere thanks). But we believe there are some of you who baulk at the idea of dealing with a company on the other side of Aussie, presumably you may feel that we'll be slow delivering or the like Well let's dispel that once and for all!!!

> A Promise - Nominate Jetservice with your order and we guarantee to deliver your order faster than any other Australian supplier. It doesn't matter whether you live in Mt. Isa or North Ryde, we guarantee to be quicker and more efficient.

more etticiem.

If we fail — you may return your order to us and we will refund your full purchase price plus \$5.00 for your trouble*.



HEATSINK COMPOUND

H 1600 \$1.25 NOW JUST \$1.00



INFRA RED LED Z 0172

NOW 45c ea.

LED Z 0159

AMAZING

VALUE!

FLASHING

40c 10 up

TWO STATION INTERCOM Battery Operated



Call tone from either station in off mode. Clear, crisp audio. Ideal for home, office etc.

A 0470 NOW \$12.50 PAIR

FOUR STATION INTERCOM

Master Plus 3 Slaves

Call tone facility from Slave to Master. Clear, crisp audio. Battery operated, Includes

A 0475 NOW \$25.00 SET

LABORATORY MULTIMETER 100K OHMS/VOLT CHECKS TRANSISTORS AND MEASURES CAPACITANCE

From Tokyo Laboratories, Japan

Remember the days when high grade precision laboratory multimeters were available only from UK and then they cost a King's Ransom?!

Well, that's history — The new Q 1040 is everything a high quality meter should be PLUS it checks transistor HFE and ICO and

measures capacitors from 50 pf—50 UF. * 100K OHMS/Volt DC ranges * 8.5 UA movement * Fuse and diode movement protected * Inbuilt oscillator for capacitance measurement. RANGES: DCV 250MV, 2.5V, 10V, 50V, 250V, 1000V. ACV 5V, 10V, 50V, 250V, 1000V. (10K/V) DCA 10UA, 2.5MA, 25MA, 500MA, 10A ACA 10A Resistance x1, x10, x1 K, x10K Transistors NPN/PNP HFE 0-1000 ICO 0-50 UA Capacitors 50 PF-3 UF. .01 UF-

Q 1040 Multimeter \$72.50

Q 1041 Carry Case. \$14.50



BANKCARD JETSERVICE-DELIVERY NEXT DAY

CRYSTALS

3.7598 MHZ XSTAL as used in clock modules, counters etc.

10.000 MHZ XSTAL parallel resonant, low age rate, as used in EA digital frequency counter project and microprocessor projects.

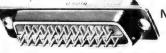
NOW ½ PRICE \$4.75

KEY OPERATED SWITCH



D25 SERIES CONNECTORS Universal 25 Pin Computer Series

P 0900 Male 25 Pin\$5.50 NOW \$3.95 NOW \$2,50 SAVE



NEARLY

.1 INCH PITCH EDGE CONNECTOR

Supplied with mounting feet and polarizing key. P 0940 16 Way \$2.40 NOW \$2.00 P 0945 24 Way \$3.60 NOW \$3.00



12 VOLT IRON

Works off 12 V car battery. (Comes fitted with lighter plug). AND just as well off 12 V AC. Use

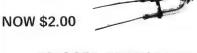
M215.6 Transformer in H 0442 Box and Presto you have a low cost mains isolated iron!

OUR PANIC SELLOUT PRICE \$3.00 ea.

XENON TUBE

As used in strobe projects etc.

S 4050 . . . \$2.95



TRIGGER TRANSFORMER For S 4050

NOW 60c



TINNED WIRE 22 gauge 100 gram Reel

W 0320 ONLY \$2.50

HOOK UP WIRE BARGAINS

Quality tinned 13/.12mm H/U wire available in 8 colours. On 100m reels. W 0250 Red

W 0251 Black W 0252 Brown W 0253 Orange W 0254 Yellow

W 0255 Green W 0256 Blue W 0257 White

ALL JUST \$3.95 ea. or eight reels for \$30.00

Fantastic Value!



IC SOCKETS DIL

LOW PROFILE

PRICE NOW P 0550 8 Pin 25 .15 .20 P 0560 14 Pin P 0565 .20 P 0567 18 Pin25

HEAVY DUTY TOGGLE DPDT CENTRE OFF 125V/10A (250V AC/5A)

Ideal for car antenna switch, automotive and marine electrical use.

NOW JUST \$1.50 each S 1055 . . . \$1.95



9V AC ADAPTORS

150 MA

APPROVED

\$4.00 each

12V PANEL LAMPS

SEALED PVC CONSTRUCTION



S 4025 (Red) 65 S 4026 (Green) . . . 65

NOW 50c each

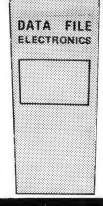
VINYL BINDER

Holds 12 magazines, each on a spring out wire rod. Just the shot for each year's set of Electronics Australia. ETI or any of your favourite magazine.

Suits all A4 publications (275 x 210). Very smart Royal Blue colour with beautiful gold embossing.

B 9999 . . . \$5.50 THIS MONTH

\$4.50 each 4 or more \$4 each



GREAT NEW MOSFET PA AMPLIFIER KIT FROM ETI 150 watts power output.

See June '82



UNCONDITIONALLY STABLE - SOUND STUDIO SPECIFICATIONS

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE Selectable to low Z voice coil or 100V or 70V line out.

INPUTS 2 mic inputs HI or low Z with speech filter.

1 Aux. input.

* Low noise 5534 op amps used.

* Noble W/wound power resistors used in output stage for guaranteed stability.

* * ALTRONICS EXCLUSIVE * * * All due respects to ETI, but we felt the original case was lousey — So we've brought

out ours utilising our snazzy H 0400 Black Rack Cabinet.

It looks terrific!! And for this month only, it's the same price as the original version.

K 5035 ONLY \$239.00

EGAD!! We are even discounting our 19 inch RACK BOX



132 mm High Black Finish

AT THIS PRICE!

HOW'S THIS **BUX 80's**



Incredibly Low \$5.00 each

NEW 24 HOUR 7 DAYS P/WEEK PHONE ORDER SERVICE FOR BANKCARD HOLDERS

Take advantage of "off peak" low STD phone rates and phone your order to our new recorded 24 hour order service. Give your name, address with postcode, phone number, bankcard number and expiry date then your order—and presto your order will be processed and back to you in a flash-Please nominate Jetservice if you want overnight delivery.

\$2 Delivery Australia Wide: We process your order the day received and despatch via Australia Post. Allow approx. 7 days from day you post order to when you receive Weight limited 10kgs. \$4 Delivery Australia Wide: We process your

order day received and despatch via Jetservice for delivery next day. Bankcard Holders can phone order up to 8pm

(EST) for next day delivery — Sounds incredible doesn't it? Alright you cynics just try us! Weight limit 3.3kgs. Jetservice cannot deliver to P.O. box numbers (Australia Post would have a fit!)

ALTRONICS 105 STIRLING ST., PERTH FOR INSTANT SERVICE (09) 328 1599

All Mail Orders: Box 8280 Stirling St., Perth WA 6000

leffone!

W WAVE IS ON THE HORIZON

Available in four models these low cost oscilloscopes feature:

- 15-20-30 MHZ.
- 1mV/Div sensitivity
- Stable automatic trigger 'AUTO FIX'
- Full range of triggering mode
- Bright and sharp CRT with Auto Fix
- TV(V) and TV(H) sync separator circuit
- Rectangular tube, illuminated internal graticule (VP-5220A and VP-5231A)
- Built-in delay line for observation of pulse transient (VP-5231A only)
- High reliability MTBF 15,000 hours

National have a wide range of scopes - to 300 MHz. Please call or write for further information

FROM \$389 -(NOT INC. S.T.)

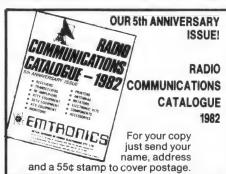
Probes supplied as standard accessory



SCIENTIFIC DEVICES AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.

2 JACKS ROAD, SOUTH OAKLEIGH, VICTORIA, 3167. TELEPHONE: 579 3622 P.O. BOX 63, SOUTH OAKLEIGH, VICTORIA, 3167. TELEX: AA32742 CABLES: DEVICES MELBOURNE 31 HALSEY ROAD, ELIZABETH EAST, S.A., 5112. TELEPHONE: (08) 255 6575 35-37 HUME STREET, CROWS NEST, N.S.W., 2065, TELEPHONE: (02) 43 5015





FRG-7700 **High Performance** mode communications receiver.



\$495.00

FRG-7700. the shortwave listener's dream: High quality, medium price, general coverage communications receiver now only

649 George St., Sydney NSW 2000 Ph: (02) 211 0531 P.O. Box K21 Haymarket NSW 2000.

THE INTELLIGENT RECEIVER IS YOURS. FOR DX IN THE 1980's.



NRD-515 \$1595

This new receiver is full of performance advantages including general coverage, all modes of operation, PLL digital VFO for digital tuning, 96-channel frequency memory (option), direct mixer, passband tuning etc.

WRITE FOR COLOUR BROCHURE

For those who demand the ultimate.



THE DRAKE R7A \$2145

OFFERS PERFORMANCE AND VERSATILITY FOR THOSE WHO DEMAND THE ULTI-

• Continuous no compromise 0 to 30 MHz frequency coverage. • Full passband tuning (PBT) NEW! NB7A Noise Blanker supplied as standard . State-of-the-Art features.

Portable Full-Feature Equipment Means Flexible Communications. 8510/8510P DOT MATRIX



KG-12N DISPLAY MONITOR \$219

Designed to fit Telereader equipment and computers with composite video output, the 12" (31 cm) CRT displays up to 2000 characters, using an implosion proof green phosphor. Dependable 14-transistor circuitry with DC restoration for raster preven-

PRINTER

This compact desk top dot matrix serial impact printer is ideal for hard copying CRT displays, and for data communications and peripheral minicomputer terminals. Features include variable fonts dot graphics, 4-copy capability, print speed of 100 characters per second, 136 characters per line.

\$795



All New Emtron 470



Introducing the latest in UHF CB: 6 CH hand held, smallest on the market, 1W output, repeater offset. Complete with CH 20 XTL, rechargeable nicad batteries and car adapter. XTL's for other channels and carrycase Price \$299.00

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070. MELBOURNE: (03) 489-8131

THIS MONTH'S KITS



ETI-161 DIGITAL PANEL METER

An accurate, auto-zeroing, true polarity digital panel meter with 3½-digit LCD readout. This compact, versatile unit can be used for direct dc voltage or current measurement or ratiometric measurements.



ETI-1505 FLUORESCENT LIGHT INVERTER

This unit will run one 20 W, two 20 W or one 40 W fluorescent tube from a 12 V battery with high efficiency and more light output than the tubes put out when run from the mains!

PC	E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	EIT PRICE	ET 547 3.50 ET 549A 2.90 ET 560 1.90	Metal Detector	Jne 77 May 77 May 80	80LBR12	3.50 SELECTALOTT 2.90 Light Beam Relay 2.50	Dec Hr \$22.50 Nov 80 \$13.60 Apr 80
ET 047 1.9 ET 048 1.9	00 Head or Täils Oct 76 90 Two Tone Doorbell Oct 76 90 Morse Practice Set Dec 76 90 Buzz Board Dec 76	\$3.50 \$4.50 \$3.50 \$3.90	ET 560 1.90 ET 561 2.90 ET 562 3.90 ET 563 3.50 ET 566A 2.90 ET 566B 3.90	Metal Detector Geiger Counter Nicad Fast Charger Pipe & Cable Locator	Mar 80 \$34.90 Api 80 Jly 80 \$54.90 Api 80 Api 80	80PC4 80HHS6 80PC7 80FB12 80G6	2.90 Power Heat Controller 2.50 Hee Haw Siren 3.50 Power Saver Induction MTR 2.90 Guitar Fuzz Box 5.90 Musical Tone Generator	Apr 80 Jun 80 Jul 80 FEB 31 \$19.88 Jun 80
ET 061 22 ET 062 25 ET 063 25 ET 065 22 ET 066 1.9 ET 068 22 ET 071 25	50 Simple AM Tuner Mar 77 50 Electronic Bongos Nov 78 20 Electronic Siren Dec 79 20 Temp Alarm Dec 79 20 Led Dice Oct 76 50 Tape Noise Limiter Jne 79 0 Two Octave Organ Jne 78	\$4.50 \$1.50 \$1.50 \$5.50 \$5.50 \$1.50 \$1.50 \$4.50 \$4.50	ET 567 3.50 ET 568 2.90 ET 570A ET 570b ET 572 4.90 ET 573 3.50 ET 576 5.90 ET 577 3.50	Core Balance Relay Photo Flash Trioger Infrared 'Trip' Relay TX Infrared 'Trip' Relay TX Infrared 'Trip' Relay RX) Digital Ph Meter Universal Timer Electromyogram General Purpose Power Supply	Api 81 \$42.80 Oct 80 \$28.80 Jan 82 Jan 82 Dec 80 Oct 79 TPV 6 \$38.80 TPV 6 \$38.80	80AD12 80AU3 80AW4 80TM8A 80TM8B 80PP7A 80PP7B	2.90 Voltage Regulator Multi 3.00 Autodim Light Dimmer 3.50 Hi Fi Auto Turn Off 4.50 Receiver All Wave 5.90 Digital Engine Analyser 2.50 Digital Engine Analyser 6.50 Eprom Programmer 2.50 Eprom Programmer	Mar 80 Dec 80 Mar 80 Apr 80 Apr 80 Aug 80 Jul 80 Jul 80 Mar 80
ET 083 1.9 ET 084 2.5 ET 085 1.9 ET 130 1.9 ET 132 2.9 ET 134 2.9	50 Car Alarm Jan 77 90 Car over Rev Alarm Oct 79 90 Tempt/Volts Conveter Feb 76 90 Experimentor Power Supply Feb 77	\$12.00	ET 578 2.90 ET 581 2.50 ET 583 2.9 ET 585R 1.9 ET 585T 1.9	o Simple Nicao Charger 15V Dual Power Supply Marine Gas Alarm Ultrasonic Receiver Ultrasonic Transmitter	Jne 80 Jne 76 Aug 77 TPV 6 \$18.96 TPV 6 \$3.96	80RM12 80SA3 80CH7 80RAM12	2.90 Rumble Filter 2.90 Cylon Voice Simulator 4.90 Playmaster Stereo Amp. 6.50 240 V.A.C. Light Chaster 3.90 Ram Expansion for Dream	May 80 Dec 80 \$18.58 Mar 80 ?????? Jul 80 Dec 80 38.68 Jun 80 \$83.68
ET 135 25 ET 136 25 ET 137A 3.9 ET 137B 3.9 ET 139 1.9	50 Digital Panel Meter Oct 77 50 Linear Scale Cap. Meter Mar 78 90 Frequency Meter Lcd May 78 90 Audio Oscillator May 78		ET 585 3.9 ET 591 A ET 591 B ET 596 2.9 ET 598	0 Up/Down Digit Counter Up/Down Digit Counter 0 White Noise Generator Touch Switch	Jly 78 Jly 78 Nov 81 \$8.007 Feb 81 \$10.00	80CL4 80TRS11 81DC2 81DT5	7.50 Playmaster 300W amp. Module 3.50 Time Controller 2.90 TRS 80 Printer Serial In. 2.20 Le Gong Doorbell 3.00 Dream Tape Controller 1.50 Colour Graphic Analyser	Apr 80 Nov 80 \$15.00 Feb 80 \$15.00 May 81
ET 147 3.5 ET 149 3.5 ET 152 2.9 ET 157 4.5 ET 158 3.5 ET 159 2.9 ET 245 2.9	50 Electronic Durmmy Load Oct 80	\$30,50 \$34,90 \$34,90 \$21,50 \$23,60	ET 598B 2.5 ET 599A 2.5 ET 599B 2.5 ET 599C 2.9 ET 599D 2.2 ET 603 4.9 ET 604 60	0 Infra Red Remote Control TX Infra Red Remote Control Infra Red Remote Control 0 I.R Remote Critrl Power Supply Music Synthesizer Sequencer 4 Metronome	Aug 77 Spt 77	81 UC8 81 MP6 81 IR4A 81 IR4B 81 SP1 81 S13	1.30 Universal Timer and Stopwch. 2.90 Microprocessor Power Sup. 4.50 Infra-Red Relay 2.90 Infra-Red Relay 2.90 RS232 TRS80 System 80 In. 7.90 TRS80/System 80 Serial In. 3.90	Mar &3 Aug 81 Jun 81 Apr 81 Apr 81 Jan 81 Mar 81
ET 250 3.5 ET 255 2.9 ET 256 2.9 ET 257 2.5 ET 258 2.5 ET 259a	50 House Alarm (262) Aug 80 90 Thermometer Nov 80 90 Humidity Meter 50 Universal Relay Board May 81	\$19.50 \$12.50 \$ 8.00 \$30.00	ET 606 3.9 ET 607A 2.9 ET 607nf 2.9 ET 607nf 2.9 ET 631-2 7.5 ET 635 3.9 ET 636 16.9	O Sound Effects Generator O Sound Effects Generator O Sound Effects Generator O Keyboard Encoder Train Steam Whistle O 7 Slott S100 Mother Board	Nov 79 Aug 81 Aug 81 Aug 81 Apl 77 Apl 81 May 80	81MC7 81RM2 81DC3B 81DC3A 81WS10	2.90 Moving Coll Preamp 2.50 8.50 Digital/Analog Store. Cro. 9.50 Digital/Analog Store. Cro. 2.90 Wind Speed Indicator	Jul 81 Feb 81 Mar 81 \$199.99 Mar 81 Oct 81 \$43.89 Jun 81 \$24.89
ET 259b ET 260 2.6 ET 261 2.9 ET 262 2.9 ET 263 2.9 ET 264 2.9	90 Fog Hom Dec 79 90 Intercom Dec 79 90 Simple Egg Timer Dec 79		ET 637 ET 638A 4.9 ET 640 65.0 ET 650A 4.5 ET 650B 4.5	Cassette Interface 0 Eprom Programmer 0 Memory Mapped VDU 0 Stac Timer 0 Stac Timer	Jan 78 Jly 78 Nov 78 Nov 78	81A010 81A010 81MC8	2.90 Pool/Lotto Selector 3.50 Audio, Test Unit Cass Deck 3.50 Audio Test Unit Cass Deck Musicolour IV 4.20 Led Sandglass	Oct 81 \$47.88 Aug 81 \$79.00 Sep 81 \$22.50
ET 316 3.5 ET 317 3.5 ET 324 ET 325 2.5 ET 326 2.5	50 Transistor Assisted Ignition May 7: 50 Car Rev Monitor Jul 77 Led Tacho 50 Car Auto Electric Probe Exp. Scale Led Voltmeter Spt 80	\$12.50	ET 650C 4.5 ET 660 19.0 Key Set (18) To Colour Option K ET 682 69.0 ET 708 2.9	0 Learners Microcomputer Suit ET660 It to Suit 660 0 Versatile Eprom Card	Nov 78 Oct 81 \$30.00 \$30.00 \$14.50 Mar 81 \$118.00	81P19 81C19 81SS11 81GA9 81UC8	Digital Clock Thermometer 4.90 Slide Cross Fader 7.90 Photon Torpedo Game Universal Timer	Sep 81 Sep 81 \$28.66 Nov 81 \$28.66 Sep 81 \$23.56 Aug 81
ET 327 2.9 ET 328 2.9 ET 329 2.5 ET 330 3.9 ET 332 2.9 ET 333	90 Led Oil Temp Meter Jan 81 50 Exp. Scale Vehicle Ammeter Feb 81 90 Car Alarm Jul 81	\$22.00 \$15.50 \$19.00 \$27.50 \$34.00 \$10.00	ET 713 4.9 ET 717 4.5 ET 726 3.5 ET 729 ET 730	0 FM Tuner add on 0 Crosshatch Generator 0 R.F. Amp 70W 6/10 Meter UHF TV Masthead amp UHF TV Converter	Spt 77 May 78 Feb 80 Api 81 \$38.96 May 81 \$37.86	81 SW7 81 SM7 81 VM2 81 HB4A	9.50 Moving Coll Preamp Train Steam Whistle 2.90 Bagatelle 2.90 High Impedance DC Voltmtr 7.50 Heart Rate Monitor 2.90 Heart Rate Monitor	Jul 81 Jul 81 \$17.59 Jul 81 Feb 81 Apr 81 Apr 81
ET 363 3.5 ET 417 2.9 ET 438 EET 440 8.5 ET 445 2.2 ET 446 3.5	50 90 Overload Indicator Aug 73 Led Level Meter 50 25 Watt Stereo AMP Mar 75 20 General Purpose Preamp Jly 76	\$11.95 \$8.90	ET 731 4.5 ET 735 3.9 ET 760 2.5 ET 824 2.9 ET 825 5.9	0 UHF to VHF Convertor 0 Video Mod. To Suit 660 Micros 0 Slot Car Power Supply 0 Slot Car Controller Without Case	Dec 81 \$16.00 Dec 81 \$70.00	81 MA4 81 RC4A 81 RC4B 81 RC4C 81 SP5	2.50 Touch Sensitive Alarm 3.50 Infra Red Remote Control 2.50 Infra Red Remote Control 2.75 Infra Red Remote Control 2.50 Sound Pressure Meter	Apr 81 Apr 81 Apr 81 Apr 81 May 81 \$37.89
ET 449 2.9 ET 450A 3.5 ET 450B 3.2 ET 452 ET 453 2.9	90 Mile Amplifier May 7: 50 Bucket Brigade Dec 77 20 Bucket Brigade Dec 77 Guitar Practice Amplifier Jan 80 90 AMP Class B. Gen Purpose Apl 80		ET1501A 25 ET1501B 25 ET1501C 1.5 ET 1503 3.9 EA Dream 6800 12	O Negative Ion Generator O Negative Ion Generator O Battery Charger	Apl 81 \$30.00 Apl 81 Apl 81 Aug 81	81 CH12 81 fm10a 81 fm10a 81 fm10b 811 d12	9.50 Electronic Organ 3.50 Christmas Decoration 4.90 500MHZ Digital Freq.Mtr. 4.90 500MHZ Digital Freq.Mtr. 3.50 500MHZ Digital Freq.Mtr. 3.90 Led Bar Graph Display	Jly 81 \$58.00 Dec 81 \$135.00 Dec 81 \$136.00 Dec 81 \$136.00 Dec 81 Dec 81
ET 454 3.5 ET 455 3.9 ET 457 2.9 ET 458 4.9 ET 459A 3.5 ET 466 7.5	90 Loud Speaker Protector Mar 80 90 Scratch & Rumble Filter Spt 80 90 Led Level Meter Jne 81	\$25.50 \$27.00 \$53.00	Pream 6802 12 Power Supply to HEX Keypad 19 75CD7 3.5 75L11 2.5	:50 Suit Dream Micro Kit keys 0 0	\$199.00 \$29.50 \$29.50	82epl 81mill 81wd12a	3.90 Easy to use Eprom Programmer With Plugpac 2.50 Metronome (Low Current) 2.50 Wind Direction Indicator 2.50 Wind Direction Indicator	Jan 82 \$11.50 Jan 82 \$18.60 Jan 82 \$24.60 Jan 82
ET 467 6.9 ET 470 2.9 ET 471 9.9 ET 472 2.9 ET 473 5.9 ET 474 2.9 ET 476 6.9	90 4 Input Mike Preamp 90 60 Watt Amp Module Series 4000 TPV 6 90 Audio Preamp Series 4000 TPV 6 90 Power Supply For Series 4000 TPV 6 90 Moving Coll Preamp Series 4000 TPV 6 90 Moving Coll Preamp Series 4000 TPV 6 90 A	\$27.56 \$29.66 \$46.56 \$24.60 \$54.60	76E04 1.0 76PC9 5.5 78TM8 2.9 78C5 4.9 78A06 3.9 78N6 3.5 78T3 4.5 78NG4 2.9	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Photo Timer 0 Plnk/White Noise Gen.	Mar 78 Apr 78	HE102 HE103 HE104 HE105 HE106 HE107	Transistor Tester 2.20 A.M. Tuner 2.50 Basic Amplifier 2.90 F.M. Radio Microphone 3.50 Electronic Dice	Jun 81 325.00 May 81 37.50 May 81 30.50 May 81 38.50 Jun 81 35.05
ET 478MB 15.0 ET 478MC 3.9 ET 478MM 3.9 ET 478SA 2.5 ET 478SB 1.9	Series 5000 Preamp Main Board Oct 81	\$24.80 \$18.80	78UT4 4.5 78UP10 9.5 79SB10 3.9 79FE11 2.5 79PC9 3.9 79SE3 3.9 79TI11 2.9 79PS11 2.9 79PC12 2.9	0 2650 Extra Ram 0 Bass Filter 0 Photo Flash Exposure MTR. 0 Pulse Generator 0 Train Model Sound 0 Trainsistor Assisted Ign 0 Experimentors Power Sup. 0 Fan Sueed Control Fan Sueed Control	Apr 78 Oct 78 Oct 79 Nov 79 Sep 79 Mar 79 Nov 79 Nov 79 Dec 79	HE110 HE110 HE112 HE113 HE115 HE117 HE121 HE123	Umistalcabell Ohmeter 2.20 Micromixer 2.50 Loose and Car Alarm 2.50 Scratch and Hiss Filter	\$0.50 \$10.00 \$11.00 \$0.45 \$10.00 \$0.00
ET478SC 1.9 ET478SD 1.9	90 Series 5000 Preamp Switch Bro Oct 81	2000 an	79SF10 2.5 79SF9 2.9 79UPS6 2.5	0 Photo Slave Flash 0 Photo Sound Trigger	Oct 79 Sep 79 Jun 79 \$29.50	HE126 HE127	2.50 Siren	23.90
ET 480 2.9 ET 480 2.9 ET 480PS 2.9 ET 481 M 2.7 ET 481 PS 4.9 ET 483 3.9	50 Watt Amp Module 30 Ap 100 Watt Amp Module 30 Ap 100 Watt Amp Module 90 Supply 30 Ap 175 Hi-Power P.A./Guittar Amp Mod. 30 Ap 175 172 170 P.A. Inverter 30 Ap 175 Sound Level Meter Feb 78	\$275.00 \$17.50 \$22.00 \$22.50	80ST10A 3.5 80ST10B 2.5 80TC12 2.9 80CM3A 4.5 80CM3B 2.5 80PG6 6.5 80TV8 3.9	0 Stylus Timer 0 Stylus Timer 0 Bipolar Train Controller 0 Digital Capacitance MTR 0 Digital Capacitance MTR 0 TV. Pattern Generator	Oct 80 Oct 80 Dec 80 \$28.50 Mar 80 \$22.50 Mar 80 Jun 80 \$22.50 Aug 80 \$29.00		Bankcard Mail Orders Wel	come 18/82/2
ET 484 4.9 ET 485 4.5 ET 486 3.9 ET 489A 3.5 ET 489B 3.5 ET 496 ET 528 2.9 ET 539 2.9 ET 541 2.9	290	\$229.00	80F3 3.2 80F3 3.2 80PP3 2.5 80LL7 2.5 80B7 2.5 80BM10 2.5 80SA10 9.5 80DC10 6.5 80GA12 6.5 80GA12 6.5	O Audio Prescaler O Leds & Ladders O East Frequency Oscillator O Car Battery Monitor O Stereo Amp. Mosfet O Guitar Amplifler O Guitar Amplifler	Mar 80 Mar 80 Jul 80 Jul 80 Jul 80 Jul 80 Jul 80 Jan 81 Nov 80 May 80		Bankcard No. Expiry Date Name Signature	

The Australia Telescope

Expanding the frontiers of knowledge

Australia will have the most versatile radio telescope array in the world — provided the Australia Telescope proposal now before the Commonwealth Government is approved in the 1982 Federal budget. If construction can start in 1982, the Australia Telescope will come into operation in 1988, to give the nation a flying scientific start into its third century.

THE TWO FIELDS of scientific endeavour in which Australia is internationally renowned are: immunology - the study of the immunity from disease and the conditions governing it; and radio astronomy - the exploration of the universe by means of radio telescopes.

The construction of innovative radio telescopes and their role in unravelling the secrets of the universe were pioneered by Australian scientists following their wartime effort in the development of radar. The outstanding achievements of the scientists have brought great prestige to Australia and have led to the construction of several fine radio telescopes, financed largely by USA funds: the Parkes 64 metre telescope, completed in 1961; the 1.6 kilometre Molonglo Cross array, completed in 1965 and recently upgraded; the Culgoora radioheliograph for studying emissions from the sun, completed in 1967; and the Fleurs synthesis telescope, commissioned in 1973.

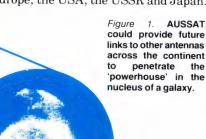
Even 20 years after its commissioning the Parkes radio telescope is still making major new discoveries. But the Parkes telescope is beginning to show its age and is losing its standing as a competitive telescope in comparison with important new installations in Europe, the USA, the USSR and Japan.

By 1990 the types of observations needed in radio astronomy will be beyond the capabilities of the Parkes telescope and also those of the Molonglo and Fleurs synthesis telescopes. The radioheliograph at Culgoora is already scheduled to cease operations in 1984.

Australia's future in radio astronomy

Since 1975 a national steering committee has been working on proposals for a modern radio telescope to enable Australia to continue its scientific endeavour in radio astronomy into the 21st century. The proposal now before the Commonwealth Government is a new and technologically advanced design known as the Australia Telescope. With it we will be able to turn Australia into a giant radio telescope, one that will be capable of probing the innermost secrets of the universe.

CULGOORA



Five antennas at Culgoora simulate a radio telescope 6 km across to reveal a galaxy's radio emission. The radio complement the Australian optical telescope.

The broad beam of a

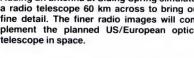
single antenna blurs out

the detail in a distant

galaxy.

Adding an antenna at Siding Spring simulates a radio telescope 60 km across to bring out fine detail. The finer radio images will complement the planned US/European optical telescope in space.

> Adding the link to the Parkes telescope simulates a radio telescope 300 km across to probe the violent activity in the nucleus of a galaxy. Astronomers using light or X-rays cannot form images this small.



Provided funding is approved in 1982, the Australia Telescope will come into operation in 1988. Accordingly, the proposal has been put forward for consideration as a bicentennial project. This most significant and lasting project will pay tribute to our past accomplishments in science and ensure the continuation of this fine tradition by a new generation of Australian scientists.

The concept

The Australia Telescope will consist of three main elements. One would be a linear array of five 22 metre dishes at Culgoora, near Narrabri in New South Wales. Another 22 metre dish would be located at Siding Spring near Coonabarabran, the site of Australian and British optical telescopes, while the third element would be the existing 64 metre dish at Parkes.

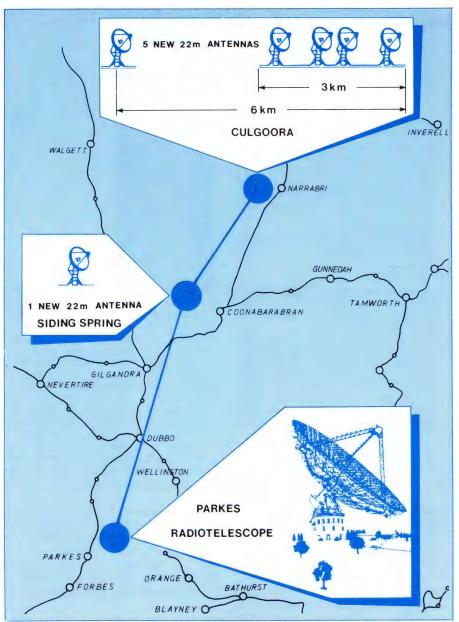
The array at Culgoora alone will simulate a telescope six kilometres in diameter; this array will allow mapping of the broader features of radio sources and investigations of spectral line emissions from giant molecular clouds in our galaxy. By linking the Culgoora array to the Parkes and Siding Spring dishes, the proposed telescope would form an array equivalent to a single dish 300 kilometres across. As such it will be the most versatile synthesis telescope in the world and will have the potential to make major discoveries well into the 21st century.

But the possibilities for the Australia Telescope do not end with the proposed array itself. The Australia Telescope array, which would be the first of its type in the southern hemisphere, could be linked, via satellite, to span the entire 3000 kilometres of the Australian continent. It would link radio telescopes in Culgoora, Siding Spring, Parkes, Fleurs near Sydney, Tidbinbilla, Hobart, Alice Springs and Carnarvon, as shown in Figure 1.

With this enlarged array, Australia would have the highest sensitivity high resolution telescope in the world, an array which will recognise details 1000 times smaller than even the most powerful single telescopes can detect.

What makes the Australia Telescope unique?

By linking radio antennas across the country via satellite and ground links, the Australia Telescope will be able to see finer details than any optical telescope, either ground-based or spaceborne. A unique and fundamental feature of the telescope will be its ability to 'see' the radio sky on all angular



Locations of the three basic elements of the Australia Telescope.

scales; that is to have an effective zoom ratio of 10 000 to 1.

By itself, the 6 km array at Culgoora will be able to form radio images with detail matching the one second of arc image size of the Anglo-Australian optical telescope at Siding Spring. With the array stretching from Culgoora to Parkes, we will be able to complement the 0.1 second of arc images of the US/European Space Telescope due for launching in 1986. Higher resolutions still, to one thousandth of a second of arc, are available at radio wavelengths by linking radio dishes across the continent; this level of resolution is not obtainable at optical, X-ray or other wavelengths.

In everyday terms, such high resolution is equivalent to a person being able to see a ten cent coin in Sydney whilst stationed in Melbourne. But there are other aspects which make the Australia Telescope unique. It will be the only instrument designed specifically for spectral line observations.

It will be the only large array in the southern hemisphere. Other existing and proposed arrays of radio telescopes are all in the northern hemisphere. They reveal very fine details of radio sources visible from the northern latitudes. However, many of the most interesting radio sources lie too far south in the skies for these telescopes. The Australia Telescope array in the southern hemisphere is ideally located to explore these sources.

The Australia Telescope will also have some very down-to-earth applications as well. The proposal opens up a whole new range of possibilities for the geophysics and geodetic communities.

In 1953 J. Weber (University of Maryland) suggested that if the population of a quantum mechanical energy-level system in some material could be unbalanced so that a higher energy level contained more atoms of the material than a lower level, then a new type of amplification might be available.

Gordon, Zeiger and Nobel Prize winner Townes at Columbia University, NY, in the following year put the notion into practice using ammonia gas, and obtained amplification at the characteristic frequency of ammonia, 23 870 MHz. They called the device a MASER—the word is an acronym:

Microwave (because of the radio band where it occurred)

Amplification by

Stimulated (because the natural equilibrium has to be upset)

Emission of

Radiation

Later the more famous acronym LASER came along, in which this type of amplification was produced at the frequencies or wavelength of visible *light*.

The maser amplifier is of particular interest to radio astronomers because of its extremely high sensitivity. The price one has to pay for this characteristic is that the amplifier must be cooled to 4.5 K (—268.5°C) for it to operate. This environment is provided in the CSIRO Division of Radiophysics' masers by a closed-cycle helium refrigeration unit.

The Division has constructed two maser amplifiers, one operating at 22 GHz and the other at 43 GHz. The physical layout of the



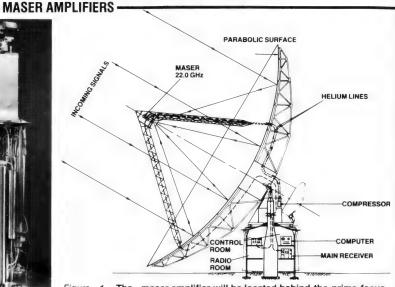


Figure 1. The maser amplifier will be located behind the prime focus feed of the Parkes dish.

maser amplifiers when mounted on the Parkes 64 metre radiotelescope is shown in Figure 1. The maser amplifier is situated at the focus of the telescope and is mounted on the cold station of the refrigeration system. High-pressure helium gas is supplied to the focus from a helium compressor located in the main structure. The low pressure gas from the cold station is returned to the input side of the compressor, thus forming a closed-cycle system.

Another interesting point about the Division's maser amplifiers is the use of a superconducting magnet to provide the

necessary magnetic field for the maser. As the wire used in the electromagnet becomes superconducting (i.e: has no resistance) at low temperature (less than 10 K), once the field is established in the magnet the external source of energy (for example, a power supply) may be removed with very little effect on the magnetic field. It has been estimated that it would take approximately 500 years till the field in the magnet decayed to about 0.7 of its original value.

J.W. Brooks CSIRO Division of Radiophysics

It will allow the operation of a high sensitivity, very long baseline interferometry (VLBI) array in Australia. Using a small portable antenna and the VLBI technique it will be possible to survey to an accuracy of millimetres over the whole of the continent. Such measurements will enable scientists to see how far and in what direction the plates of the Earth's crust are moving. The movement of these plates is believed to be a crucial factor in the causing of earthquakes. Knowledge of fault lines associated with the movement of plates is useful also for mineral and petroleum exploration because deposits often occur along fault lines in the Earth's crust.

Australian involvement

The Australia Telescope is a totally Australian project with an Australian content in excess of 80%. It draws on Australian astronomy expertise, which is acknowledged world-wide as being at the forefront in all relevant areas. This is the same sort of expertise that attracted, in different circumstances, substantial overseas funding for previous major telescopes in Australia.

The Australia Telescope is to be operated as a national facility available

to all Australian scientists. Hence it will provide stimulus and opportunities for continuing development work in a range of Australian institutions. It will provide the basis for sophisticated higher degree work at universities in both astronomy and technical areas.

Cost estimates

The rate of expenditure for the six-year construction period of the Australia Telescope is shown in Figure 2. Antenna costs, based on the design study by the Sydney consulting engineers Macdonald, Wagner and Priddle, account for almost half the total cost of \$25 million.

In the 1982/83 financial year only \$820 000 is required to commence the project.

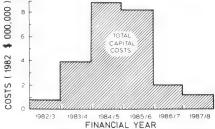


Figure 2. Expenditure rate over period of construction.

Technological innovation

The Australia Telescope project is one of great scientific merit and technological innovation. As with past advances in radio astronomy, major technological spin-offs relevant to Australian industry will result. Much of the skill and expertise developed will be directly applicable to the design and construction of domestic satellite reception and transmission facilities. Such skills will give local industry a stake in the very important telecommunications market.

ČSIRO designs have already provided substantial benefits to the Overseas 'Telecommunications Commission (OTC) for its ground stations at Moree and Carnarvon.

Work on the image processing capabilities of the Australia Telescope will be of direct relevance to biomedical and industrial applications.

The major design studies which form the basis of the proposal are:

Antennae

Very high performance-to-cost ratio has been achieved in the antenna design by Macdonald, Wagner and Priddle in association with Ir B.G. Hooghoudt, and new ways of achieving precision dish surfaces at low cost have been devised.

The expertise will allow efficient ground stations for satellite communications to be designed and built in Australia.

Antenna Feeds

The antenna feeds for the Australia Telescope will be ultra-wideband and will allow simultaneous multi-frequency observations. The 'polarisation purity' of such feeds, achieved by engineers of the CSIRO Division of Radiophysics, has been crucial for developments in satellite communication. New ideas in feed design for the Australia Telescope have been used to build new feeds for the OTC dish at Moree, so saving OTC some \$4 million.

Cryogenic Receivers

CSIRO has a major centre of expertise in low-noise receiver and cryogenic technology, thus assuring high sensitivity for the Australia Telescope.

Satellite Distribution of Time and Frequency

The Australia Telescope will pioneer the use of satellites for the distribution of precision time and frequency references for local oscillator synchronisation.

Data Transmission using Optical Fibres

The Australia Telescope will employ



Flared corrugated horns, developed by the CSIRO Radiophysics Division, improve radiation pattern symmetry and provide low cross-polarisation with dish antennas — an important requirement in making accurate observations.

high-speed digital techniques to transmit information from the antennae to the central control area. Optical fibres and higher-speed links than those used in current practice will be required.

Very Large-Scale Integrated Circuits Specific new VLSI circuits have been designed for the correlation system and for the signal processing and display systems for the Australia Telescope.

Image Processing

The Australia Telescope will use unique image processors and display systems of Australian invention to provide better facilities and faster turn-around in processing of images.

- THE LIFE CYCLE OF A STAR -

A star can exist more or less unchanged for millions of years; a long time compared with the age of our civilization — a short time when compared to the age of the universe.

We can say that there have been many generations of stars since the universe began, and each new generation enriches the universe with heavy elements produced in the nuclear furnace that powers each star.

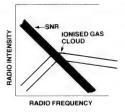
In general a star begins to die when all the hydrogen in its core has converted to helium. If the nuclear reactions in the core cease, then radiation pressure no longer prevents the star from collapsing under its own gravity. After collapse, new nuclear reactions can take place which can blow the star out to a diameter larger than that of the entire solar system. It is then a red giant.

If the mass of the star is at least four times the mass of the sun the collapse will trigger violent nuclear reactions which produce heavy elements in the outer shells of the star. The reaction releases an immense quantity of energy, which in turn blows the outer shells of the star far out into interstellar space, where they become visible for thousands of years as a supernova remnant. The core of the star undergoes simultaneous contraction and compaction, reaching incredible densities of greater than 1000 kg per cubic centimetre. Depending on the initial mass of the star, a white-dwarf star, a neutron star or a black hole is thus formed. A neutron star so formed that spins while rotating is called a pulsar.

The supernova remnant will expand and

become fainter and fainter until after maybe 100 000 years it is lost amongst the interstellar gas, so enriching this gas with its heavy elements.

Finally some of the gas may coagulate, due to gravitational attraction, to then form a new star — a star richer in heavy elements than those of a generation before. It is generally thought that the atoms of all of us have been through many such events. We are indeed 'children of the stars'.



RADIO EMISSION

A supernova (SNR) expands violently at velocities of up to 12 000 kilometres per second (one Earth diameter every second!). It pushes the surrounding interstellar gas and magnetic field along like a giant snowplough to form a spherical shell around the site of the explosion.

The high energy electrons in this shell interact with the magnetic fields to produce intense radio emission by the synchrotron process. A supernova remnant is brighter around the edges because we see a greater depth of material through the edges of a hollow sphere.

Supernova remnants are generally fairly dim at visual wavelengths and are difficult

to distinguish from the more abundant galactic ionised-hydrogen nebula regions. On the other hand, radio emission from supernova remnants has a characteristic non-thermal spectrum and it usually exhibits relatively strong polarisation effects. Because of this, almost all the known supernova remnants were found from radio searches. In fact, deep optical photographs reveal optical features in less than one quarter of the 125 radio SNRs known in our galaxy.

Supernova remnants are also powerful X-ray sources; however, because our atmosphere absorbs X-rays, the observations of the X-ray emission have to be made from rockets and satellites.

Members of the CSIRO Division of Radiophysics laboratory have been major contributors in this field of astronomical study. Most of the known SNRs were discovered with the Parkes radiotelescope, and our studies of the structure and polarisation of these objects have provided us with an insight into the evolution of this class of nebula.

D.K. Milne, CSIRO Division of Radiophysics

A FEW EXPLOSIONS

1 stick of dynamite

≈ 100 000 bursting toy balloons

1 atomic bomb (Hiroshima) $\simeq 10\,000\,000$ sticks of dynamite

1 hydrogen bomb (10 megaton)

1 supernova explosion

≈ 500 atomic bombs ≈ 10 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 hydrogen bombs!

Exploring the universe with the Australia Telescope

Important exploratory astrophysical projects await the Australia Telescope at the end of this decade. Many of these projects arise because of our privileged position in the southern sky.

Some of the most interesting radio galaxies will be within the field of view of the Australia Telescope. At present astronomers have only a limited ability to probe the critical central regions of the southern radio galaxy Centaurus A. This galaxy is closer than any other radio galaxy and offers unparalleled opportunities for studying the energy source in such luminous objects. With the Australia Telescope such galaxies will be studied in detail.

The centre of our own galaxy passes almost overhead in northern New South Wales and thus this area is ideally situated as a base for detailed studies of the galaxy. The Australia Telescope will have unrivalled power to investigate the spectral-line emission from giant molecular clouds in our galaxy. The richest of these clouds, which are the birthplace of stars, lie in the southern hemisphere.

The telescope will permit detailed studies of the structure and dynamics of distant galaxies. The nearest galaxies — the Magellanic Clouds — are only visible from the southern hemisphere and provide unique opportunities for research.

Another very important research area in astronomy is that related to the major discrepancy between the apparent birthrate of supernova remnants and pulsars — the two products of a supernova explosion. Such objects can best be studied in the southern hemisphere. Scientists from the CSIRO Division of Radiophysics and the University of Tasmania have recently discovered pulsars in the Magellanic Clouds. The Einstein orbiting X-ray observatory has discovered 80 possible new supernova remnants in the Clouds. Initial radio observations of these sources being made with the Molonglo telescope will lay the basis for a major program with the Australia Telescope.

The Australia Telescope is an essential tool in the study of the following:

- · Active galactic nuclei and quasars
- Faster-than-light motions
- Extragalactic astrometry
- The nucleus of our own galaxy
- Violent galactic stars possible black holes
- Interstellar chemistry
- Maser sources stars in the making
- Proper motions within our galaxy for radio stars and pulsars
- Compact ionised hydrogen regions

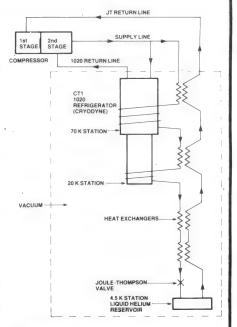
-CRYOGENIC TECHNIQUES-

By 'cryogenic temperatures' we mean those temperatures at which common gases such as oxygen liquefy. They are extremely low — in general below 123 K (-150°C). Measurements are made in the absolute scale where 0 Kelvins or 0 K (absolute zero) is equivalent to -273.2° Celsius.

The first systematic investigation of low-temperature problems and gas liquefaction was made by Faraday in 1823. Cryogenics really came of age when the two most stubbornly gaseous of all the elements were finally liquefied: hydrogen (boiling point ≈20 K) by James Dewar in 1898 and helium (boiling point 4.2 K) by Kamerlingh Onnes in 1908.

Extremely low temperatures are essential in achieving high performance in radio astronomy receivers. The CSIRO Division of Radiophysics uses two types of refrigerator in its research program. Both have to be insulated from their surroundings by a vacuum. The vacuum container is called a dewar, which is an elaborate version of the well-known thermos flask. The first type is called a *cryodyne*, a commercially available refrigerator which maintains equipment dissipating 3 watts of heat at a minimum temperature of 15 K (–258°C). Four or five cryodynes are constantly in use in radio astronomy research.

The second type is far more complex. The cryodyne-type unit is used in the initial stages, but then a series of devices called heat exchangers and finally a Joule-Thomson valve achieve a minimum temperature of 4.5 K. (The Joule-Thomson effect is the fall in temperature of a gas when it expands without doing external work.) This



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF RADIOPHYSICS DIVISION'S 4.5K REFRIGERATION SYSTEM

temperature is achieved against a heat dissipation of the equipment to be cooled of about 3 watts. The system produces 8 litres of liquid helium per hour at its cold (4.5 K) station. Two such refrigerators have been developed and constructed in the Division's laboratory.

The accompanying figure is a schematic representation of the unit.

B. Wilcockson, CSIRO Division of Radiophysics

This article was prepared with the grateful assistance of the CSIRO, Division of Radiophysics.

1982 — year of decision

The Australia Telescope has been conceived as part of Australia's continuing vital role in 20th century scientific endeavour in the field of radio astronomy

— a field pioneered by Australian scientists in the postwar years.

The Australia Telescope proposal provides Australia with an opportunity to build, at modest cost, the most versatile radio telescope in the world. With it, Australian astronomers can look forward to solving some of the most perplexing problems in astronomy today; without it, one of Australia's most eminent fields of science will die.

1982 is the year of decision for radio astronomy in Australia. If the Australia Telescope is not funded, we are clearly left in a situation where the present radio telescopes will run down over five to seven years. A decision not to fund the Australia Telescope will be seen by the Australian and the world scientific community as a policy decision to discontinue radio astronomy in Australia.

Alternatively, if a start on the

Australia Telescope can be made in 1982, the telescope will come into operation in 1988, Australia's Bicentennial Year. It would be a scientifically and technologically demanding project which would symbolise our past achievements in science and, more importantly, ensure the continuation of this outstanding tradition by a new generation of Australians.



Do black holes swallow stars? The Circinus X-1 star system may be an example. This artist's impression shows the dense, compact star 'sucking' matter from a supergiant (lower left). The scale is very distorted — the compact star may only be 10 km in diameter.

THIS GREAT NEW EA DESIGN IS AVAILABLE FROM JAYCAR!!!



NOTE! The Jaycar kit uses original high quality Pac-Tec case. Beware of kits supplied with cheap substitutes!

Unit pictured is EA prototype. Jaycar kit will have professional silkscreened front panel not scotchal panel.

-YOU WILL KNOW EXACTLY HOW MUCH FUEL YOU ARE USING AND THE RATE AT WHICH IT IS **BEING USED!!!**

CALCULATES-FUEL ECONOMY (INSTANTLY AS YOU

- TRAVEL ALONG) IN LITRES/100KM.
 -AVERAGE ECONOMY OVER A TRIP.

- AMOUNT OF FUEL USED SO FAR AMOUNT OF FUEL NEEDED (BASED ON AVERAGE USE) TO COMPLETE TRIP. ALSO TIME REMAIN NG.
- ELAPSED TIME
- --SPEED IN K'S/HR. MORE ACCURATE THAN CAR SPEEDO -- DISTANCE TRAVELLED/REMAINING
- - HOW FAR YOU CAN GO ON FUEL LEFT

Ref: JULY/AUG 82



intormation

All Electronics including both PCB's platedthrough, programmed EPROM, 1% metal film resistors, high spec components and YOUR CHOICE of either speedometer cable speed sensor OR tailshaft sensor. (Please \$109.50 specify) Pre-Punched case with, special silk screened panel and multi-way connector. \$29.50 'PIMAC' High resolution Fuel Sensor \$45.00

IF PURCHASED TOGETHER ONLY\$179 WITH EXCLUSIVE LITRE/100KM-MPG CONVERSION CHART

we types available. Both operate with the EA Car Computer and give the same results. The speedo cable unit is handy for front-wheel-driv cars which have no tailshaft. This unit does require the speedo cat (outer sheath) to be cut it does not affect the operation of the speedometer in any way and can be used with tailshaft cars also. The magnet/coil unit is only really suitable for cars fitted with tailshafts, but the speedo cable is not touched.

COMING SOON!!! THE NEW JAYCAR CAR COMPUTER. NOT A KIT. HAS MANY EXCLUSIVE FEATURES INCLUDING SWITCHABLE MPG/LITRES/100KM READOUT.ONLY \$199 INC. ALL SENSORS.

NEW SHOP HOURS Mon- Fri 8.30 to 5.30pm Post and Packing charges

Mon- Fri 8.30 to 5.30pm \$5-\$9.99 (\$1.20) \$10-\$24.99 (\$2.40)

\$25-\$49.99 (\$3.50) \$50-\$99.99 (\$4.60)

\$100 up (\$6.20)

125 YORK ST SYDNEY 2000

Ph. 2646688 Telex 72293 Mail Orders To: Box K-39 Haymarket 2000

Classifieds: Classifieds: Classified

ETI'S NEW CLASSIFIED SECTION

So you want to clear some of your stock? Maybe you're looking for extra help? Perhaps you're looking for work in the electronic field? You might even be selling your business or looking to buy one. Whatever the reason, ETI's new classified section is the place for you.

CLASSIFIED RATES

15¢ per character Minimum of 32 characters CHARGES: Cash with order only

Need semiconductors in a hurry? For the best prices and delivery on virtually any semiconductors, call the Applied Technology Semiconductor Hotline: (02) 439 2322.

Books, books, books

One of the world's largest ranges of books on electronics is available from Butterworths. See our ad in this issue for a few examples and the names of our stockists.

The latest and greatest spreadsheet program

Multiplan from Microsoft ends all the problems with forward reference handling and gives you increased power over other spreadsheet programs: like colour operation, multiple on-screen windows and fully variable column widths. For more information and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer call Wiser-Microsoft on (02) 451 9445 or see our ad in this magazine.

Etone & Motorola speakers at the best prices around

Huge range of these popular speakers at the best prices in Australia. Also a huge range of components. Sheridan Electronics: phone (02) 699 6912 & 699 5922.

S100 computer products Huge range of S100 cards, motherboards, power supplies, keyboards. And the famous MicroBee personal computer. Applied Technology. 1a Pattison Avenue, Waitara 2077. Dial our Hotline for fast phone orders: (02) 487 3798.

Improve your hi-fi sound with dbx Adding a dbx processor to your sound system makes more difference than any other single device. For full details and the name of your nearest stockist contact the Australian distributors, Audio Engineers Pty Ltd on (02) 29 6731.

AUSTRALIAN BROADCASTING COMMISSION

BROADCAST ENGINEERING OFFICERS

There are vacancies in the ABC's Darwin studios for Broadcast Engineering Officers.

One (salary range \$20,500-\$21,500 p.a. + district allowance) will supervise staff responsible for the maintenance of all equipment associated with the Darwin station; investigate maintenance problems; ensure that the quality of radio and television signals is maintained; be the technical expert for the station; commission installations; be responsible for the use and maintenance of buildings and equipment; assist in training staff. Supervisory and administrative ability is essential.

The other (salary \$16,500-\$18,500 p.a. + district allowance) will maintain and operate radio and television equipment, provide technical advice, guidance and direction for unforeseen problems on program changes and assist in training staff. A licence to drive a heavy vehicle is desirable.

Applicants must have the NSW Electronics and Communications Certificate or equivalent and the Television Operations Certificate of Proficiency or equivalent, with at least six years relevant experience in the operation and maintenance of electronic equipment and a knowledge of radio/television operational systems. Applications to Employment Officer (WS), ABC, GPO Box 487, Sydney, 2001. Mark envelope "Application – Confidential (ETI)" and include details of qualifications and experience, telephone number and copies of two recent testimonials or the names of two referees. Applications close Monday, 6th September, 1982.



Focus Personnel Services is a well-established Personnel Consultancy specialising in the Computer Industry. We cover Hardware and Software Engineers, Programmers & Analysts, Sales and Marketing Professionals and Operations Personnel. We are currently looking for Computer Engineers and Technicians to fill positions in both Mainframe and Mini environments.

If you would like to talk to us about the services we offer, do not hesitate to call — confidentiality is assured.

Contact

COLIN O'NEILL on (02) 233 3811 6th Level, 20 Bond Street Sydney 2000

GRAEME JONES on (03) 62 6724 4th Level, 520 Collins Street Melbourne 3000



CASE

Give your project a professional finish with this tough, high quality, German import instrument case. \$31.99

MAGRATH'S AUGUST MONEY SAVERS

SEMICONDUCTORS

OL: 11 4 0 1 1 D 4 1	
See 6-Pack Specials prices on asterisked p 4011B *4016B 4023B 4028B *4066B *4511B 4520B 7406 7414 74164 74365 *74LS00 *74LS14 74LS47 *74LS90 74LS161 81LS95 81LS98 LM301A DIP LM308 DIP *LM340KC.12 *LM340T.5 LM340T.15 LM386N LM555 LM741N DIP LM741	
*UA317UC REG. *UA348PC OP AMP	\$1.20 85c
* DNICOCO A	-

MAGRATH'S 6-PACK SPECIALS

6 for the price of 5

DIGITAL & LIN	EAR
6×4016B	\$1.50
6×4066B	\$2.40
6×4511B 6×74LS00	\$3.45
6×74LS04	\$1.00
6×74LS14	\$2.00
6×74LS90	\$2.10
6×LM324 6×LM340KC-12	\$2.10
6×LM340T-5	\$2.55
6×UA317UC Regulator	\$6.00
6XUA348PC Op Amp 6X74C00	\$4.25
6×74C107	\$1.50
6×74C04	\$1.00

6×74C04 6×74C02	\$1.00
LEDs 6×MV5053S	350
BRIDGES .6×KBPC602 6A 200V	\$5.00
SCRs 6×6006L 6A 600V	\$4.00
DIODES	

IN4002 100 per pack IN4148 100 per pack \$4.50 \$3.50 **TRANSISTORS**

6×PN2222A 25c

TANTALUM CAPACITORS

QUALITY KEMET RESIN DIPPED ALL 20% TOLERANCE

	PRICE EACH	SPECIAL PRICE PER PACK OF 6
FD 35V	6c	30c
FD 35V	11c	55c
D 35V	12c	60c
D 35V	12c	60c
D 35V	25c	\$1.25
35V	29c	\$1.45
25V	81c	\$4.05
D 20V	15c	75c
16V	16c	80c
101	100	

ELECTROLYTICS		SPECIAL RICE PER ACK OF 6
0 Mfd 25V RB's	16c	80c
5 Mfd 25V RB's	17c	85c
7 Mfd 25V RB's	22c	\$1.10
00 Mfd 25V RB's	26c	\$1.30
20 Mfd 25V RB's	36c	\$1.80

DOI VESTERS

.001 Mfd 100V Greencaps .0047 Mfd 100V Greencaps	8c 8c	40c
.01 Mfd 100V Greencaps	14c 14c	70c 70c

HARDWARE

RCA Plugs	20c	\$1.00
RCA Chassis sockets		\$1.75
3.5mm Plugs mono		\$1.00
3.5mm Chassis sockets	35c	\$1.75
MS102 Push to make		
switch	35c	\$1.75

Hurry — while stocks last

UNBEATABLE PRINTER VALUE FOR YOUR TRS80™ or APPLE® MICROLINE 82A.

120CPS Serial Dot Matrix Printer.

- Head life 200 million characters. Dual interfaces - Serial & Parallel.
- 80 column standard characters. ☐ 132 column with condensed characters



Unbeatable value \$825 Also Microline 80 \$495.00

CONNECTORS & CABLE

Connectors for Flat Ribbon Cable

FRC-D14-30 14 Way Dip Connectors **0.70c** FRC-D16-30 16 Way Dip Connectors **0.70c** SUITABLE FOR DIP SOLDER OR IC SOCKET CONNECTION

RAINBOW Flat Ribbon Cable For Your Flat Ribbon Connectors

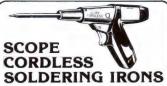
\$1.00/M 14 Way 16 Way 1.14/M 1.79/M 25 Way 26 Way 34 Way 1.86/M 2.43/M 2.86/M 40 Way

ELECTRICAL INTERFERANCE UPSETTING YOUR CIRCUITS?

The Bulgin mains filter protects personal micro's and any other TTL, CMOS or memory circuits.

- ☐ Incorporates 3 pin mains inlet connector
- Fully screened. Conforms to British & European specifications.
- 3 Amp & 6 Amp \$14.00 10 Amp \$17.00

MAGRATH'S EXCLUSI



- 6 Second heating Totally portable
- 60 Watt

Recharge overnight from auto cigarette lighter or charger.

\$58.28



Low Cost Video Monitor — not a converted TV set.

18 MHZ Video Bandwidth Special at \$230

The KG12CBLP is a green phosphor video monitor.

Excellent resolution.

Display format 80×24 lines.
 1.0 volt peak-to-peak

composite.

Negative video input signal. Interfaces to most personal and small computer systems.



*KBPC602 6A 200V BR. \$1.00

80c

*S6006L 6A 600V SCR

NEW Modular Pot from Bourns

*PN2222A

Features conductive plastic element for low noise. 5/8" Square. Single or Dual with bushing or PCB mounting, Linear and Audio tapers.

MODEL 91/92

QUALITY & VALUE 250 ohm to 5 meg ohm. SINGLE \$1.60 DUAL \$2.50



DATA...DATA...DA

THE LATEST DATA BOOKS

Fairchild T.T.L. Fast MOS Memory	\$9.50 \$8.00	Hybrid Products Logic Data Linear Data Book	\$8.00 \$9.00 \$9.00
Bipolar Memory CMOS	\$8.00 \$9.00	International Rectifi Hexfet Data Book	er \$3.50
National Memory	\$7.00	Semiconductor Data Book	\$7.50
Voltage Regulator Reliability Handbook Audio Radio Handbook Data Conversion & Acquisition	\$8.00 \$16.00 \$8.00	Philips Gen. Cat. Teccor SCRs & Triacs A.N.D. LCD Displays Bourns Trimpot TR2	\$10,00 \$3.50 \$4.95 \$3.50

J.H. MAGRATH 208 Little Lonsdale Street, Melbourne, Vic., 3000. Telephone: (03) 663 3731

Add Sales Tax if applicable Prices valid until stock sold.

Prices subject to alteration





Getting swamped in high technology?

REFERENCE DATA FOR RADIO ENGINEERS

The largest and most comprehensive collection of equations, graphs, tables, and other reference data needed in general radio engineering and design. Contains hundreds of charts, monographs, diagrams, curves, tables and illustrations.

99 PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

Sixteen different groups of projects for the beginner — audio amps, test equipment, photography, devices for your car. Many of the projects can be constructed for less than \$10.

555 TIMER APPLICATIONS SOURCE BOOK, WITH EXPERIMENTS

This book describes the construction of the 555 timer and gives numerous practical examples of its applications in all areas of electrical and computer engineering, including 17 simple experiments

21538

IC OP-AMP COOKBOOK

Basic op-amp theory in detail, with 200 practical, illustrated circuit applications: JFET and MOSFET units are featured, plus manufacturers' data sheets and company addresses 21695 \$23.75

DESIGN OF TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS, WITH EXPERIMENTS A self-teaching course in transistor circuits — seven chapters explore the fundamentals of active semiconductors and their operating principles and procedures. Experiments in design and semiconductor testing provide hands-on experience.

\$20.75

TV TYPEWRITER COOKBOOK

This book shows you how to project words and pictures quickly and easily from a common microprocessor-based system onto an ordinary TV set. You'll be introduced to the TV typewriter (TVT) communication medium.

DON LANCASTER'S MICRO COOKBOOK, VOLUME 1

This 'cookbook' starts with the very fundamentals of microprocessors and microcomputers and takes you through number systems, codes, memory, etc, until you can work intelligently

\$20.75

DON LANCASTER'S MICRO COOKBOOK, VOLUME 2

Carries on where Volume 1 left off. 21829

\$20.75

CHEAP VIDEO COOKBOOK

Complete discussion of a new, low-cost way to get words, pictures and opcode out of your computer and onto any ordinary TV screen, using a seven-IC easy-to-build circuit which you can build for less than \$20.

21624

A complete look at TTL logic circuits — what TTL is, how it works, and how to use it. Many kinds of practical TTL are included, such as digital counters, electronic stopwatches, digital voltmeters, etc.

21035 \$17.50

ACTIVE-FILTER COOKBOOK

 $Learn \ how \ to \ construct \ filters \ of \ all \ kinds --highpass, lowpass, bandpass. \ The \ book \ is \ easy \ to$ understand - no advanced maths or obscure theory is used.

\$21.95

PRACTICAL SOLID-STATE CIRCUIT DESIGN

An introductory course in practical solid-state circuit design for the experimenter, designer or technician who is interested in constructing 'tailor-made' circuits.

\$14.95

MICROCOMPUTER INTERFACING WITH THE 8255 PPI CHIP

A self-instructional text designed to introduce you to the Intel 8255 Programmable Peripheral Interface (PPI) through discussion and practical experiments.

\$14.95

AUDIO CYCLOPEDIA

21614

A complete, in-depth look at the art of audio — from the basic principles of sound to solid-state and integrated circuits. Over 3000 entries and hundreds of illustrations and circuit diagrams cover acoustics, amplifiers, recording, reproduction, test equipment, audio measurements,

20675

HOW TO BUILD SPEAKER ENCLOSURES

A practical guide to the 'whys' and 'hows' of constructing high-quality top-performance loudspeaker enclosures.

EFFECTIVELY USING THE OSCILLOSCOPE

Excellent for the professional service technician or the serious do-it-yourselfer, as it combines the correct step-by-step procedures for using a scope with the specific nuts and bolts of TV receiver troubleshooting.

21794

ANALOG INSTRUMENTATION FUNDAMENTALS

Numerous practical, hands-on lab experiments and solved problems are includes, plus discussions of movements, dc ammeters, voltmeters, ohmmeters, bridges, filters and attenuators. No calculus is required.

TRANSISTOR SUBSTITUTION HANDBOOK

Complete, accurate, up-to-date guide to direct substitutes for receiving and picture tubes. Contains over 6000 receiving tube substitutes, over 4000 monochrome and colour picture tube substitutes, and 600 communications substitutes. Also includes pinouts for quick operational checks.

21746

REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES

Comprehensive discussion of the internal architecture and operation of the latest solid-state regulators. Explains when regulated supplies are needed and how to incorporate them in your projects, and discusses modern circuitry including linear and switching circuits and late ICs

\$29.75

IC TIMER COOKBOOK

Gives you a look at the hundreds of ways IC timers are used in electronic instrumentation. \$15.95 21416

AUDIO IC OP-AMP APPLICATIONS

This book discusses IC op-amps and their application in audio systems, and describes the numerous advantages of using op-amps, including small spatial needs, low power consumption, reliable performance and low cost. Assumes a basic understanding of op-amp

21558

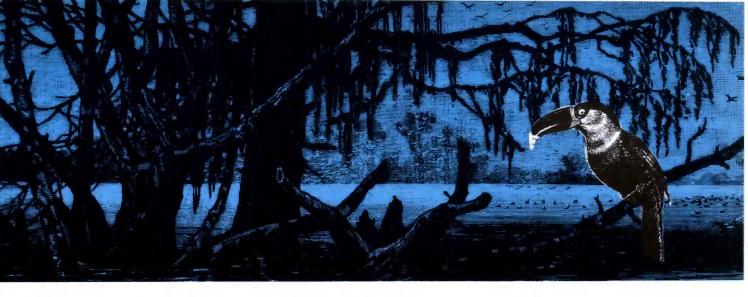
DESIGN OF OP-AMP CIRCUITS, WITH EXPERIMENTS

The design of the fundamental circuits that are the basic building blocks of more sophisticated systems. A series of 35 experiments illustrates the design and operation of linear amps, ifferentiators and integrators, voltage and current converters, active filters, and lots more

VIDEO TAPE RECORDERS

In this completely revised second edition, the author tells in simple language how helical VTRs work and how to operate and service them. Includes numerous examples of circuits and mechanical systems.

\$17.50 21521



Here's 39 new ways out of the maze!

RF CIRCUIT DESIGN

A practical approach to the design of RF amplifiers, impedance-matching networks and filters. Uses a minimum of complex maths.

21868 \$29.

PRACTICAL TRANSFORMER DESIGN HANDBOOK

An easy to understand, illustration-filled guide to designing and constructing transformers.

Reviews the fundamentals of electricity, magnetism and algebra needed to understand transformer theory, and covers general design considerations, transformer types, power losses and transformer use in converters and inverters.

1657

UNDERSTANDING CMOS INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

This book tells you what CMOS ICs are, how they work, and how they can be used in electronic circuit designs. Many practical circuits, complete with parts values, are included. \$1598

GUIDE TO CMOS BASICS, CIRCUITS, AND EXPERIMENTS

If you are already familiar with TTL devices and are ready to examine the benefits of CMOS, this book is your complete source. It tells you what CMOS devices are, their characteristics and design rules. 22 experiments demonstrate the concepts discussed.

21654 \$14.9

SCRS AND RELATED THYRISTOR DEVICES

Written for experimenters, technicians and engineers, this book is a practical and comprehensive guide to theory, operation, specifications and applications of silicon-controlled rectifiers (SCRs) and related thyristor devices.

21806 \$19.25

CMOS COOKBOOK

This book explains CMOS technology and its application to 'real-world' circuitry. A minicatalogue is included, which lists over 100 devices, giving their pinouts and application not 2.5

MODERN RECORDING TECHNIQUES

Explains the equipment, controls and techniques found in a modern recording studio and how to use them creatively and correctly to produce a desired result. Numerous photographs, diagrams and charts.

21037 \$19.2

UNIQUE ELECTRONIC WEATHER PROJECTS

Fun and easy-to-build projects include an IC barometer to serve as a tornado warning and a 'thermostat with a brain' to help conserve energy.

1484 \$13.2

TROUBLESHOOTING WITH THE OSCILLOSCOPE

Excellent for the professional service technician or the serious hobbyist, as it combines step-by-step procedures for using the scope with the specific nuts and bolts of TV receiver troubleshooting.

21738 \$15.9

AUTOMOTIVE TUNE-UP AND EMISSION CONTROL SERVICE

Car owners who wish to save money and maintain their cars at peak performance will learn from this book how to adjust, repair and maintain the systems that ensure best operation. 21712 \$20.75

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITBOOK 1: PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

Your basic guide to project construction, covering component identification, power supplies, proper tool selection, troubleshooting techniques, oscilloscope use, custom-made enclosures, and more.

21241 \$7.

DESIGN OF VMOS CIRCUITS, WITH EXPERIMENTS

The authors look at the technology which makes dramatic advancements possible with VMOS, and show how these components can easily and effectively be integrated into common circuit designs to enhance their responses.

21686 \$17.50

IC OP-AMP COOKBOOK

Guide covering basic op-amp theory in detail, with over 200 illustrated circuit applications to reflect the latest technology. JFET and MOSFET units are featured, and manufacturers' data sheets and addresses are included.

21695 \$23.75

IC CONVERTER COOKBOOK

Written for the practising engineer, technician, hobbyist or student, this book will be an invaluable working guide to the understanding and use of IC analogue/digital and digital/analogue converters.

21527 \$20.75

DESIGN OF PHASE-LOCKED LOOP CIRCUITS, WITH EXPERIMENTS

An excellent introduction to the theory, design and implementation of phase-locked loop circuits using various TTL and CMOS devices. Includes manufacturers' data sheets and describes the use of breadboarding aids in the wide range of laboratory-type experiments.

215.45 \$15.95

INTRODUCTION TO AUTOMOTIVE SOLID-STATE ELECTRONICS

For the professional as well as the home mechanic — explains the functions of most on-board automotive black boxes and logic systems, including anti-skid braking, electronic spark control, diagnostic systems and trip computers.

21825 \$14.95

ORDER FORM Send to ETI Book Sales, 4th Floor, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011. Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery. Post & Handling: \$2.20 per book. Please debit my
Send to ETI Book Sales, 4th Floor, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011. Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery. Post & Handling: \$2.20 per book. Please debit my
NSW 2011. Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery. Post & Handling: \$2.20 per book. Please debit my
NSW 2011. Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery. Post & Handling: \$2.20 per book. Please debit my
Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery. Post & Handling: \$2.20 per book. Please debit my
Please debit my ☐ Bandcard ☐ American Express card Number: Signature Please supply No. Qty. 21035 21416 21037 21218 21168 21558 21484 21635 21787 21537 21738 21538 21614 21521 21712 21695 20675 21868 21241 21626 20520 21657 21686 21313 21794 21598 21695 21828 21835 21654 21527 21829 21746 21806 21545
American Express card
American Express card
Number: Signature Please supply No. Qty. 21035 21416 21037 21218 21168 21558 21484 21635 21787 21537 21738 21538 21614 21521 21712 21695 20675 21868 21241 21626 20520 21657 21686 21313 21794 21598 21695 21828 21835 21654 21527 21829 21746 21806 21545
Signature Please supply No. Qty. 21035 21416 21037 21218 21168 21558 21484 21635 21787 21537 21738 21538 21614 21521 21712 21695 20675 21868 21241 21626 20520 21657 21686 21313 21794 21598 21695 21828 21835 21654 21527 21829 21746 21806 21545
Please supply No. Qty. 21035 21416 21037 21218 21168 21558 21484 21635 21787 21537 21738 21538 21614 21521 21712 21695 20675 21868 21241 21626 20520 21657 21686 21313 21794 21598 21695 21828 21835 21654 21527 21829 21746 21806 21545
No. Qty. 21035 21416 21037 21218 21168 21558 21484 21635 21787 21537 21738 21538 21614 21521 21712 21695 20675 21868 21241 21626 20520 21657 21686 21313 21794 21598 21695 21828 21835 21654 21527 21829 21746 21806 21545
21218 21168 21558 21484 21635 21787 21537 21738 21538 21614 21521 21712 21695 20675 21868 21241 21626 20520 21657 21686 21313 21794 21598 21695 21828 21835 21654 21527 21829 21746 21806 21545
21218 21168 21558 21484 21635 21787 21537 21738 21538 21614 21521 21712 21695 20675 21868 21241 21626 20520 21657 21686 21313 21794 21598 21695 21828 21835 21654 21527 21829 21746 21806 21545
21538 21614 21521 21712 21695 20675 21868 21241 21626 20520 21657 21686 21313 21794 21598 21695 21828 21835 21654 21527 21829 21746 21806 21545
21695 20675 21868 21241 21626 20520 21657 21686 21313 21794 21598 21695 21828 21835 21654 21527 21829 21746 21806 21545
21626 20520 21657 21686 21313 21794 21598 21695 21828 21835 21654 21527 21829 21746 21806 21545
21313 21794 21598 21695 21828 21835 21654 21527 21829 21746 21806 21545
21828 21835 21654 21527 21829 21746 21806 21545
21829 21746 21806 21545
21000 1111 21000 1111
21624 21808 21398 21825
l enclose \$ inc. p&h
. One of the control
Name
Address
nuuloo
Postcode

Could Be You!

GA 015+ PGM B SYDO15

DICKS AA20036

TELEGRAM TO:

EX ME

U

24.22

Ш

Ш

K

CONGRATULATIONS. . . YOU HAVE WON A MAGNIFICENT NEW DATSUN STANZA SEDAN, VALUED AT OVER \$7000, IN THE DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

COUPON WAS DRAWN FROM THE ENTRIES RECEIVED FROM DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS CUSTOMERS WHO HAVE PURCHASED A HOME COMPUTER DURING

OBVIOUSLY, ONLY A LIMITED NUMBER OF COMPUTERS COULD BE SOLD DURING THIS PERIOD - SO YOUR CHANCES OF WINNING THE DATSUN STANZA WERE VERY, VERY GOOD.

WITH THE NUMBER OF COMPUTER SUPPLIERS AROUND, DECIDING WHO TO BUY FROM COULD NOT HAVE BEEN EASY. BUT, AS YOU HAVE PROVEN, WHO ELSE

OF COURSE, WE ALSO GAVE YOU A SEVEN DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE . . . HUGE SOFTWARE BACK-UP . . . TECHNICAL HELP FROM OUR COMPUTER HOTLINE . . FULL SERVICE FACILITIES WITH FACTORY TRAINED TECHNICIANS . . . AND FRIENDLY , HELPFUL STAFF IN ALL OF OUR STORES READY TO ASSIST YOU.

WITH ALL THIS GOING FOR YOU, IT'S PRETTY OBVIOUS YOU MADE THE RIGHT CHOICE IN COMING TO DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS - AND NOW WINNING

ONCE AGAIN, OUR CONGRATULATIONS - AND MAY YOU BE AS HAPPY WITH YOUR NEW DATSUN STANZA AS WE'RE SURE YOU ARE WITH YOUR NEW COMPUTER FROM REGARDS,

DICK SMITH. DICKS AA20036+

How would you like to receive this telegram?

The magnificent new Datsun Stanza must be won by a Dick Smith customer in the next few weeks. What a superb Christmas present to receive!

superb prize: you've a much better chance of winning this must close shortly. competition than any other competition you could think

Every purchaser of a System 80, a Sorcerer or a VIC 20 computer from Dick Smith Electronics will receive a free

entry form.* So if you're thinking about buying a And we're not kidding about your chance to win this computer, hurry and get yours soon: this competition

As well as getting the best in computers, you could be driving a new Datsun Stanza!

See details of these exciting computers in the next three pages.



C. 19

"Overall, we are very impressed with the Blue Label System 80. On a dollar per function basis it probably represents the best value around for a ready-built computer. Other systems can be bought for less, but ultimately they are not as powerful or as readily expandable as the System 80. There is also the matter of software, and here the System 80 really scores, with hundreds of compatible programs available for the TRS-80 as well as those specially written for the System 80." Peter Vernon, Electronics Australia June '82

That's the new SYSTEM 80 BLUE LABEL





Read what EA

MMMILLILLE

have to say!

- 16K memory (expandable to 48K with X-4020 Expansion Unit)
- Full upper/lower case video display capability
- Ruilt-in sneaker
- Built-in cassette deck with level control
- Works with any standard TV set or monitor
- Flashing cursor

 Huge range of software programs (compatible with most Tandy TRS-80 programs) AND LOTS MORE! Cat X-4005

SAVE \$60!

ALSO AVAILABLE DISK BASED SYSTEM 80 Mk II

When cassette operation is too slow and cumbersome for

business operation, then this System 80 is the answer. The normal in-built cassette mechanism has been removed

(even though we've allowed for external cassette

connection) to allow for connection to a disk drive. We also added numeric keypad for extra fast finger input, and a

special ROM program to allow for a flashing cursor on the

screen for instant position recognition. Plus lots, lots more!

Why not check it out at your nearest store right away! Cat



ORIGINALLY \$1495

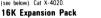
NOW

\$**750**

NOW BACK IN STOCK!

EXPANSION UNIT

A BRAND NEW MODEL! - now with extra value!
The first row of 16K RAM is fitted as standard in this unit with provision for an extra 16K (making the possibility of a HUGE 48K total memory!). It provides as standard a floppy disk controller capable of controlling up to 4 single density disk drives. Significant changes internally include removal of the S-100 motherboard (now available as an option - see below) The Centronics port is still standard, the RS-232C interface and connector are now only available as options (see below). Cat Y-4000 below). Cat X-4020



Don't be misled into paying extra for no better quality, ours are microcomputers. Why not upgrade your computer? Pack of 8 4116 RAMS. Cat X-1186

S100 Interface Card

With this card you can open the way to many applications available via the \$100 bus system. Cat X-4024

\$129.00

RS232C Interface

As an option with the expansion unit, the RS232C interface makes your computer capable of communicating with modems, or driving teleprinters or other senal printers. Cat X-4022

\$99.00

\$29.95

ECONOMY GREEN PHOSPHOR **MONITOR**

If you're seriously into computers then this is the monitor for you. Provides a sharper, brighter image, and you avoid eye fatigue! Suited more for the professional rather than the hobbyist! Cat X-1198.

DOT MATRIX PRINTFR



We've sold more of these superb printers than any other type. The Itoh 8300P offers so many advantages over its competitors ... not the least being the price! It features high speed, bi-directional printing (125 ch. per second) with a full upper and lower case character set. It accepts standard fan-form sprocketed paper, up to 240mm size (minimum 115mm) and so much more!

Each printer is supplied with a technical manual, a maintenance manual and is fitted with the standard 57N-36 input connector. Cat X-3255

BARGAIN DISK STORAGE with the Dick Smith

DISK DRIVES

Our disk drives an much further ... for so much less! They cost so much less than the Tandy Disk Drives and they incorporate a high quality MPI B51 drive mechanism together with matching inbuilt 240V power supply. Each drive has 40 track of storage capacity and is suitable for both double and single

density recording. (With double density recording you can store more than 180K bytes per diskette!) They are suitable for use with most computers and disk controllers using the 34-way connection bus - such as the System 80 or TRS-80. (Don't pay their prices for disk storage!)

Already configured for the two drives most users need: drive 0 (Cat X-4060) and drive 1 (Cat X-4061).

AND YOU COULD WIN A DATSUN STANZA **BUT ONLY FROM DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS!**







COLOUR COMPUT

Ideal for the first time user, this remarkable computer can be used immediately with plug in cartridges. The fantastic range of game cartridges can be used with any colour or B & W TV set, to look just like the arcade games. Or it can be expanded to form the heart of a complex computer system. The system is programmed in BASIC and ".....provides good value for

money......". (EA, July 82 Pp 114)

Also available:

GENUINE VIC 20 PERIPHERALS



only 000

This remarkable computer comes equipped with a tape cassette interface which lets you connect the Commodore tape unit directly into the computer. With this ability you can load, store or retrieve data on standard cassette tape. By a simple command the machine will automatically 'save' a full program for you. It's a handy and economical way of storing and retrieving data, plus you can buy existing software or create your own programs and store them. Cat X-2005.



MOTHERBOARD

Now you can connect up to 6 different expansion programs at the same time. Increase your computer's capabilities to its maximum of 32K plus connect interface cartridges as well. Cat X-2011.

ONLY

Cat X-2000

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

capacity storage/retrieval of data on standard 5.25" floppy diskettes. Stores up to 170K on each diskette, with read/write compatibility with PET/CBM Computer Systems. Comes complete with own power supply.

Cat X-2007

GRAPHIC PRINTER

Economical dot matrix printer makes paper copies of BASIC programs, letters, business data and graphic displays. Connects directly to

the VIC 20, prints all characters incl. letters, numbers and graphics. Reliable tractor feed mechanism. Accepts sprocketed 8 inch roll or sheet paper. Unique uni-hammer print head for improved reliability. Cat X-2009

WANT TO KNOW MORE?

Introduction to Computing

Sample programs in the book and on tape make this an interesting introduction for the non-computerist. Cat B-2001 \$29.95

Introduction to Basic

A gentle but thorough introduction to BASIC programming Instructional tapes are supplied. Cat B-2002 . . . \$29.95

Personal Computing on the VIC 20

The 'friendliest' computer guide available. This manual comes free with every VIC 20 but is also for sale separately due to the high

(All books written especially for the VIC 20)



PADDLES



Allows 4 way movement. Play against the computer as in the popular arcade type game 'Space-Invaders'. Cat X-2020

ONLY \$1990 ea

For two player games such as 'Tennis'. Small and compact they allow movement left or right and are easy to fire with. Cat X-2022 \$3950

AND LOOK AT THE GREAT PROGRAM RANGE

ON PLUG-IN CARTRIDGE

Super Alien

Can you capture the aliens before they zap you? Cat X-2051 \$39.95

Draw Poker

Casino style poker recreates the real thing! Cat X-2053 \$39.95

Rat Race

Race through a maze. Challenging game of action, requiring quick thinking.

Cat X-2055 \$39.95

of space intruders.

VIC Avengers Space action for arcade enthusiasts. You are the VIC Avenger protecting the Earth from an invasion

Colourful slot machine, works just like the real thing! Cat X-2049 \$39.95

Midnight Drive

Authentic night drive simulation provides chills and ... spills? An unusual computer challenge.

Jelly Monsters

Jelly Monsters abound in a maze, racing at you, following your every move. Look out! \$39.95

Super Lander

Pilot your Jupiter Lander through the treacherous crevices of a mysterious planet.

ON CASSETTE

Car Chase

Fast paced road action Cat X-2031

VIC 21 Casino Game

Casino style blackjack

Biorythym

Compare biorythym compatibility

Slither/Super Slither

Dexterity game.

Blue Meanies

Space game. Watch out, they'll get you!

\$14.00

Maths improvement. Learn at home! \$14.00

Recreation Pack

Contains all of the above cassette programs in a six pack, Cat X-2037.

\$75.00

Programmable Character Set

Lets the VIC user create up to 64 programmable characters, and use them in BASIC programs. The Editor takes only one half kilo-byte of program space, works with tape, disk and printer

\$29.95

AND YOU COULD WIN A DATSUN STANZA **BUT ONLY FROM DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS!**

\$39.95



I.B.M., Digital and other industry giants have gone the CP/M way!

YOU CAN TOO WITH THE BRILLIANT SORCERER!

Some of the world's leading computer manufacturers are now producing CP/M based systems to utilise the vast range of existing software. The only problems for you are 1): Some of the CP/M-based systems are not yet available in Australia, and 2): Some of them may cost up to, and over, \$5,000! So why not check out ...

minimum VIDEO MONITOR, FDS & SOFTWARE MANUAL NOT

The Incredible Sorcerer

For the serious personal computer user, it offers a truly outstanding performance - plus the ability to run the industry-standard CP/M operating system at lower cost than any other computer. The Exidy Sorcerer MkII — the most powerful, flexible and businesslike machine in its class.

- 2 cassette control ports

- to dedicated processor, and back again!
- Economic disk storage now available (optional) with Exidy's FDS - floppy disk subsystem

was \$1398

ONLY

UTILITIES

EDOS

Adds disk operating commands and many enhancements to ROMPAC^\sim BASIC. Requires X-3205 Disk System.

EXTENDED BASIC FOR FDS
Features include double precision variables, constants, maths, full line editing and all normal disk facilities and commands.

Cat X-3712 DSKCITOH/PRINT (FDS)

Soft sectored disk driver and proportional print driver to be used with the FDS and the word processor ROM PAC

ASK FOR OUR FREE

SORCERER BROCHURE

Look at the features Built in serial and parallel ports

- Powerful graphics capabilities
- Expandable to 48K on board
- Uniquely versatile ROMPACS™ instant change
- Built-in 4K ROM resident monitor
- (does not need expansion interface)
- 8K Microsoft BASIC Cat X-3002

OUR BETTER BUYING POSITION MEANS WE CAN PASS ON THE SAVINGS TO YOU!!

SAVE \$100's FDS Disk Drive doesn't need an expansion unit!

The FDS Disk Drive comes with CP/M as standard. It has a storage capacity of 308K Bytes and has its own controller system and logic to run itself and up to two other drives! Add it to your Sorcerer and you have the lowest cost CP/M

and it's only

INCLUDED IN PRICE

OF COMPUTER



GREAT NEW SOFTWARE ON TAPE

Secret Code Disassembler' - it will display all those unknown instructions Zilog never talk about!

Cat X-3625 ...

FORTH Forth is a new language for your Sorcerer using postfix notation

DUMB TERMINAL vs. 3 Enables your Sorcerer to be used as a low cost, user configured communications terminal \$795

Cat X-3637 COPYFILE

A disk to file transfer program essential for the single drive CP/M user. Automatically loads itself onto your disk.

Cat X-3714

& MANY MORE

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

SEE PAGE 144 FOR STORE ADDRESS DETAILS.





DSE/A236M/PAI

Fluorescent light inverter for 12 V battery operation

This inverter will drive two 20 W, one 40 W or one 20 W fluorescent tube from a 12 V battery. Light output is some three times that of an equivalent power incandescent globe and efficiency is very high.

David Tilbrook

WE FIRST published a fluorescent inverter in the November 1972 issue of ETI. It was a self-oscillating circuit, running at around 2 kHz, and was intended for use with a 20 W fluorescent tube and a 12 V battery. The circuit worked well, and countless numbers have been built over the years. The only disadvantage is the 2 kHz running frequency, which generates an audible tone that can be difficult to silence. Having decided to publish a new design, the main priority was to develop a circuit that would run above 20 kHz, making the inverter totally silent. However, this proved to be a much more difficult task than was first expected, and most of the initial prototypes failed miserably.

The main problems associated with running above 20 kHz are caused by losses in the cores and switching transistors, causing excessive heating and inefficiency. The circuit finally developed overcame these problems with the help of some cores from Philips that exhibit very low loss above 20 kHz. The problem with the switching loss was reduced by using BDY91 transistors, which have very low saturation voltages but fast switching speeds.

The circuit is a self-oscillating, saturating, push-pull inverter, similar in concept to the earlier design. The frequency of operation of these circuits depends on the number of turns on the primary of the transformer and on the properties of the core material. In general, if the primary turns are decreased the oscillation frequency is increased, since the magnetic field intensity necessary to cause core saturation occurs sooner, and core saturation causes the circuit to toggle to the opposite state. (A more detailed description of this is included in the How It Works section.)



caps over the transistors to prevent shorts. One 'starter' wire (see circuit) can be seen wound around the top tube.

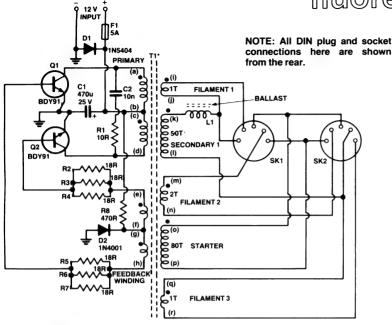
In the initial prototype designs we tried to use common potcores such as the FX2242 or FX2243. Unfortunately these have relatively large core loss above 20 kHz, and operation of the inverter for only 15 minutes caused core temperatures of well above 150°C. Furthermore, although it was possible to make the circuit oscillate above 20 kHz, this was achieved only by allowing the transistor to saturate in order to cause switching of the circuit. This was done by limiting the amount of base drive to the transistors so that when sufficient current flowed through the transistors a voltage drop would start to appear across them, causing switching. It was impossible to make the cores saturate before the transistors with a reasonable number of turns on the primary. The problem with this technique is that the increased voltage drop across the transistors causes an increase in the power dissipation in these devices, further decreasing the efficiency of the circuit.

The solution, as mentioned above, was to use a core capable of working above 20 kHz with negligible loss. We chose Philips EC52/24/14 cores as we had previously used them in the

ETI-142 power supply (Feb. '79). They are commonly used in switch-mode applications and have been available for some years. See the 'Shoparound' page this issue for suppliers. The design uses four of these cores (they come in core halves), two for the main inverter transformer and two for the ballast inductor core.

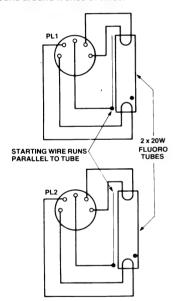
Fluorescent tubes, like most gas discharges, have a negative resistance and will pull extremely large currents if allowed to. To overcome this it is necessary to place an appropriate amount of impedance in series with the tube, limiting the current to a realistic value. A resistor of course cannot be used, since power dissipation would be enormous. Instead the ballast inductor is used, which has another advantage not immediately obvious. If the supply voltage to the inverter is decreased, by a slowly flattening battery for example, the frequency of oscillation and the output voltage will decrease. However, since the impedance of the ballast decreases at lower frequencies, the effect of decreased voltage is offset somewhat, and light output does not drop as much as expected. Similarly, if the voltage applied to the inverter is too

fluorescent light inverter



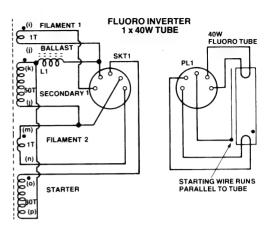
ABOVE: General circuit of the inverter, configured to drive two 20 W tubes, as in our final prototype.

BELOW: Tube wiring details. Note that they are connected in 'series'. The 'starter' wire brings about initial ionisation of the tube. It may be laid parallel to the tube or wound around it once or twice.

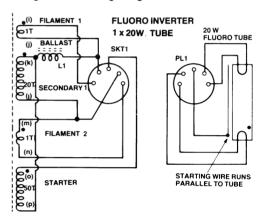


high, the oscillation frequency tends to increase, the impedance of the ballast increases, and once again the tube current is maintained closer to the optimum, ensuring good tube life.

This inverter can be configured to drive one 40 W tube, two 20 W tubes or one 20 W tube. However, the latter option is not recommended as actual power dissipation goes up! Battens for two 20 W tubes and for a single 40 W tube are readily obtainable from lighting suppliers and it is possible to build the inverter into these. We elected to have a pair of 'portable' 20 W tubes driven from the one inverter, constructed in a convenient aluminium box.



Arrangement for driving a single 40 W tube.



Arrangement for driving a single 20 W tube.

–HOW IT WORKS — ETI-1505 •

The circuit is a push-pull, self-oscillating inverter. The moment the supply voltage is connected, current flows through the 470 ohm resistor, R8, through the feedback winding and current limiting resistors to the bases of Q1 and Q2. One of these two transistors will turn on, as both devices are not exactly matched in characteristics, and force the other transistor to turn off. If, for example, Q1 turns on, current will flow through a-b of the primary winding. This causes a magnetic field to build up in the transformer core creating a positive voltage on d, h, j, l, n, p and r (i.e: the finish of each winding), the 'starts' being indicated by a .). So, the base of Q2 is driven negative, forcing the transistor hard off. The base of Q1 is driven positive, driving the transistor hard

BAND

DIODES

power transistors

Since the primary of T1 acts as an inductor, the current flowing increases linearly for as long as the voltage is applied until finally the magnetic field intensity reaches a maximum, where the transformer core saturates. At this moment, the impedance of the core drops since saturated core cannot maintain the relatively high inductance of the primary. The decreased impedance causes an increase in current flowing in the primary, driving the core even further into saturation until most of the coupling between coils on the transformer is lost. This causes the drive voltage to the transistor bases to disappear. Current stops flowing in the transformer and the magnetic field starts to collapse. This causes the

voltage sense of each winding to reverse and the start (•) of each changes from negative to positive. This removes charge from the base of Q1, which turns off, and drives the base of Q2 hard on. The whole sequence of events then repeats itself, only Q2 is now hard on and Q1 is hard off.

In this way, the circuit oscillates at a frequency determined by the core material, the number of primary turns and the applied voltage.

Resistor R1 and capacitor C2 serve simply as a 'snubber' to remove flyback voltage spikes from the collectors of the transistors, preventing destruction of the devices by overvoltage. Diode D2 is incorporated to enable starting of the circuit but is 'transparent' during operation.

The transformer secondaries are wound to provide the necessary voltages for either 20 W or 40 W fluorescent tubes maintaining voltage and filament voltage. The 'starter' winding is necessary to ionise the gas in the tube to induce the tube to light. This could be done by increasing the secondary voltage but this causes an unnecessary current consumption in the primary. A separate starter winding is by far the better approach and the one we have used.

The ballast inductor L1 serves to limit the current flowing through the tube(s) which have a negative resistance characteristic and can draw very high currents once lit, if allowed.



The new AOR range of hand-helds!

AR 280 (VHF 144-148 MHz)

Special Features:

- Three-channel memory including non-standard split option
- One-hour fast charging and car direct usage lead
- 5-watt output
- Removable battery pack
- Wall charger
 A\$170 (incl. postage)

AR 180 (Marine)

Special Features:

- Water resistant
- Exchangeable ni-cad battery pack
- Optional 50-watt linear amplifier
- Complete with 73 CHs covering all international maritime frequencies
- Desk-top charger
 A\$265 (incl. postage)



DELTA COMMUNICATION SERVICES LIMITED

1109 HOUSTON CENTRE, 63 MODY ROAD, TSIMSHATSUI EAST, KOWLOON, HONG KONG.

Phone: 3-699241-6. Telex: HX 38083 APPLE Cables: DELTAENG HONG KONG

USLARM

101 Wicklow Ave., Croydon Vic. 3136 Phone (03) 723 7895

SPECIALS

NIDAC SPR5 Control system, 4 independent latching sectors, NO/NC Inputs, sensitivity adjustment for vibration detectors, siren & relay out, auto shut off delay, includes 1.2 A/H YUASA battery and 12V power supply, many other

normally \$191.00—this month \$170.00 S.O.S.

SHRILL ALARM keep in your pocket for \$8.99 personal protection ARITECH ULTRASONIC Detectors

(brown or white) 10m x 8m range. normally \$179.75—this month \$140.00

CONTROL EQUIPMENT

ı	CP-1. Open & closed circuits latching			 \$23.75
ı	CP-1-ES. CP-1 with siren output	i	ì	 \$37.75
ı	SE-1. CP-1 with silent entry/exit			\$39.95
ı	ET-1. Timer module 0-20 min cut off siren etc	i		 \$34.00
	SE-1-ES. SE-1 with siren output			 \$53.90
	LED-3, 2 sector with all of the above features			\$66.95
	SPR-3. As above			\$58.50
	PCT-2. Lock out timer			\$19.95
ı	Telephone dialling system user programmable.			•
ı	(includes power pack and battery)			 \$245.00
ı				 \$370.00
1	Telephone dialler tape two channel	i	Ċ	 \$43.99
ı	2 AMP 12V Power supply			\$85.00
Į				
ı	MOTION DETECTORS			
ı	Aritech Ultrasonic Range expander			 \$96.00
ı	Flush mounting plate for Aritech. (brown or white)			 \$17.50
ı	Midi Microwave 20M range			 \$169.50

Antech Olhasonic hange expander					 	\$50.00
Flush mounting plate for Aritech. (brown	n or	wi	nite	3)	 	\$17.50
Midi Microwave 20M range					 	\$169.50
Maxi Microwave 40M range					 	\$188.00
Silent Sentinel Passive Infrared, Range	15M	1			 	\$117.00
Racal Infrared Detectors, Range 8M					 	\$145.00
Racal Infrared Detectors. Dual element	12M	1			 	\$159.00
Racal Infrared Detectors, Long Range 3	5M		٠.		 	\$220.00
Dual Element Long Range 50M					 	\$242.00
Indoor Pulsed Infrared Beams						
Colorado 1A153 Range 50M					 	\$199.00
						\$199.00

Indoor Pulsed Infrared Beams Colorado 1A153 Range 50M Colorado 1A76 Flush Mount 50M	\$199.00 \$199.00
EXIDE YUASA SEALED BATTERIES	
12V 1.2 A/H	\$23.00
12V 1.9 A/H	\$26.00
12V 2.6 A/H	\$33.00
12V 6.0 A/H	\$39.50
SWITCHES ETC.	
Surface Mount. (brown, grey and white). Reed Switch	\$3.75
Flush Mount end on. 12mm gap. Reed Switch	\$4.75
Miniature end on, 9mm gap, Reed Switch	\$3.70
Window foil 9mm x 33m	\$6.75
Foil tape terminal ramps. (per pair)	\$0.70
Pressure mats. 73cm x 56cm	\$14.75

	William Volume Control of the Contro	40.73
	Foil tape terminal ramps. (per pair)	\$0.70
	Pressure mats. 73cm x 56cm	\$14.75
	Pressure mats. 58cm x 17cm	\$7.75
	Pressure mats. Roll. Cut to desired length. 8M	\$150.00
ì	Alpha Keyswitch (2 Keys)	\$6.99
i	Alpha Mounting Plate	\$1.65
ı	Extra Kevs	\$1.95
ı	Abloy high security keyswitch	\$21.00
ı	Expanding cord 79cm (telephone type)	\$5.75
ı	Expanding cord 190cm (telephone type)	\$6.50
ı	Cable 14.0076 twin fig 8 100M (brown, grey, white)	\$9.00
ı	Cable 14.0076 twin tig 8 100M (brown, grey, white)	
ľ	4 Core 14.0076 narrow profile for I/R & Ultra/S 100M	\$33.00
	Titan staple gun	\$84.50
	Titan staples 1000	\$5.65
	Arrow staple gun	\$75.00
	Arrow staples 1000	\$4.75
	Maspro staples (hammer on) 100	\$0.70
	Multi purpose steel box 34.5cm x 15.5cm x 8.5cm	\$14.60
	As above with louvres and hinged lid	\$23.50
	Reflex horn for siren output	\$9.95
	Electronic siren built in siren module	\$25.00
	Electronic flashing light	\$38.00
ı	10" Underdome hell	\$50.00
ı	10" Underdome bell	
ı	Siren cover (with tamper button)	\$25.50
ı	Bell cover (with tamper button)	\$29.50

Bell cover (with tamper button)				 	\$29.50
FIRE DETECT	FOF	RS			
Thermal detector 48c/135F Auto reset					\$22.00
Smoke and thermal industrial type			٠.	 	\$139.00
Fire extinguisher for car, boat etc.				 	\$30.00
CAR ALAF	RM				

HN2 switch type Inertialarm THE TANK

THE TANK
Cash Drop Safes Anti Holdup All With Time Delay
And Dye-Bomb. Delay 1-7 or 5-30 minutes.
Tank Round 8" Diam x 1" High Tank
Tank Round 8" Diam x 1" High Supertank
Tank Round 8" Diam x 14" High Maxi-tank
Bankers Model. Delay of 3, 6 or 24 min.
TB1. 12" ht x 12" bz 12" W
TB3. 12" ht x 16" bz 16" W
TB3. 12" ht x 16" bz 16" W
Options—Additional Key Lock.
—Front feed. (add 3" in height) \$490.00 \$510.00 \$550.00

Send S.A.E. for further information. Trade Enquiries Welcome. All products are security industry standard.

Prices subject to change without notice.
Mail charges \$2 up to 10kg in Australia.



NORTRONICS

AUDIO & DIGITAL TAPE HEADS







for long life extended response

- Replacement heads for cassette decks, reel to reel decks, cartridges and cassette recorders. Also professional recorders and duplicators.
- Will fit AMPEX, SCULLY, TEAC, ATC, GATES, PENTAGON and many more.
- Specification sheet of all Nortronics heads available on request.
- Complete range of Alignment tapes for cassette, reel to reel and cartridge decks.
- REGULAR MAINTENANCE ENSURES CONTINUED OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE. Nortronics manufacturers a full range of audio care products.

TAPE













ZENITH/HEIGHT GAUGES

- NORTRONICS audio care products are designed to care for and maintain your valuable recording equipment.
- SEND TWO 27¢ STAMPS FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE ON THE COMPLETE NORTRONICS ACCES-SORIES RANGE.

EMAC E.I. INDUSTRIES Pty.Ltd.

2 Bengal Crescent, Mount Waverley, Vic. 3149. Ph: (03) 277-9989.

Electronic Agencies

ll5-ll7 Parramatta Rd., Concord 2137 (Corner Parramatta Rd & Lloyd George Ave) Telephone (O2) 745 3077 (two lines) Il7 York St., Sydney

NEW

12 INCH WOOFER 14 oz. Ferrite Magnet

14 cr.
Power Rating
Nominal Resonant Freq. (fo)
Nominal Sensitivity
Nominal Sensitivity

97(dB/W) fo — 2.500 Hz



\$32.50

12 INCH WOOFER 30 oz. Ferrite Magnet

Power Rating Nominal Resonant Freq. (fo) Nominal Sensitivity Response Range

90 WATT (RMS) 20-25 Hz 99(dB/W) fo - 2.000 Hz



\$45.00 CE2128

4½ INCH MID RANGE 30 oz. Ferrite Magnet

Power Rating Nominal Resonant Freq. (fo) minal Sensitivity sponse Range

15 WATT (RMS) 99(dB/W) 700 — 6,000 Hz



\$6.50

10 INCH WOOFER 11 oz. Ferrite Magnet

Nominal Resonant Freq. (10)
Nominal Sensitivity
Response Range

50 WATT (RMS) 25-30 Hz 96(dB/W) fo = 2,500 Hz

\$27.50 CE2117

NCH WOOFER oz. Ferrite Magnet

9.3 oz.
Power Rating
Nominal Resonant Freq. (fo)
Nominal Sensitivity
Perponse Range

30 WATT (RMS) 45-50 Hz 99(dB/W) to - 3,000 Hz



\$15.50 CE2111

5 INCH MID RANGE

3OW (RMS)



2½ INCH HORN TWEETER 2.2 oz. Ferrite Magne

Power Rating
Cross Over Freq. (fo)
Nominal Sensitivity
Response Range

12 WATT (RMS) 2000 Hz 101 (dB/W) 2,000-20,000 Hz



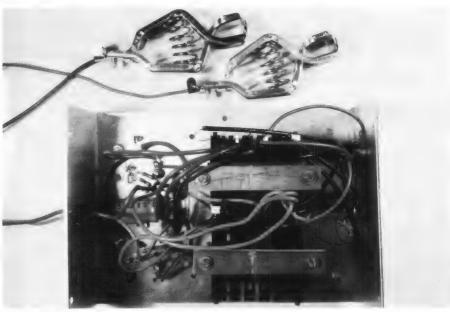
\$9.50 CE2014

INCH DOME TWEETER Power Rating Cross Over Freq. (10) Nominal Sensitivity Response Range

25 WATT (RMS) 2,000 Hz 95 (dB/W) 2,000-20,000 Hz

\$12.50

Project 1505



Internal view of our final prototype inverter, showing general layout. The inverter transformer, T1, is at upper right, the ballast, L1, below it.

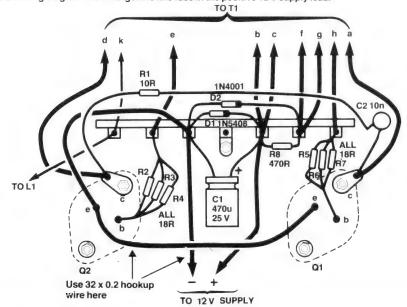
Construction

Best place to commence is with the hardware. We housed the unit in an aluminium case we had to hand that measured 170 mm long by 125 mm wide by 55 mm deep. This allowed plenty of room to mount everything. Any housing of a suitable size could be used, or the circuitry could be built into the base of a fluorescent light batten.

You'll need to drill TO-3 mounting hole patterns for the two power transistors (Q1 and Q2). Use an insulating washer as a template. The two transistors can be mounted adjacent to one another. We mounted ours 50 mm apart (between centre lines), toward one end

of the box. The 7-lug tagstrip was mounted between them, toward the middle of the box, allowing plenty of room to mount the transformer and ballast in the area left. The two DIN sockets were mounted on the end panel, at the end of the box opposite the transistors. You'll need to drill suitable holes for the transformer mounting clamps. While the transformer assemblies are generally supplied with special mounting clamps, these may sometimes be unavailable. We didn't have any so fashioned some out of some 55 mm long bolts and a scrap of pc board for a top clamp (either remove the copper or cut it so that the bolts, chassis and clamp don't

General wiring diagram. Don't forget the line fuse in the positive 12 V supply lead.



make a shorted turn around the core). When you're mounting transformer T1 later, its core should be separated from the chassis a little by a strip of cardboard or pc board. This reduces eddy current losses in the chassis and core and reduces chassis and core heating during operation.

We leave the exact details to you as individual construction will likely vary considerably.

With the chassis drilled, mount the transistors first, using insulating washers, thermal compound and bushes for the mounting bolts. Put a solder lug under one mounting nut on each transistor (inside the chassis) for collector connections.

Next mount the tagstrip and solder in the resistors, capacitors, diodes and transistors, so far as possible. Refer to the wiring diagram.

Wind T1 and L1 next. Details are given in the accompanying panel. Having completed T1 and L1, assemble and mount T1 first. Sleeve all enamelled copper wire flying leads with spaghetti insulation. Make sure you can identify each lead. Wire up T1 according to the circuit and wiring diagram. Take particular care wiring up the DIN socket or sockets — depending on whether

PARTS LIST --- ETI-1505 -

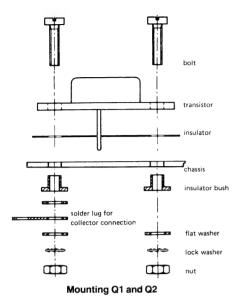
Resistors	all 1/2W, 5%
R1	10R
R2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	18R
R8	470R
Capacitors	
	470u/25 V RB electro.
C2	
Semiconductors	
D1	1N5404 or similar
D2	1N4001 or similar
Q1, Q2	BDY91 or BDY92
Miscellaneous	
	5 A fuse and in-line
	fuseholder

One 20 W or one 40 W or two 20 W fluorescent tubes; housing(s) to suit tube(s); case for electronics; one 7-way tag strip; battery cable (pair of 32 x 0.2); battery connectors; nuts, bolts, wire etc.

as per L1

Price estimate \$35 — \$40 not including fluoro tubes and tube housing(s)

'fluorescent light inverter



you're using one 20 W, one 40 W or two 20 W fluorescent tubes.

Mount the ballast inductor, L1, but don't secure it in place too permanently yet as you'll need to set up the inverter by 'gapping' the core. Put spaghetti on the flying leads of L1 also.

Now the tube or tubes can be wired up. We used two 20 W tubes mounted in 'Safe-T-Lite' plastic tubes with rubber ends which we obtained from Warburton Franki. Some kit suppliers may be able to supply these along with kits. Wiring to the fluorescent tubes may be done with ordinary hookup wire - the filament pins may be soldered to directly. The 'starting' wire is attached to the tube with glue or tape. We used hookup wire run the length of each tube. It is not connected to any part of the tube. For the lead from the tubes to the DIN plugs, we used five-core double-insulated cable, which should not be too difficult to obtain.

Setting-up procedure

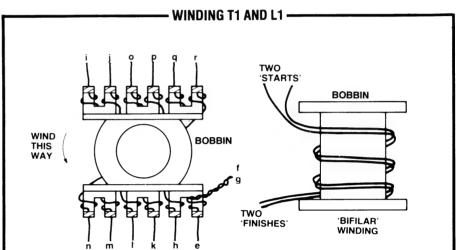
Before powering up, make sure the ballast inductor core halves are in good contact with one another. Now, plug in your fluoro tube or tubes, connect the inverter to a 12 V battery or power supply (it should be capable of 4-5 A), and switch on. The tube should light smoothly and you should be able to hear the inverter oscillating at around 12-15 kHz (if your ears are OK). If the tube doesn't light or the inverter doesn't oscillate, switch off and check your wiring. If all seems OK, reverse connections 'e' and 'h' on the feedback winding and power up again. This time the inverter should spring to life — if not, you still have a problem. Sort it out before continuing.

Assuming your inverter now works, you can proceed with adjusting the ballast inductor.

For correct operation, the inductance of L1 needs to be set by 'gapping' the core, limiting the maximum current through the fluorescent tube or tubes. To do this, insert an ammeter in series with one 12 Vdc supply lead, set to read 5 A (max.) if you have a 40 W load (one 40 W tube or two 20 W tubes), or 3 A (max.) if you have a 20 W tube.

We found the best gap was obtained by taking a small piece of paper, cut from a page of ETI, and inserting it between the faces of one 'leg' of the core halves! Clamp the assembly firmly. Then, apply power and measure the supply current. It should be within $100\,\mathrm{mA}$ of $4.5\,\mathrm{A}$ for correct operation on a $40\,\mathrm{W}$ load with a supply of between $12\,\mathrm{and}$ $14\,\mathrm{volts}$. For a $20\,\mathrm{W}$ load, the current should be around $2.5\,\mathrm{A}$.

That's it! May your little light shine brightly.



Components required:

Two Philips EC core assemblies, each consisting of:-

2 x EC52/24/14 cores — 4322-020-52520

1 x former, no tags — 4322-021-33020

1 x clamp assembly as follows;

1 x 52PLATE, 1 x 55UBOLT, 2 x 63NC2A

Wire required:

About 4 m of 0.4 mm dia. enamelled copper wire About 1 m of insulated hookup wire (10×0.2 mm). About 1 m of heavy duty insulated hookup wire (32×0.2 mm).

L1: Wind 40 turns of 0.4 mm enamelled copper wire (about 1 m) on one bobbin, tieing off the ends to convenient posts on the bobbin end cheek. Spread the winding over the bobbin. Leave about 100 mm or so of lead length.

T1: Commence with the 'starter' winding (o/p). For this you'll need about 120 cm of 0.4 mm enamelled copper wire. Referring to the accompanying drawing, tie off the start (o), leaving about 100 mm or so of lead. Wind on 80 turns, spreading the winding over the bobbin. Tie off the end (p) adjacent to the start, as shown in the diagram, leaving another 100 mm or so of lead.

Do **secondary 1** next. This requires 0.4 mm enamelled copper wire. The number of turns required depends on which tube or tubes you intend to run. Consult the 'windings' table. As for the first winding, commence by tiening off the start (k) then wind on the required number of turns, spreading the wire over the former. Again, start and finish leads should be 100 mm or more.

Now wind the three filament windings. Filament 1 and filament 3 are each one turn of enamelled copper wire. Filament 2 is two turns.

The feedback winding comes next. This is wound bifilar using the lighter duty insulated hookup wire ($10 \times 0.2 \text{ mm}$). Take a pair of wires, laid side by side, and wind one turn on the bobbin, tieing off the ends leaving long flying leads. Twist together one start and one finish for the centre tap (f & g).

An illustration of bifilar winding (showing three turns) is given in the accompanying diagram.

The **primary** winding comes last. This too is wound *bifilar*, using the heavy duty hookup wire (32 x 0.2 mm). Wind on **three turns**,tieing off the leads, leaving long flying leads as for the feedback winding. Twist together one start and one finish for the centre tap (b & c).

Windings

L1 40 turns, 0.4 mm enam. copper wire.

T1 primary (a-b, c-d)

3 turns, bifilar, 32 x 0.2 mm insul. hookup wire. **feedback** (e-f, g-h)

1 turn, bifilar, 10 x 0.2 mm insul. hookup wire. **filament 1** (i-j)

1 turn, 0.4 mm enam. copper wire.

secondary 1 (k-l)

single 20 W tube: 20 turns, 0.4 mm enam. copper wire.

two 20 W tubes: 50 turns, 0.4 mm enam. copper wire.

one 40 W tube: 50 turns, 0.4 mm enam. copper wire.

filament 2 (m-n)

2 turns, 0.4 mm enam. copper wire. **starter** (o-p) 80 turns, 0.4 mm enam. copper wire.

50 turns for 1 x 20 W tube

filament 3 (q-r)

1 turn, 0.4 mm enam. copper wire.

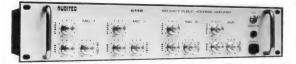
SYSTEMS FROM A UPITE PROFESSIONAL

FROM AUDITEC PROFESSIONAL AUDIO PRODUCTS

BALANCED MICROPHONE INPUTS; 100V, 70V, 50V, BALANCED LINE AND VOICE COIL OUTPUTS; CANNON INPUT AND OUTPUT CONNECTORS; 3½ RACK MOUNTING; BASS, TREBLE AND VOLUME CONTROLS ON EACH INPUT CHANNEL; MUTING ON MUSIC CHANNEL.



K109 2 INPUT CHANNELS, 120 WATTS \$322.66



K110 4 INPUT CHANNELS, 120 WATTS \$390.86



K111 60 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER \$234.20

K112 120 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER \$257.98



K113 4 CHANNEL ADD-ON MIXER (PLUGS INTO K109, K110, K111, K112) \$182.70

FOR ILLUSTRATED LITERATURE ON THESE AMPLIFIERS, WRITE TO

AUDITEC

Australia Pty. Ltd.

10 Waitara Avenue, Waitara N.S.W. 2077

Or Phone: NSW-AUDITEC (02) 48 4116; QLD-DELSOUND (07) 229 6155; VIC-ZEPHYR (03) 568 2922; S.A.-NEIL MULLER (08) 272 8011.

RECOMMENDED PRICES PLUS SALES TAX IF APPLICABLE PRICES MAY BE SLIGHTLY HIGHER INTERSTATE



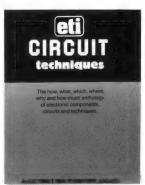
So you liked
Circuit
Techniques Vol.1?

But it didn't cover a few things you've become interested in lately?

— like voltage regulators, ultrasonics, VCOs, Remote Control Systems, Touch switches, voltage multiplier rectifiers, Norton opamps, transistor array ICs, JFETs & etc.

It's all in

CIRCUIT TECHNIQUES VOL. 2



and more besides! There's also The Exclusive-OR Zero-voltage Gate, Switching with the CA3059, The LM3914 LED Dargraph Driver, Digital Dividers, Safety with CMOS, The Wein Bridge Oscillator. Electronic Switching Using the 4066B, A Fresh Look at the 555 and 7555 - and more, yet! There is even a 16-page Circuit Source Guide.

ALL FOR JUST

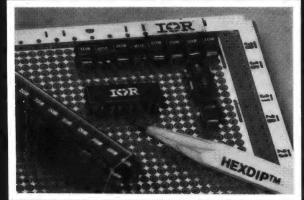
\$4.75!

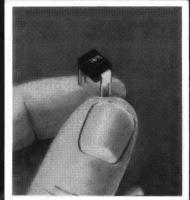
Now you can save even more solder, sweat, energy and tears with more of the most useful information and ideas you've ever sighted between two covers

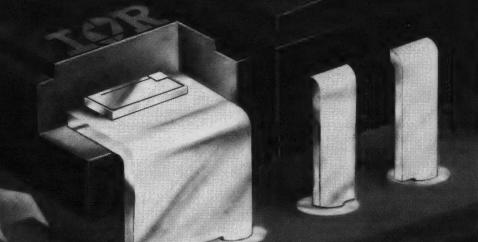
ON SALE NOW

At all newsagents and selected electronic suppliers, or you can obtain a copy direct from ETI, by mail order, Just send \$4.75 plus 90 cents post and handling to ETI Book Sales, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011.

NOW! The best of both worlds in low power MOSFETs







HEXFETS IN HEXDIPS!

HEXFETs...today's most advanced power MOSFETs... now in today's most advanced low-power package!

These versatile new HEXDIP dual in-line packages were designed to reduce space requirements and insertion costs on PC-Boards requiring high-density arrays of lowpower transistors. They're good news for designers of circuits for computers, line printer driver circuits, ATE testhead electronics where they can be used as no-bounces switching elements, and in similiar telecommunications applications. Any kind of instrumentation, too

End-Stackable in rows of any length.

Board real estate can be saved by positioning any number of HEXDIPs end-to-end with JEDEC standard 100 mil lead spacing the whole length without space wasting breaks between packages By using various combinations of N or P-Channel HEXFETs, complementary and bridge circuits can be designed in less space with more efficient board traces than ever before. Because of their design. They can be placed closer to logic-drive circuits for better layout And their low-profile (230 mil inserted package height) permits their use in card cages with 0.5 inch board spacing with plenty of room for air flow above and below the package body

Automatic insertion cuts board costs

HEXDIPs and the tubes they are packaged in have been designed for high speed automatic handling and inser-tion equipment, eliminating costly lead forming and hand insertion operations. In addition to the 4-pin HEX-DIPs. 16-Pin configurations are available in combinations listed in the table of ratings. That means that HEXDIPs can be inserted four at a time to further reduce costs of highcount transistor PC Boards



WARBURTON FRANK

- ADELAIDE (08) 356-7333
 BRISBANE (07) 52-7255
 HOBART (002) 28-0321
- MELBOURNE (03) 699-4999
 PERTH (09) 277-7000
 SYDNEY (02) 648-1711
 AUCKLAND N.Z. (09) 50-4458
 WELLINGTON N.Z. (04) 69-3016

PRICE MADNES

WE HAVE RECENTLY PURCHASED OVER \$70,000.00 WORTH OF

WILL POTS EVER BE THIS CHEAP AGAIN????

PACK 1

This pack contains over 50 assorted potentiometers (see note below). We have deliberately kept the weight of this pack down to 500 grams so that postage is

P & P \$1.20

THAT'S JUST UNDER 20 CENTS EACH!!

This pack contains over 120 assorted potentiometers. Whilst weighing in at over a kilo it's fantastic value despite the extra postage.

P & P \$4.00

(Note the higher than normal postage)

THAT'S JUST OVER 16 CENTS EACH!!

PACK 3

This is the big daddy of them all.

Over 250 pots in all!! Enough to last most people a lifetime. The advantage of this pack is that you usually get a fair quantity of each value which can be handy.

We send this one out by road because postage would kill us!!

\$6.00 Freight

THAT'S JUST UNDER 14 CENTS EACH!!

NOTE: Each pack contains the same style of pot which includes:- single gang and dual gang. Switched and unswitched in

log and linear. All pots have plain shafts, most with a flat and have either PCB type terminals or solder eyelet terminals. Up until June this year they sold for 50 cents each (single gang) in 100+ quantities. THEY ARE BRAND NEW STOCK

Firstly, these are not filmsy Asian made product. They are pro-grade types. The pack contains an assortment of PCB mount (horizontal) and panel mount and SOME multiturn styles.

Each pack contains over 200 pots!!

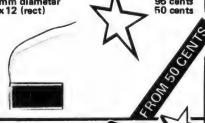
\$9.95 \$9.95 \$9.95 \$9.95 \$9.95 \$9. 9.95 ONLY ONLY ONLY \$9.9 \$9.95 **\$9.95 \$9.95 \$9.95 \$9.95 \$9**



Silicon Photocells

We have not got the time to measure them so we've cut the cost! They all work though. Quantities strictly limited so hurry! At this price you can gang them up for high current!

45mm diameter 30mm diameter 25x12 (rect)



AUTORANGING DIGITAL MULTIMETER SENSATIONAL NEW PRICE!! GRAB ONE NOW WHILE STOCKS LAST

The response to our special price for the

ME-532 was fantastic. We still have a few left - and we only mean a few.

So if you want the best value autoranging digital multimeter in Australia -ACT NOW.

ME532 with low ohms buzzer ONLY \$49.50 SAVE OVER \$10.00

PLUG-IN # 1% CURRENT SHUNT (TO 30 AMPS)

SHUNT ALSO SUITS DICK'S **METER**



- POWER CONSUMPTION 5mW
ME532 ONLY - RANGE CHANGE
INDICATION BY ELECTRONIC BEEPER
- SHORT CIRCUIT GO/NO GO BEEPER

JAYCAR EXCLUSIVE Wireless Guitar MASSIVE PRICE BREAKTHROUGH! - NOT A TOY -

- NOT A KIT -

Free yourself from the lead to the amp. This unit gives a ROCK SOLID SIGNAL over a 50 metre (YES!) range. Specially designed to take electric guitar signal levels. This small 9V battery powered unit clips to the strap. You won't notice it when playing! Transmits to any FM tuner in the little-used 88-100MHz band. You can even practice at home on your Hi Fi. This is a professional unit at a budget price. Bring your guitar in for a demo send SAE for more information. This unit is 100's of dollars cheaper than inferior units.



STAGGERING VALUE AT

(UNIT

JAYCAR DEALER: G&J Electrics Forresters Beach NSW 2260 Phone (043) 845787

HENWILLTEN

ANUFACTURERS SURPLUS STOCK. THEIR LOSS YOUR GAIN!

SMOKE DETECTOR & G.E. BURGLAR ALARMS BACK! WE RAN OUT FOR A WHILE BUT * FAMOUS * GENERAL & ELECTRIC

ONSUMER FLOP - CONSUMER FLOP **CLUB, HOTEL, HOSTEL & MOTEL MANAGERS**

HUGE SCOOP PURCHASE - ONCE SOLD FOR OVER \$100 PLEASE NOTE

One of the greatest consumer flops of the last decade was the lonization Chamber Smoke Detector. Even though it is a brilliant product (reliable compact, easy installation, fail-safe etc) it just did not sell. Human nature being what it is finds safety-oriented products just not worth the investment. We all know that accidents and fires never happen to US!! As smoke is the greatest killer in a fire, the market research gurus thought that such a product would have wide appeal.

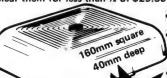
When they were \$49.50 no-one wanted them. The price fell to a very k reasonable \$29.50 and still they stayed on the suppliers shelves.

We have now been in instructed to clear them for less than ½ of \$29.50 k

Contains Americium 241 Ionization Chamber

9V Mallory Duracell included Contains very loud solid state buzzer

12 month factory warranty



Amazingly low price for a full feature ultrasonic proximity/burglar alarm. + Completely self contained + 12 month manufacturer guarantee Instant or delayed alarm + Handsome imitation woodgrain + Cabinet measures 180Wx85Hx100D + Programmable multi-code disable switch + Single 9V Alkaline battery* lasts one year + Unit beeps when battery gets low + Contains receiver element designed for greater sensitivity without false triggering + Uses State-of-the-art LSI circuitry + Worth the money in parts alone + Comprehensive 24 page manual included + Comes complete with 4 window deterrent stickers + Absolutely no * Battery extra installation needed.

SAVE A FORTUNE - COMPARES WITH UNITS OVER \$100

Below cost distress stock - Factory orders to sell

BURGLAR ALARM SLASHED!!!

25~a few left

We had more of the LP-2 & PLS-1 units to start with. They are very They are genuine factory distress stock items and real bargains!

LP-2 Logic Probe 1.5MHz (tested to 4MHz)

DTL/TTL/CMOS with instruction manual

WERE \$49.50

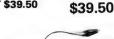
SAVE \$30.00!!! NOW \$19.50

PLS-1 Logic Pulser — As handy as a probe at least Single or train of pulses. 2uS nominal limit. High input impedance. Compatible with all logic families. A MUST FOR THE TROUBLE SHOOTER!

WORTH OVER \$100

SACRIFICED AT ONLY \$39.50 \$39.50

Both units are made in the USA







motor service indicator A GREAT IDEA THAT DID NOT CLICK

This interesting device was designed for truck or car fleet owners etc. It also can be used for motor boats. Basically the unit is activated when the ignition is turned on. A programmable long-sequence timer (Plessey E-Cell) measures the time that the motor (i.e. car, truck or boat) runs. After an appropriate time the unit changes its dash-mounted display from Green to Red to indicate that a service (e.g. grease and oil change) is required. This unit was going to sell for around \$50 to fleet quantitypeople. Somehow it just did not click. They contain lots of valuable goodies (e.g. Plessey E-Cell, LED bezels, miniature switches connectors etc) and we have the first (and last) production run of them. You can have one for a mere five dollars. The parts are worth far more.



90% DISCOUNTED

WERE \$50

JNDREDS OF EACH SOLD FROM OUR JUNE AD - NOW BACK IN STOCI

12V powered unit, When metal object passes near target face the output swings low. This is sufficient to latch a relay etc. Ideal for burglar alarms on Roller Shutter Doors

etc or any application where moving objects need to be counted etc.

Manufacturers Distress Stock -





The Ultimate Fader!

High stability Plastic film resistive element. 10k ohms linear. Precision guide rod inside housing ensures uniform contact wipe pressure Designed for tens - even hundreds - of thousands of noise-free operations. Complete with heavy gauge metal escutcheon panel with calibration markings and mounting holes.

Ideal for video mixers or extremely high quality audio . English made. Approx. 175x45x50 mm Limited quantities.





NEW SHOP HOURS Mon- Fri 8.30 to 5.30pm Sat 8.30 to 12.00pm

Thurs night to 8.30pm

125 YORK ST SYDNEY 2000

Ph. 2646688 Telex 72293 Mail Orders To: Box K-39 Haymarket 2000 Post and Packing charges

\$5-\$9.99 (\$1.20) \$10-\$24.99 (\$2.40) \$25-\$49.99 (\$3.50) \$50-\$99.99 (\$4.60) \$100 up (\$6.20)

NEW JAYCAR STORE OPENING NEXT MONTH AT CARLINGFORD, RIGHT AT CARLINGFORD COURT, NEXT DOOR TO KENTUCKY FRIED CHICKEN

Lab Notes

Using BiFET and BiMOS op-amps

The availability of BiFET and BiMOS op-amps has revolutionised circuit design since they appeared on the scene five or so years ago. While we've used devices like the CA3140 op-amp in projects we've not got around to describing practical applications circuitry. This 'Lab Notes' fills that gap.

Brian Dance

THE AVAILABILITY of BiFET and BiMOS devices in various packages with one to four operational amplifiers per package has revolutionised the operational amplifier market. Apart from the relatively expensive hybrid FET input devices, other FET input operational amplifiers had been available for some considerable time, so why should BiFET and BiMOS devices be so important?

The first point to note is that amplifiers with FET input stages can offer far higher input impedances than devices with ordinary bipolar transistors in their input stages. For example, the well-known 741 has an input impedance

of the order of 1M and a maximum input bias current of 500 nA. The use of bipolar transistors to obtain a high input impedance has been pushed to the limit in devices such as the LM108, using supergain input devices to provide a typical input impedance of 70M and an input bias current of just under 1 nA. These values may be compared with those of some of the economical BiFET and BiMOS devices, where typical input impedances are of the order of 1 Terraohm (one million Megohms!) and input currents are some tens of picoamps (pA) at room temperature.

Thus if one connects the input of one of these BiFET or BiMOS amplifiers to

almost any circuit, it will impose a very small load on that circuit. This can be a vital consideration when one is designing such high-impedance circuits as those used in pH meters or in ionisation chamber smoke detector circuits, whose output current is inadequate to drive devices such as the 741.

If one considers the very early types of monolithic FET input operational amplifiers (such as the Fairchild μ A740), they do have the desired high input impedance, but their disadvantage is that their input offset voltage and its temperature coefficient are so high that they do not approach the high standard of performance required by the modern

- INTRODUCTION TO THE BIMOS AND BIFET OP-AMP -

The first BiFET products were announced by National Semiconductor in 1975 (the LF155, LF156 and LF157 series, where LF signifies Linear FET device). The main advantages of these products is that the junction FET devices used in their input stages are fabricated on the same silicon chip as the remainder of the operational amplifier. Although hybrid operational amplifiers with FET input stages had been available for some considerable time previously, all of these hybrid devices contained the junction FET devices fabricated on a separate silicon chip from the remainder of the operational amplifier. Such hybrid devices can be made to have a very good performance if adequate trouble is taken in their design, but the extra labour costs involved in the testing of the separate chips for appropriate matching characteristics and in connecting the two chips in a single hybrid package inevitably resulted in a price

tag far above that of modern BiFET devices. The general type of construction of a BiFET device is shown in Figure 1, the channel between the source and the drain electrodes of the FET input devices being fabricated by ion implantation.

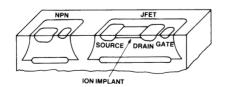


Figure 1. Construction of a BiFET device.

Although National Semiconductor produced the first BiFET products, it was not long before other manufacturers entered the BiFET market, and such products are now available from Advanced Micro Devices, Analog Devices, Fairchild, Harris

Semiconductor, Motorola, Intersil, Precision Monolithics, Raytheon and Texas Instruments, although National Semiconductor still offer the widest range of BiFET products, details of which can be found in their Linear Databook.

Very soon after National Semiconductor had announced the first BiFET products, RCA introduced their first BiMOS product, the economical CA3130 operational amplifier. This has some similarities to the BiFET amplifiers, but employs MOSFET transistors in the input stage rather than junction FET devices. RCA soon introduced further BiMOS devices, one of the best known type being the CA3140, which can be used as a pin-for-pin replacement for the 741 when a higher performance is required. More recently the CA080 series has been introduced as pin-for-pin replacements for the Texas Instruments series of TLO80 BiFET types.

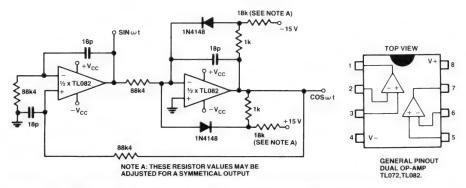


Figure 3. Quadrature oscillator producing two outputs 90° out of phase, using a TL082 dual op-amp — pinout at right.

professional engineer. Modern BiFET and BiMOS devices provide a very high input impedance with relatively good stability and temperature performance — although the input impedance of any of these devices at 25°C is much greater than over the full temperature range.

In general BiFET and BiMOS economical devices offer a comparable performance. If anything, BiMOS devices tend to offer the lower input bias currents and BiFET products the lower noise levels. However, premium devices of both types are available with performances far above the average for the type of device concerned.

Half-Hertz oscillator

Figure 2 shows the use of the economical TL081 device in a simple 0.5 Hz square wave oscillator. The TL081 is a

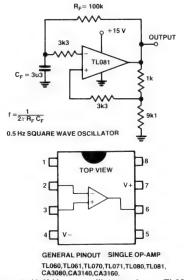
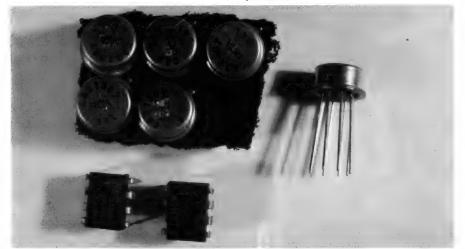


Figure 2. Half-Hertz oscillator using a TL081 — pinout below.



Modern BiMOS and BiFET op-amps come in both can and DIL packages.

single operational amplifier in a dualin-line package with the connections shown in Figure 2; the pin connections are the same as those of the well-known 741 devices, internal frequency compensation being employed so that no external compensating capacitor is required. External offset adjustment can be made when required by means of an external variable resistor. The TL071 is a similar low-noise device with the same connections, and is quitesuitable for use in this circuit, but its low-noise characteristics are not needed. The TL061 is a low-power device with the same connections.

The frequency of oscillation of the Figure 2 circuit is given by $f=1/(2\pi R_F C_F)$, or about 0.5~Hz with the values shown. The high input impedance of the circuit enables a relatively high value of feedback resistor, R_F, to be employed, so the value of C_F can be reasonably small for a given frequency of operation. About nine-tenths of the output voltage is fed back to the noninverting input to provide positive feedback to maintain oscillation. The capacitor C_{F} charges and discharges through R_F according to whether the state of the output voltage is 'high' or 'low' at the time concerned.

The circuit of Figure 2 generates square waves which are approximately symmetrical. However, if a circuit which generates waves with an unequal mark-to-space ratio is required, it is only necessary to connect a resistor of perhaps 10k to 50k in series with a diode across $R_{\rm F}$. The direction in which the diode is connected determines whether the output spends the greater part of its time in the 'high' or in the 'low' state.

100 kHz oscillator

Figure 3 shows the circuit of a 100 kHz oscillator providing two outputs which are 90° out of phase with each other. Although the TL081 is perfectly satisfactory for use in this circuit, it is more convenient to use the dual TL082 device so that this one device is all that is needed. The connections of the 8-pin dual-in-line TL082 device are shown in Figure 3; it employs internal frequency compensation, but has no external offset adjustment facilities.

Lab Notes

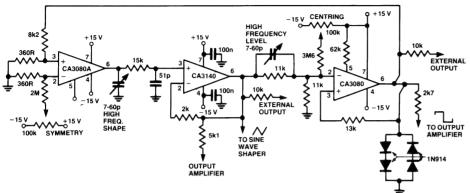


Figure 4. Function generator circuit. Sourcing or sinking current from pin 5 of the left hand CA3080 will vary the frequency.

BiMOS generator

A function generator which produces square and triangular waveforms is shown in Figure 4. It employs a CA3140 BiMOS device together with a CA3080A and CA3080. A particular feature of this circuit is that a frequency range of one million to one can be obtained by the use of a single variable resistor, or alternatively by the use of an auxiliary sweeping signal.

A CA3130 device may be employed instead of the CA3140 shown, but in this case a frequency compensating capacitor (about 56p) must be connected between pins 1 and 8, since the CA3130

is not internally compensated. The CA3160, which does not require any external frequency compensation, is also suitable for use in this circuit.

The high frequency linearity of the ramp is adjusted by the 7-60p variable capacitor connected between the output of the CA3140 and the output CA3080 device. The triangular wave output level is determined by the four 1N914 level-limiting diodes in the output circuit and the network connected to pin 2 of the CA3080.

It is important to minimise lead length and parasitic coupling capacitance in this circuit by careful layout.

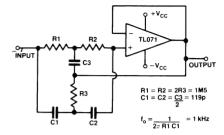


Figure 5. Notch filter using a 'Twin-T' filter section on the input of a TL071 op-amp.

Notch filter

The circuit of Figure 5 shows the use of a TL071 low-noise amplifier in a notch filter circuit. This is the normal 'twin-T' filter in the input circuit, in which one of the 'T' sections consists of R1, R2 and C3 and the other part of C1, C2 and R3. It is designed to reject signals of one particular frequency (the notch frequency), whilst passing signals of any other frequency virtually unattenuated.

For optimum performance, when a sharp notch in the frequency response is required, the components should have matched values (to within 1% or 2%). When the values shown are employed, the notch frequency occurs at approximately 1 kHz. An advantage of using a high input impedance device such as the TL071 is that relatively large values may be employed for R1, R2 and R3 and,

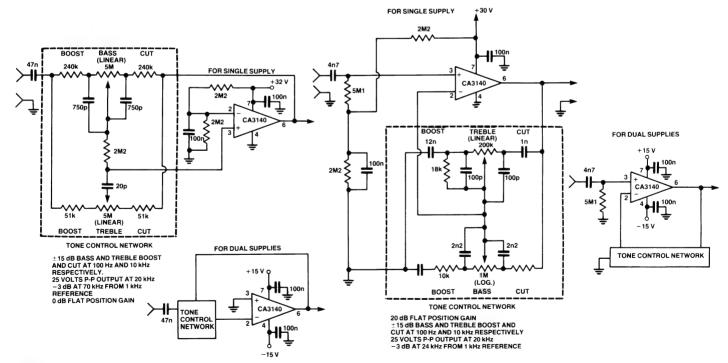


Figure 6. Baxandall type tone control circuitry, with unity gain (flat position).

Figure 7. Tone control circuit with 20 dB of gain, flat position.

therefore, for any given frequency, C1, C2 and C3 can have a relatively low value. Large value, close tolerance capacitors are expensive, so the ability to employ devices of low value is important.

Tone controls

Two tone control circuits using the CA3140 are shown in Figures 6 and 7. Figure 6 is of the Baxandall type, which provides a gain of unity at the midfrequencies and uses standard linear potentiometers. The high input impedance of the CA3140 enables low-value (and therefore cheap) capacitors to be employed in a circuit which has an impedance great enough to avoid excessive loading of the stage feeding this circuit.

Bass/treble boost or cut are about ± 15 dB at 100 Hz and 10 kHz respectively. Full peak-to-peak audio output is available up to at least 20 kHz, since the CA3140 has a relatively high slew rate (about 7 V/us). The gain falls by about 3 dB at a frequency of around 70 kHz.

The circuit of Figure 7 provides similar boost and cut facilities, but the gain of this circuit is about eleven. The input impedance is basically equal to the resistor from pin 3 to ground.

off between bandwidth and power consumption which is required). Figure 9 shows the response of the Figure 8 circuit.

Mic preamp

A moving-coil microphone preamplifier with tone control is shown in Figure 10. A TL061 low-power device which is internally compensated is employed in this circuit.

Distribution amp

The Texas Instruments series of BiFET devices is also available with four separate amplifiers in a single 14-pin dual-in-line package. Figure 11 shows the connections of the TL064 low-power BiFET quad amplifier, together with a

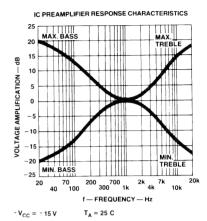


Figure 9. Response characteristics of the Figure 8 circuit.

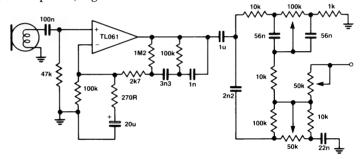


Figure 10. Moving-coil mic preamp with tone controls, using an internally compensated TL061 device (same pinout as TL071).

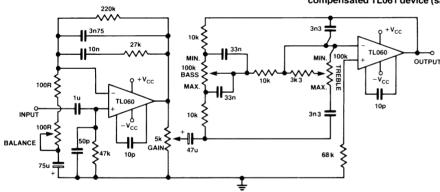


Figure 8. A two-stage tone control circuit using TL060 devices. (Same pinout as TL070).

A tone control circuit using the TL060 low-noise BiFET devices is shown in Figure 8. The TL060 is not internally compensated and therefore requires the 10p external frequency compensation capacitor shown connected in the circuit of each device. Similar circuits can, of course, be made using the TL080 devices at the expense of a higher power level. A further alternative is the use of TL066 programmable BiFET device without any compensating capacitors, but with a suitable value of the programming resistor between pin 8 and the negative line (about 1k, depending on the trade-

circuit for an audio distribution amplifier using one of these quad devices. The input stage acts as an input buffer and the other three stages act as output buffers, so that no signal from output A finds its way into any of the other outputs.

The TL084 and the low-noise TL074 have the same pin connections (which are the same as those of the LM324 type of device), whereas the TL085 and the low-noise TL075 devices are quad types with connections similar to the RC4136. There is no TL065 at present.

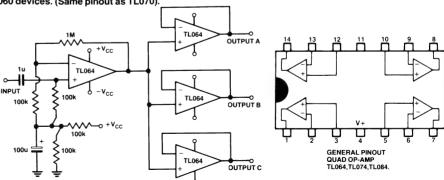


Figure 11. An audio 'distribution' amplifier for 'slaving' several pieces of equipment from a single source. Pinout for the quad op-amp is shown at right.

Lab Notes

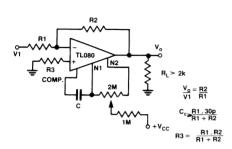


Figure 12. Simple voltage-variable gain amp using the TL080.

Figure 14. Low-level light detector using FPT100 or similar phototransistor.

Variable gain

The simple circuit of Figure 12 is an amplifier which provides a variable gain set by the potentiometer. A TL080 device is employed, so the compensating capacitor $\,C_{\rm c}\,$ is required, since this device is not internally compensated.

Ice warning

The circuit of Figure 13 employs three of the four amplifiers of the TL084 device in an ice warning detector. It is especially suitable for use in vehicles to warn the driver when the temperature of the thermistor (placed outside the vehicle) falls below 0°C.

When the temperature of the thermistor falls, its resistance rises and the current flowing through the thermistor decreases. Thus the inverting input of the TL084 connected to this thermistor receives less current from the positive supply line and its output voltage tends to rise. This output voltage is fed to the TL084 output amplifier and produces a voltage across the LED, which lights, providing the required warning.

Light detector

The circuit of Figure 14 is a low-level light detector preamplifier using the low-power TL061 device with a TIL601 or similar phototransistor. The variable resistor can be used to balance the output at any particular value of light level.

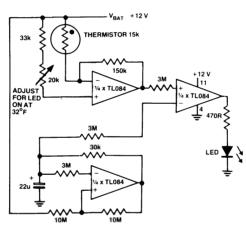


Figure 13. An ice warning indicator.

Sine shaper

The circuit shown in Figure 15 uses a CA3140 as a voltage follower device in combination with diodes from the CA3019 array to convert the triangular signal from a function generator into a sinewave output, which has typically less than 2% harmonic distortion.

The circuit is best adjusted using a distortion analyser, but a fairly good adjustment can be made by comparing its output signal on an oscilloscope with that from a good sinewave signal generator. The initial slope is adjustd by R1, followed by an adjustment of R2. The final slope is established by adjusting R3, thereby adding additional segments that are contributed by these diodes. Repetition of the adjustments may be necessary, since there is some interaction between the adjusting potentiometers.

Wien bridge

A CA3140 BiMOS amplifier is used in the circuit of Figure 16, together with a CA3019 diode array, to form a Wien bridge oscillator. The zener diode shunts the 75k feedback resistor and, as the output signal amplitude increases, the zener diode impedance rapidly decreases so as to produce more feedback, with a consequent reduction in gain. This action stabilises the output signal amplitude. This combination of a monolithic zener diode and the bridge rectifier tends to provide a zero temperature coefficient for this regulating system.

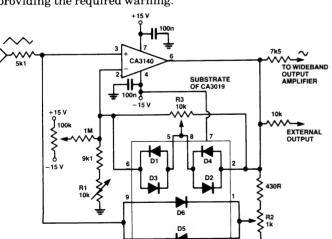


Figure 15. A triangle-to-sine waveshaping circuit employing a CA3140 op-amp and a CA3019 diode array.

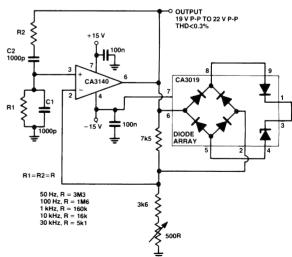


Figure 16. A Wien bridge oscillator featuring amplitude stabilisation via the zener action from the CA3019 diode array.

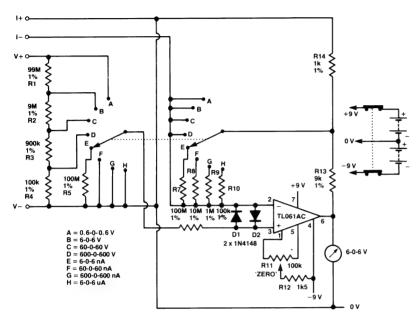


Figure 17. A multi-range voltmeter with high impedance input plus multi-range low-current meter.

As the output circuit contains no RC time constant, there is no lower frequency limit for operation. If C1=C2=1u (polycarbonate) and R1=R2=22M, the operating frequency can be about 0.007 Hz. At high frequencies, as the frequency is increased the amplitude of the signal must be reduced to prevent slew rate limiting from taking place. An output frequency of about 180 kHz will reach a slew rate of about 9 V/us when the output voltage amplitude is about 16 V peak-to-peak.

Meter

The high input impedance of BiFET and BiMOS devices has led to their use in many voltmeters of high input resistance and also in meters to measure very small currents.

The circuit of Figure 17 was designed by Texas Instruments for the measurement of voltages in the range $\pm 0.6 \text{ V}$ to ±600 V, where the source resistance may be quite high, and to measure currents from 6 nA to 6 uA. The instrument was required to accept inputs of either polarity and be inexpensive, robust and reliable. It also had to have a long battery life, so a TL061 low-power operational amplifier device selected. An inexpensive centre zero meter is considerably cheaper than a liquid crystal display and would provide adequate accuracy for the purpose.

When the switch is in one of the positions A to D inclusive, the instrument is set for the measurement of voltages.

The amplifier has a non-inverting gain of 10 and range selection is achieved by a simple potential divider network with a fixed input impedance of 1000 megohm. A panel-mounted 'centre zero' control is included in the circuit to facilitate corrections for the mechanical movement of the meter zero and for the change in the operational amplifier input voltage offset (for example, with temperature).

In the current measuring mode of switch positions E to H inclusive, the amplifier operates as a current-to-voltage converter. For the most sensitive range of 6 nA, a transimpedance of 1 Gigaohm is required to produce a full-scale deflection of the meter. Rather than use a resistor of such a high value, a resistance multiplier arrangement was devised with a 100M feedback resistor for the most sensitive range.

The two diodes across the input of the operational amplifier in conjunction with R6 provide protection against any

gross overloading of the instrument. A suitable arrangement incorporating a fullwave rectifier into this circuit would allow alternating input signals to be measured, but arrangements would have to be made to allow for frequency roll-off of the response at high frequencies.

3 pA meter

A CA3160 and a CA3140 are used in the circuit of Figure 18 to construct a pico-ammeter with ± 3 pA full scale deflection (one picoamp = 10^{-12} amps). Pins 2 and 4 of the CA3160 are connected to ground, so the input pin 3 between them is effectively 'guarded'. If slight leakage resistance is present between terminals 3 and 2 or 3 and 4, there would be zero voltage across this leakage resistance and this would reduce the leakage current by a large factor.

It is preferable to operate the CA3160 with its output pin 6 near the ground potential, so as to reduce the dissipation by reducing the device supply current. The CA3140 serves as a x100 gain stage to provide the required plus and minus output voltage swing for the meter and feedback network. A 100:1 voltage divider network consisting of a 9k9 resistor in series with a 100 ohm resistor sets the voltage at the 10 kMohm resistor to ±30 mV full-scale deflection. This 30 mV signal results from ±3 V appearing at the top of the voltage divider network, which also drives the meter circuitry.

It is possible to switch the 9k9 and 100 ohm network in the output circuit so that current ranges from 3 pA to 1 nA can be handled using the single 10kM resistor.

The writer has seen circuits using BiMOS devices published for use in measuring currents down to 100 femtoamps (0.1 pA), but obviously extreme care is required to ensure the insulation is adequate when such small currents are being measured.

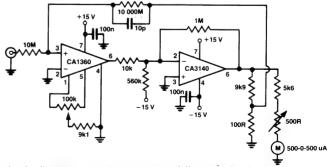


Figure 18. This circuit will measure very low currents — full-scale deflection is \pm three picoamps!

SAWTRON KG103 **SERIES VHF & UHF HANDY TRANSCEIVERS** THE SAWTRON KG 103 SERIES FEATURES:-THE LATEST THICK FILM HYBRID I.C. TECHNOLOGY. MODULAR CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES. EXCELLENT SENSITIVITY, SELECTIVITY AND BLOCKING. RUGGED CONSTRUCTION. PERFORMANCE AT A REALISTIC PRICE. Sawtron

3M BRAND

PhotosensitiveProducts

SELF ADHESIVE ALUMINIUM OR PLASTIC FILM

* BLACK, BLUE OR RED
"ON ALUMINIUM"

† BLUE, BLACK, GREEN, RED
"ON WHITE FILM"
"ON CLEAR FILM"

3M BRAND "I.N.T."

"Image 'n Transfer"

BLACK OR WHITE

Graphic

TRANSFER

Material for

*Architects, Draftsmen, Map Makers, Illustrators, Key Liners

tA.V. Producers, Layout Artists

WE STOCK IN DEPTH

MAJOR SUPPLIERS INDUSTRY, SCHOOLS.

INTRODUCTORY KIT SPECIAL \$56.80 + S.T.

Telex, Phone Toll Free or Write

PROMPT DELIVERY

Maximum Charge \$3.00



101 Burgundy St, Heidelberg 3084 (03)458 2976 Melton (03)743 1011

ACCESSORIES SPECIALIST
SCHOOL SUPPLIERS

JIL SX-200, A BETTER SCANNING MONITOR RECEIVER.

Covers 26-88 MHZ & 108-180 MHZ & 380-514 MHZ



Monitors over 33,000 frequencies from 26 to 88 MHz, 108 to 180 MHz and 380 to 514 MHz. Bands included within this range are HF and UHF CB, 27 and 155 MHz MARINE, Australian LOW BAND, AIRCRAFT band, VHF SATELLITE band, 10 Mx, 6 Mx, 2 Mx and 70CMx AMATEUR BANDS, VHF High BAND as well as UHF two-way band.

Mechanically rugged the SX-200 uses high quality double-side Epoxy-Glass printed circuit boards throughout. Some of its other outstanding features include 3 MODE SQUELCH circuitry which allows the lockout of spurious and carrier only signals, extremely low spurious count, AM and FM detection on all bands, FINE TUNING control for off channel stations, 240 VAC on 12 Volt DC operation, Accurate QUARTZ CLOCK, Squelch operated OUTPUT for switching a tape recorder etc, 16 Memory channels, MEMORY BACKUP which lasts up to two years, high SENSITIVITY and SIGNAL-TO-NOISE ratio on all bands, CRYSTAL FILTER for excellent SELECTIVITY and easy servicability due to component layout as well as a 90 day warranty.

Its high quality and performance is testified by the fact that it is in use by a large number of State government and Federal bodies including most state and federal police departments.

Contact GFS, the Australian Distributors, or our interstate outlets for full technical specifications.

We also market a range of pocket scanning receivers and transceivers. Contact us for full details.

PRICE \$512 INCL S.T.+\$8 P&P SERVICE MANUAL \$10+\$1 P&P SCAN-X BASE ANTENNA \$48+\$8 P&P

> Interstate Dealers: WA: (09) 387 4966 NSW: (02) 211 0531 QLD: (07) 397 0808 SA: (08) 269 4744

GFS Electronic Imports

15 McKeon Road Mitcham, 3132 Vic TLX 38053 GFS (03) 873 3939

VIC. 3003

167 RODEN STREET,

PHONE (03) 329 5433. TELEX AA37753

WEST MELBOURNE.

Lab Notes

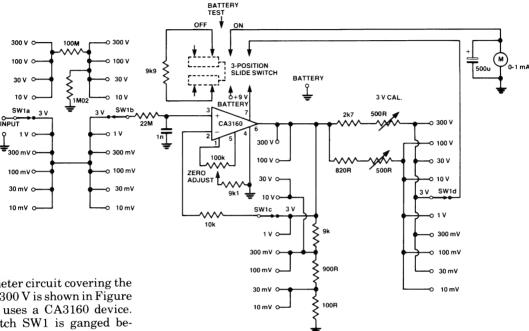


Figure 19. Example of a multi-range voltmeter measuring from 10 mV to 300 V.

Voltmeter

A further voltmeter circuit covering the range 10 mV to 300 V is shown in Figure 19, which also uses a CA3160 device. The range switch SW1 is ganged between the input and output circuitry to enable the proper output voltage for feedback to terminal 2 through the 10k resistor to be selected.

This circuit is powered by a single 8.4 V mercury battery, the power supply current being somewhat less than 500 uA plus the meter current required to indicate a given voltage. Thus the supply current rises to about 1.5 mA at full-scale deflection.

Any readers who experience problems

in obtaining a CA3160 may use a CA3130 with a frequency compensation capacitor of about 56p between pins 1 and 8.

The aim of this article has not been to introduce readers to all the latest

BiFET and BiMOS devices (of which there are large numbers), but rather to give an indication of the wide selection of circuits that can be made with just a few of the standard types of device which are readily available.

You will do the following: Build a modern oscilloscope Recognise and handle current electronic components Read, draw and understand circuit diagrams Carry out 40 experiments on basic electronic circuits used in modern equipment This new style course will enable anyone Build and use digital electronic circuits and current solid state 'chips'

to have a real understanding of electronics by a modern, practical and visual method. No previous knowledge is required, no maths, and an absolute minimum of theory.

You learn the practical, way in easy steps mastering all the essentials of your hobby or to start or further a career in electronics or as a self-employed servicing engineer.

All the training can be carried out in the comfort of your own home and at your own pace. A tutor is available to whom you can write personally at any time, for advice or help during your work. A Certificate is given at the end of every course.

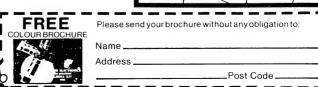
• Learn how to test and service every type of electronic device used in industry and commerce today. Servicing of radio, T.V., Hi-Fi and microprocessor/computer

New Job? New Career? New Hobby? Get into Electronics Now!

Post coupon now:

The Australian School of Electronics, PO Box 108, Glen Iris Victoria, 3146

A Registered Correspondence College



YOUR BONUS-JAYC

500MHz Digital Frequency

Period Meter REF: EA Dec '81 - Feb '82

NOW BACK IN STOCK! The best version of this kit in Australia is now back in stock. Why settle for an inferior kit at the same price as ours?

500MHz option only \$26 extra

50MHz, Version \$119





Tilting Bail to suit ONLY \$4,95

Other people may appear to be selling this kit for less. But you GET less!!! Exclusive Jaycar features:

" Heavy gauge front panel. Pre-punched, and silkscreened. (NOT Scotchcal). " Low aging rate 10,000 MHz crystal " Quality IC sockets provided (A MUST)

" All metal film resistors used (1% 50ppm) "Thermalloy heatsink for +5V regulator

Beware of advertised units that do not conform to the original design. They may have inferior performance.

THE BEST QUALITY KIT VERSION

OF THIS PROJECT AUSTRALIA

unction Generator Ref: EA April 1982

"Pigeon Pair" companion to the new 500MHz DFM. Low distortion generator of sine, square and triangular waveforms. From below 20Hz to over 160kHz. Inbuilt 4 digit frequency counter in de-luxe Pac-Tec

case. Only \$85

JAYCAR EXCLUSIVE - 1% 50ppm metal film resistors used for

stability and it's still only \$85!!!





Unit pictured with EA Panel

SPECIAL JAYCAR PANEL SUPPLIED

(CLUSIVE!!! ALL JAYCAR TEST

Thermometer



Ret: EA Feb 1982 Read the temperature in your room (or out-side) from 0 degrees C to 100 degrees C in fact to with in 0,1 degree C. Fantastic resolution on a

20.9

bright easy-toread display. INC CASE

METER

Ref: EA March 1982 This kit once again uses the amazing DPM 200 LCD display/driver module Capable of measuring

capacitance from 1pF to 19.99uF. It is a must in every workshop or lab. Kit includes case.



ONLY \$79

This unit enables you to measure your own pulse instantly and accurately. It is light enough even for joggers to carry. A must for people who may have heart problems. Complete kit including LCD Display.

NEW!!! LCD TACHO KIT!

EA dual tracking P/S



istors used NOT 2%

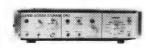
EXCLUSIVE! US-MADE 10 TURN .25% .INEARITY POT



At last!! A dual-tracking power supply with fixed +5V reg. at a onable pricel! YOU PAY NO MORE FOR A QUALITY JAYCAR KIT!!

Digital Storage CRO Adaptor

Ref: Feb 1982 EA Not only can you avoid buying an expensive CRO but you can have the feature of the REALLY expensive ones!!!



Can display very slow waveforms — DC-100kHz bandwidth — capable of storage operation inbuilt graticle shows on TV screen Crystal locked timebase

ref: EA May 1982



USES NEW DPM

- FITS INTO YOUR DASHBOARD RPM, DWELL DISPLAY

ETI 480 AMP-COMPLETE -closeout price

You benefit from our new low price for this legendary 100W Guitar/P.A.

- 100W RMS into 4 ohms 60W/85 ohms.
- Completely self contained.
- Includes power supply and rugged 16 gauge aluminium case.
- Line input drives to full power.
- Can accommodate 480 preamp.

(2 input mic/guitar, Bass Treble, separate level controls, master level control) in the same case. (Preamp only \$30 extra). We only have a few left so grab one now at only \$99.

was \$ 130

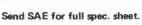
GOOD-BYE 3002

This 2x300WRMS P.A. Head is a classic road amp Ruggedly constructed, 19" rack mount makes an ideal main P.A. or foldback unit. Great for Disco use as well.

We are discontinuing this amp because it is becoming too expensive to make. The metalwork costs alone now account for well over 50% of the unit Because of this we have reluctantly decided to discontinue the unit.







QUALITY FOR NO MOR

Lyrebird Piano Kit REF: EA 11/81-1/82 MNEW LOW PRICE...

SAVE \$50!!!

BOTH **PIANO KITS** FEATURE I.C. SOCKETS PROVIDED AT NO EXTRA CHARGE!!!

Because we are shipping keyboards and other expensive components in bulk due to high demand, we can pass savings onto YOU.

You can now have a magnificent "Lyrebird" six octave touch sensitive plano for only \$475!!

That's a staggering \$50 off the old price.
REMEMBER!! THE LYREBIRD OUTPERFORMS READY BUILT PIANOS COSTING UP TO THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS MORE, WHY PAY MORE WHEN YOUR CONSTRUCTION KNOWLEDGE CAN SAVE YOU A FORTUNE?

7% OCTAVE (88 NOTE) VERSIONS \$589

* Stand \$75 extra



insertion force socket to suit, ONLY \$12.50

1/3 OCTAVE GRAPHIC EQUALISER



ONLY \$198

SPECIFICATIONS

DISTORTION
(Ø 2 volts out)
FREQUENCY RESPONSE
—EQ. OUT
—EQ. IN
SIGNAL TO NOISE RATIO
(Ø 2 volts out, controls fist)
OUTPUT IMPEDANCE
MAXIMUM INPUT
VOLTAGE
EQ centre frequencies

Less than .04% 20Hz-20kHz

Fiat 20Hz-20kHz=16dB Greater than 85dB

50k to 100k depending on the input config

10 volts 31.5, 40, 50, 63, 80, 100, 120, 160, 200, 250, 315 400, 500, 630, 800, 1K, 1.26K, 1.6K, 2K, 2.5K, 3.16K, 4K, 6K, 6.3K, 8K, 10K, 12.6K, 16K, Hz

Range of controls Individual Filters CONTROLS COLALISATION

28 Vert

19" x 316" x 8" (standard rack mount size) Front panel brushed and anodised black with lettering, black Marviplate cover.

The 2801 is a single channel graphic equaliser that divides the audio spectrum into twenty eight one third octave bands.
Each frequency segment is controlled by a slider that provides up to — 10dB of adjustment in standard ISO steps. The 2801 was designed primarily to compensate for any deficiencies in the linearity of speaker systems, acoustic peculiarities of the hall or listening room, and inadequacies

of program source quality.

In P.A. application the equaliser may be used to improve sound quality and increase intelligibility by attenuating problem frequencies that cause ringing, boominess or other disruptive resonances that occur in acoustically difficult rooms. The 2801 allows sound systems to be "tuned" according to the special acoustics of a room, to maximize output and minimize feedback.

As a creative tool in sound recording or re-recording the 2801 allows complete freedom in contouring response over the complete audio spectrum from 31.5Hz to 16KHz.

TOTALLY REFURBISHED MODEL-2801 MKII A

This model is distinct from the 2801, 2801 MK II. It features quality i.C. sockets for all i.C.'s as well as several component changes, ie: We are using 4136 op amps again because they draw less current than the TLO75/85. This results in less hum radiation from the transformer. We are also using higher value slide pots, and a 5534 op amp for the line driver. Using the 5534 renders the output short circuit proof-bandy whenon the road. handy whenon the road.
You get all these great new features at no extra cost!

2010 MK II



The 2010 is a two channel graphic equaliser featuring ten adjustable controls on octave centre frequencies (independent for each channel). Each control provides up to = 14dB of adjustment. Each channel is also equipped with a level match control giving an overall gain of adjustment of = 14dB. The functional versatility of the 2010 equaliser is unsurpassed. Eight modes of operation are available from the push button switches on the front panel. Included amoungst these are the ability to equalise both recording and playback when dubbing tapes. The 2010 has been designed to be compatible with all commercially available equipment and is ideal for use in a Hi Fi system or PA system

Original design from the UK magazine "Electronics and Music Maker". April 1981. Self-contained unit produces a variety of fixed and failing pitch effects. Trigger by tapping the unit itself or by striking a drum to which the unit is streched. The Jaycar "SYNTOM" complete with high quality pre-drilled moulded all ABS box 152 x 80 x 474mm with professional silk-screened front panel.

panel. FEATURES: Decay from less than 0.1 second to several seconds, pitch control, sweep control and volume on/off.



Only \$2 THIS MONTH ONLY!! SAVE \$4.00

SPECIFICATIONS

SIGNAL 2 VOL 1 VOL 1 VOL OUTPU RATED OUTPU RATED OUTPUT
OUTPUT AT CLIPPING
INPUT IMPEDANCE
MAXIMUM INPUT VOLTAGE
EQ CENTRE FREQUENCIES

TERMINATIONS PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS

WEIGHT

ees than .04 % 20Hz to 20kHz

#12 dB at Centre Freq

Pushbutton Switch
Pushbutton Switch
Pushbutton Switch
Pushbutton Switch
Pushbutton Switch withLED

483mm x 89mm x 152mm (19"x 3%"x 8")

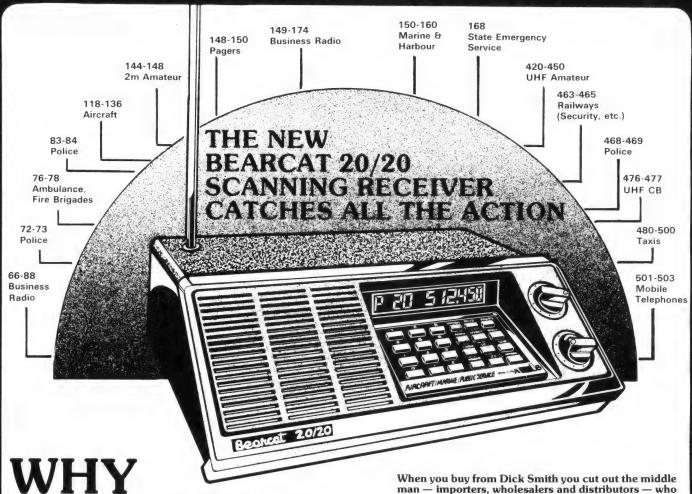


Mon- Fri 8.30 to 5.30pm Sat 8.30 to 12.00pm Thurs night to 8.30pm

125 YORK ST SYDNEY 2000

Ph. 2646688 Telex 72293 Mail Orders To: Box K-39 Haymarket 2000 Post and Packing charges

\$5-\$9.99 (\$1.20) \$10.\$24.99 (\$2.40) \$25-\$49.99 (\$3.50) \$50-\$99.99 (\$4.60) \$100 up (\$6.20)



Introducing - a brand new communications hobby - the latest craze in the U.S.A. and now sweeping Australia.

PAY MORE?

It's called 'Scanning' - and you can catch **ALL** the action with the latest in microprocessor controlled scanning receivers - **The Bearcat 20/20** - exclusive to Dick Smith Electronics.

This incredible receiver covers most of the VHF and UHF bands - where all the exciting action is these days.

Want to listen in to a few specific stations (up to 40!)? Simply punch a few buttons and let the Bearcat's computer search through them for you.

If you don't know where they are, no problems: The Bearcat **20/20** will search for them for you.

The Rolls-Royce of scanners can now be yours - catch up on all the action with The Bearcat 20/20 scanner, only from Dick Smith Electronics.

NOTE: Owning and operating a scanning receiver is now completely legal. You're allowed to listen in to any station you desire.

EXCLUSIVE TO DICK SMIT

SEE PAGE 144 FOR STORE ADDRESS DETAILS

man - importers, wholesalers and distributors - who add their margin and inflate the price you pay. Dick imports direct from the manufacturer to you and passes on the savings.

SPECIFICATIONS:

66-88MHz

Sensitivity: Most bands 0.4uV

Selectivity: -55dB @ +25kHz

Power Source: 240V AC or 12V DC

Scanning speed:
Selectable, 5 or 15 channels/
second No. of programmable channels: 40

Inbuilt whip, provision for external beam

ONLY

 -75^{00} Cat D-2810

ALSO AVAILABLE:

Economy BEARCAT 150FB

With up to 10 Channels, base station operation only. Similar range to above (up to 490MHz), touch-pad controls.



Cat D-2800 Incredibly low price - only

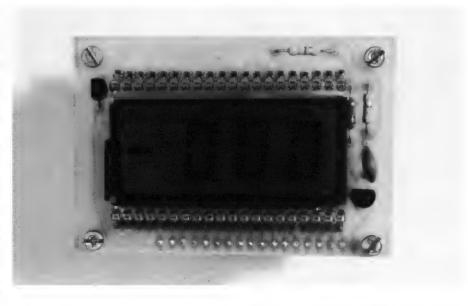
Versatile digital panel meter with liquid crystal display

David Tilbrook

This simple, versatile project can be used as the basis of many test instruments or as a stand-alone meter to measure voltage (as low as 200 mV) or current.

THERE ARE many applications that require a digital readout of dc voltage. To fulfil this requirement we published a digital voltmeter, the ETI-135 digital panel meter in October 1977. It was based around the Intersil ICL7106 digital voltmeter IC, which was at that time available in the form of an evaluation kit. Although the individual ICs are widely distributed now the evaluation kits are becoming scarce. For this reason we have decided to republish the design in a form suitable for commonly available components. The kit was supplied with small rectangular capacitors enabling them to be laid on their side to reduce height and allow the display to be mounted as closely as possible to the front panel. Unfortunately these capacitors are not commonly available. Greencaps work well in this application but their physical size requires a new pc board layout.

We overcame these problems by designing a pc board suitable to be cut in half. The display, the 7106 IC and a few other components mount on one of the pc boards, while all other components, including the battery if required, mount on the other pc board. This enables almost any sized components to be used and by mounting one of the pc boards behind the other, ensures the display occupies as little front panel space as possible.



SPECIFICATIONS

Full scale readout
Resolution
Accuracy
Display
Input Impedance
Input bias current
Polarity indication
Conversion method
Reference
Power supply

depends on setup. Full scale sensitivity is 199.9 mV 100 uV
< 1 digit when correctly calibrated 3½-digit LCD
> 10¹² ohms approx. 2 pA automatic dual slope internally generated ±100 ppm 9 V @ approx. 1 mA

Project 161

Construction

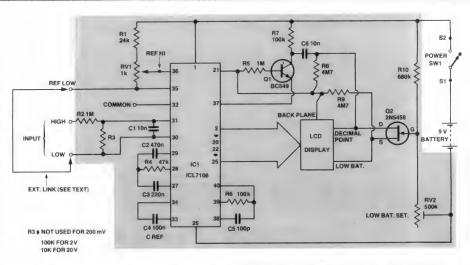
The project can be constructed in two forms, either on a single pc board, or as mentioned above, by cutting the pc board in half and mounting one half behind the other. If your application requires that the pc board be cut, do so before mounting any of the components.

Start construction by deciding on the sensitivity that best suits your requirements. This decides the value of resistor R3. If a 200 mV (199.9 mV) maximum sensitivity is required R3 is omitted. For a 2 V (1.999 V) meter, the required value of R3 is 100k while for a 20 V (19.99 V) meter, use 10k.

If the meter is setup for 200 mV operation it is advisable to solder an additional 1M resistor in parallel with the input, i.e: directly from the low input terminal to the high input terminal. This reduces the input impedance of the meter to 1M and reduces the sensitivity of the instrument to stray static voltages. Without this resistor the display has an input impedance of more than 10^{12} ohms. So the input capacitance can easily become charged by static, prohibiting the meter from zeroing correctly. On the other ranges, a parallel resistor is automatically present so the additional 1M resistor is not necessary.

Having decided on the value of R3, solder all resistors and capacitors onto the pc boards, with the exception of capacitor C6. Next, solder the 10-turn trimpot, RV1, and the 'low batt.' set trimpot, RV2. The latter is best mounted lying down. If the project is constructed using the single pc board approach all the capacitors should also be mounted lying down so that the display can be as close as possible to the front panel. If the twin pc board approach is used only those components mounted under the battery need be mounted lying down. The battery is mounted on a 9 V battery clip using 6 mm long spacers as shown in the accompanying photos. If the project is constructed using the single pc board approach, mount the battery clip, once again with 6 mm spacers, but on the copper side of the pc board.

The main IC and the liquid crystal display can now be mounted. The 7106 is mounted under the LCD display, so if a socket is required ensure that it is a low height type. Otherwise, solder the IC directly to the pc board making sure that the device has been inserted the right way around. Check this against the construction overlay before soldering. The LCD display should be mounted using Molex pins. This spaces the display off the pc board and ensures that the transistors and capacitors around the display are not higher than the dis-



PRINTED CIRCUIT ARTWORK for this project can be obtained by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: ETI-161 ARTWORK, ETI Magazine, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011.

play itself. It is probably easier to plug in the display before soldering the remaining components. There are no convenient orientation marks on the display so it is necessary to hold it at a slight angle and look for the outline of the digits. The display should be mounted with the decimal points at the bottom and the 'LOW BAT' indicator in the top left hand corner of the display.

Finally, solder the remaining transistors and capacitor C3, being careful to orientate the transistors correctly and not to scratch the front glass of the display.

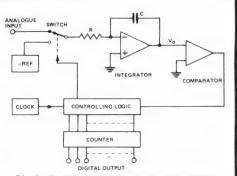
If the single pc board approach has been adopted, construction is complete at this stage. If the twin pc board approach has been used however, it is necessary to solder the 18 wire links

- HOW IT WORKS — ETI-161

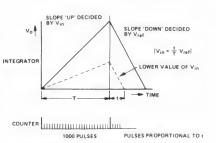
Most of the work is done by the ICL7106 IC. This uses the dual-slope integration technique to ensure good long-term accuracy and reliable operation. The analogue input is first converted to a time period which is then converted to a binary number by a digital counting system. This conversion system is illustrated in the block diagram. When the switch connects the analogue signal input to the input of the integrator, the output from the integrator ramps up at a rate determined by the input voltage. At the same time, the counter is started at zero and begins to count clock pulses. When a predetermined number of pulses has been counted the input is switched to the reference by the control logic. At this time, the integrator capacitor, C, has been charged linearly to some voltage determined by the ramp rate and therefore by the input voltage. As the switch changes to the reference, the counter is reset to zero and commences counting again. The reference is of appropriate polarity to that of the input signal and so causes the integrator to ramp down with a fixed slope. When the output reaches zero, the counter is stopped and its contents displayed on the digital readout. The count displayed is the ratio of the counts during the downward ramp to the counts during the upward ramp.

The value of the integrator capacitor and clock frequency are of little significance, provided they are stable for the duration of the conversion period.

This is a true dual polarity system so the integration direction depends on the polarity of the input voltage. Provided ac ripple on the input averages to zero over the count time it will be rejected. If 50 Hz ripple is to be rejected, for example, a 50 kHz clock rate could be used, giving an 80 ms sampling time (four cycles of 50 Hz). The clock can be adjusted by varying



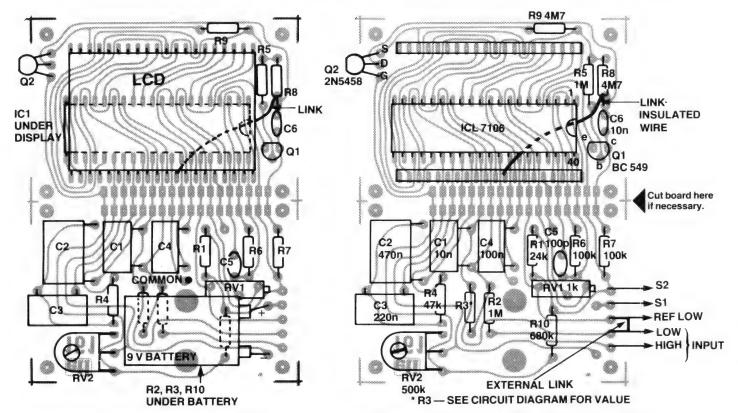
Block diagram of the dual-slope integration technique



Timing diagram of the dual-slope A/D conversion technique.

the value of R6. We experienced no problem with 50 Hz ripple. Capacitor C1 in conjunction with resistor R2 function as a low pass filter with a -3 dB rolloff point well below 50 Hz.

The 2N5458 JFET (Q2) is used simply as a voltage sensor to monitor the battery voltage and drive the LOW BAT indicator if the voltage falls below that determined during set up.



COMPONENT OVERLAY SHOWING POSITION OF LCD AND BATTERY

COMPONENT OVERLAY WITHOUT LCD OR BATTERY SHOWING POSITION OF IC, R2, R3 AND R10

between the two boards. Before doing this however, solder a lead from the point on the pc board marked 'COM.' It is necessary to connect this point to one of the two input terminals. The usual method is to connect COM to the low input. Also, connect REF LOW to the low input. This configures the meter to a normal absolute reading voltmeter that will display the voltage between the low and high input terminals with normal polarity indication. The module is also capable of ratiometric measurement. For information about this application consult the data sheet included for the ICL7106.

Mount the pc boards, spacing them approximately 20 mm apart, either using spacers or simply an entire set of nuts on the four mounting bolts. Use tinned copper wire to make the links between the pc boards, soldering each one at both ends before proceeding to the next. A fine-tipped soldering iron and fine solder (22g) should be used for this project and is especially important at this stage.

Calibration

Before powering up, ensure that all components have been soldered correctly and have been inserted with the correct orientation. If all is well plug in the battery and connect the points S1 and

S2 to each other. The display should immediately stabilise with all digits reading zero. Use a power supply to generate a test voltage and adjust RV1 so that the panel meter agrees with another voltmeter. Preferably use a digital voltmeter for this, although a good analogue instrument can also be used with decreased accuracy. RV2 is used to adjust the low battery indication on the display. The best way to do this is to run the unit from an adjustable power supply, checking operation against a known voltmeter while decreasing the supply voltage. Set the LOW BAT indicator to come on at a supply voltage just above where the panel meter fails to read accurately. Do not exceed 9 V on the supply leads when doing this test.

Once calibrated correctly this project is capable of very accurate measurement. The 7106 is used in many commercial digital multimeters and the high input impedance enables the module to be used in many applications.

We intend publishing several projects using the display, but even as a general purpose dc voltmeter the module has proved very useful. A 1R shunt resistor can be soldered directly across the input to convert the module into a dc current meter reading in milliamps (i.e: 199.9 mA). Use an OR1 shunt to read dc amps (i.e: 1.999 A). Add an 'absolute

value' generator to enable ac voltage or current to be measured.

.

PARTS	LIST — ETI-161
Resistors	all ¼W. 5%
R1	
R2, R5	1M
R3	see note
R4	47k
R6, R7	100k
R8, R9	4M7
R10	
RV1	1k 10-turn trimpot
RV2	500k horizontal trimpot
Capacitors	
	10n mylar, 50 V
C2	470n mylar, 50 V
C3	220n mylar, 50 V
C4	100n mylar, 50 V
C5	100p NPO ceramic
C6	10n ceramic
Semiconductors	
IC1	ICI 7106
	BC549, BC109
	2N5458, MPF106
	2140-100, 1411 1 100
Miscellaneous	
ETI-161 pc board:	LAD204 liquid crystal display

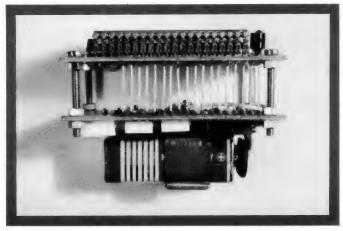
ETI-161 pc board; LAD204 liquid crystal display (from Intersil evaluation kit) or similar; battery holder clip for No. 216 battery (if required); SW1—SPST switch (if required); two 6 mm long spacers; four 20 mm spacers (if required); nuts and bolts to suit assembly; No. 216 9 V battery (if required).

Price estimate

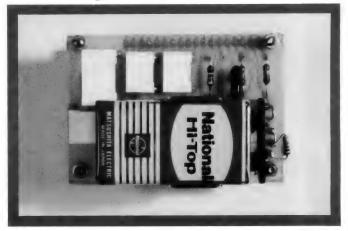
\$30 - \$35

NOTE: many of these components are available in the Intersil Evaluation kit, particularly the 7106, the display and the capacitors.

digital panel meter



View of the panel meter with the 'electronics' board mounted behind the 'display' board, showing the connections run between the two boards and how the battery is mounted.



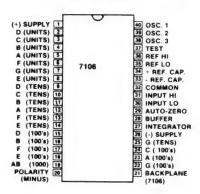
Rear view of the 'electronics' board showing battery positioning. If an external supply is used the battery and battery mounting components can be dispensed with.

ICL7106 3½ Digit Single Chip A/D Converter

FEATURES

- Guaranteed zero reading for 0 volts input on all scales.
- . True polarity at zero for precise null detection.
- 1 pA input current typical.
- . True differential input and reference.
- Direct display drive no external components required. — LCD ICL7106
 - LED ICL7107
- Low noise less than 15μV pk-pk.
- On-chip clock and reference.
- . Low power dissipation typically less than 10mW.

PIN CONFIGURATION



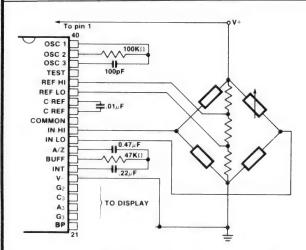
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

ICL 7106

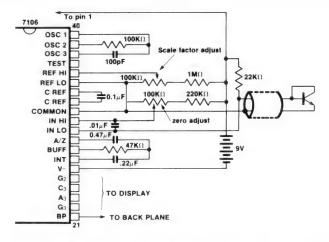
Supply Voltage (V+ to V-)
Analog Input Voltage (either input) (Note 1) V+ to V-
Reference Input Voltage (either input) V+ to V-
Clock input Test to V+
Power Dissipation (Note 2)
Ceramic Package 1000 mW
Plastic Package 800 mW
Operating Temperature 0° C to +70° C
Storage Temperature65° C to +160° C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 60 sec) 300° C

Note 1: Input voltages may exceed the supply voltages provided the input current is limited to $\pm 100 \mu A.$

Note 2: Dissipation rating assumes device is mounted with all leads soldered to printed circuit board.



7106 measuring ratiometric values of Quad Load Cell. The resistor values within the bridge are determined by the desired sensitivity.



7106 used as a digital centigrade thermometer. A silicon diode-connected transistor has a temperature coefficient of about -2mV/° C. Calibration is achieved by placing the sensing transistor in ice water and adjusting the zeroing potentiometer for a 000.0 reading. The sensor should then be placed in boiling water and the scale-factor potentiometer adjusted for 100.0 reading.

Check out the Yaesu bargains in my new Ham Shacks



Dick Smith Ham Shacks are located in the Dick Smith stores listed below. You'll find a licensed amateur at each shack — someone who can talk your language and give you any help you need, [Amateur items also available at other Dick

FT-ONE The ultimate Top of the line - it's

got everything: SSB AM - RTTY - CW - FM' - 100W PEP - Built in power supply Cat D-2852 \$ 197

(*Option) General Coverage 150kHz - 30MHz

150 FB VHF-UHF SCANNER

Hear it all! Touch control - fully synthesised. Cat D-2800

\$275 WHY PAY MORE?

- 3 x 6146B — built in power supply all WARC bands — super dynamic range best ever! Cat D-2880.

and it's only \$1195

- the famous 101 with FM and Old reliable all the WARC bands too. Cat D-2872.

ONLY \$885

FT 107m/dms



 built in Solid state supply WARC bands and digital memory. Cat D-2871

WAS \$1328

ONLY \$ 1 225

FT 290 R

2m All mode scanning, portable plus LCD plus 2 VFO's plus 10 memories plus hi/ lo power plus built in antenna plus NB

plus memory backup. Cat D-2885

and it's only



Built - in power supply, 180W PEP in all WARC

bands — memory option Cat D-2853

ONLY \$1 195

The stores at right stock this complete list of Dick Smith Amateur Radio equipment. All other Dick Smith stores stock some amateur equipment but may not be able to give you the service of "Ham Shack" stores listed.



- 25 watt - it goes

Big gun - all mode. It's got it all in such a all package. 1 & 10 watt output plus scanning plus memory plus NB tone burst plus priority ch. plus 2 VFO's plus satellite operation. Cat D-2887

FT 720

RVH

2m

only \$514

V5JR HF Antenna 5 band (80-40-20-15-10 mtrs) vertical. 1 kw PEP, 6.7m high, very good for limited space applications. Cat D-4305.

ONLY \$99

FT 707 HF MOBILE

Car/boat/plane or even home This is the hot little giant, all solid state 100W PEP, all WARC bands too!

only \$765 WAS 3795 Cat D-2869

VHF — UHF Whip with

68-600 MHz comes with cutting chart. 110cm long stainless steel super for UHF CB & 2m amateur & 70 cm amateur &

ONLY \$995

FRG 7700 HF RECEIVER SAVE OVER \$10!

150KHz - 30MHz - all mode Go anywhere short wave listeners dream come true!

our new scanners. Cat D-4023

ONLY

\$525

WAS 3539

TH 3JR HF Antenna

Triband (10-15-20 mtrs) beam, 12' boom, 600W PEP. Approx. 8db gain, 25db F/B. Cat D-4304.

ONLY \$275

FT 208R 2m FM - hand held, 800 chan, loaded

with features: LCD, 10 memories, scanning, hi/lo power, touch tone, emory backup, and comes complete with charger and battery. Cat D-2889.

WAS 3368 only \$325

5/8 WAVE 2 mtr Whip

Fits our standard % base (D-4056). 1.3m long fibreglass construction. Cat D-4205. \$1495



T 230R 2m ONLY

watt synthesised — LCD — 2 VFO's plus scanning. It's out of sight 2m radio!! Cat D-2893

ANTENNA ROTATOR

with control box. Rotation torque: 500kgcm Braking torque; 1500 kgcm. For VHF/UHF and small HF beams - perfect for TH 3JR (above) Cat D-5000

\$139



FL 2050 2m linear.

70 watts output for 10 watts input. Great for mobile 13.8V operation. Perfect with our FT 480R and hand helds.

only \$239



FL 2100Z HF Linear

- 1.2kW. All WARC bands. Cat D-2548. Big power -

WAS \$580 \$ 568 THAT'S LESS THAN 48¢ PER WATT!

Sydney — 125 York St 290 3377.

North Ryde - 396 Lane Cove Rd

888 3200 Adelaide - 60 Wright St 212 1962 Melbourne - 399 Lonsdale St 67 9834

Springvale - Dandenong Rd 547 0522 Gore Hill — 162 Pacific Hwy 439 5311 Richmond — 656 Bridge Rd 428 1614

Perth — 414 William St 328 6944 Buranda — 166 Logan Rd 391 6233 Parramatta — 30 Grose St 683 1133 Chermside — 842 Gympie Rd 59 6255



More BABANI BOOKS to you by post

REACTANCE/FREQUENCY CHART FOR AUDIO AND RF.

Enables the reactance of any capacitor or resistor to be read off immediately — from 10 Hz to 100 MHz. Reasonant frequencies of LC networks ditto.

.

754

PRACTICAL TRANSISTORISED NOVELTIES FOR HI-FI

Circuits for audio power meter, stereo phone adaptor, multi-channel mixers, gain control, contour network etc. etc.

201

\$1.30

HI-FI LOUDSPEAKER ENCLOSURES

Data for building corner reflex, bass reflex, exponential horn, folded horn, tuned port, Klipschorn labyrinth, tuned column, loaded port and multi speaker panoramics. Clear dimensioned diagrams included.

205

\$3.50

DIODE CHARACTERISTICS, EQUIVALENTS & SUBSTITUTES

Includes signal, zener, rectifier diodes etc. Full interchangeability data and characteristics of thousands of diodes of all types with every possible alternative. Includes UK, USA, European, Russian, and Far Eastern devices.

211

\$4.60

AUDIO ENTHUSIASTS' HANDBOOK

Discusses audio and hi-fi topics including record/playback curves, stylus compliance, disc recordings—then and now, evaluating loudness, equipment compatibility, acoustic feedback, equipment performance figures and standards etc. etc.

214

£4.0F

BUILD YOUR OWN ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTERS' LAB USING ICs.

Includes many circuits and designs for constructing test and measuring instruments mostly using modern ICs. Includes AF osc, ITL pulse detector, hi-impedence Vm, square-wave osc/pulse gen, logic probe, lo-range ohmmeter, bridge, signal tracer etc.

218

\$3.10

SOLID STATE NOVELTY PROJECTS

A number of novelty projects using modern ICs and transistors. Includes 'Optomin' — a musical instrument played by reflecting a light beam with your hand, water warbler for pot plants, music tone generator, LEDs and ladders game, touch switch, electronic roulette wheel etc.

219

\$3.10

BUILD YOUR OWN HI-FI& AUDIO ACCESSORIES

Essential for keen hi-fi and audio enthusiasts. Projects include stereo decoder, three-channel mixer, FET preamp for ceramic pick-ups, mic preamp with adj. bass, stereo dynamic noise limiter, loudspeaker protector, voice-operated relay, etc.

220

\$3.10

28 TESTED TRANSISTOR PROJECTS

Some circuits are new, others are familiar designs. Projects can be split and/or combined for specialised needs.

221

\$4.60

SOLID STATE SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS FOR BEGINNERS

Design and construction of several solid-state shortwave receivers giving high level of performance yet utilising relatively few inexpensive components. See also 226.

222

\$4.60

50 PROJECTS USING CA 3130 ICs.

The CA3130 is an advanced operational amplifier capable of higher performance than many others: circuits often need fewer ancillary components. Interesting and useful projects in five groups. Audio projects. RF projects. Test equipment. Household projects. Misc. projects.

223

\$4.60

EN CHAOS PROJECTS

Many interesting and useful projects — multivibrators, amplifiers and oscillators; trigger devices; special devices.

224

\$4.60

PRACTICAL INTRO TO DIGITAL ICS

Introduction to digital ICs (mainly TTL 7400). Besides simple projects, includes logic test set to identify and test digital ICs. Also includes digital counter-timer.

HOW TO BUILD ADVANCED

SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS

Full practical constructional details of receivers with performance equal to commercial units. Also 'add-on' circuits of Q meter, S meter, noise limiter etc.

226

\$4.60

BEGINNERS' GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

Enables total beginners to tackle electronic projects. Includes component identification, tools, soldering, building methods, cases, legends etc. etc. Practical basic projects are included.

227

HANDBOOK OF RADIO, TV, INDUSTRIAL & TRANSMITTING TUBE & VALVE EQUIVALENTS

Equivalents book for amateurs and servicemen. More than 18 000 old and new valves from UK, USA, Europe, Japan et al. CV (military) listings with commercial equivalents included.

RP2

\$2.2

FIRST BOOK OF PRACTICAL FLECTRONIC PROJECTS

Full constructional data, circuits, components lists for many practical projects including audio distortion meter, super FET receiver, guitar amp, metronome, etc.

GIANT CHART — RADIO, ELECTRONICS, SEMI-CONDUCTOR & LOGIC SYMBOLS

Identify those symbols at a glance. A must for beginners and advanced enthusiasts alike. Professionals can always hide it in their desks! A steal at only . . .

BP27

\$2.20

50 FET PROJECTS

Projects include amplifiers and converters, test equipment, tuners, receivers and receiver aids, mixers and tone controls etc etc. The FET used is not critical. This book is of interest and value to SW listeners, radio amateurs, hi-fi enthusiasts and general experimenters.

BP39 \$6.10

IC555 PROJECTS

One wonders how life went on before the 555! Included are basic and general circuits, motor car and model railway circuits, alarms and noise makers plus section on subsequent 556, 558 and 559s.

BP44

\$6.45

MOBILE DISCO HANDBOOK

Most people who start mobile discos know little about equipment or what to buy. This book assumes no preliminary knowledge and gives enough info to enable you to have a reasonable understanding of disco gear.

BP47

\$4.60

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS

This book gives the newcomer to electronics a wide range of easily built projects. Actual components and wiring layouts aid the beginner. Some of the projects may be built without using soldering techniques.

BP48

\$4.60

LM 3900 IC PROJECTS

Unlike conventional op-amps, the LM 3900 can be used for all the usual applications as well as many new ones. It's one of the most versatile, freely obtainable and inexpensive devices around. This book provides the groundwork for simple and advanced uses — it's much more than a collection of projects. Very thoroughly recommended.

BP50

\$4.95

LONG DISTANCE TV RECEPTION (TV-DX)

Written by UK authority, the book includes many units and devices made by active enthusiasts. A practical and authoritative intro to this unusual aspect of electronics.

BP52 \$6.60

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC CALCULATIONS & FORMULAE

For the practical person's workbench. Bridges gap between technical theory and cut-and-dried methods which work but leave the experimenter unfulfilled. There's a strong practical bias. Tedious and higher maths avoided where possible. Many tables included. This one's a beauty!

RP53

\$8.25

HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN SOLID-STATE OSCILLOSCOPE

Project divided into sections for builder individually to construct and test — then assemble into complete instrument. Includes short section on scope usage.

BP57

\$5.50

SECOND BOOK OF CMOS IC PROJECTS

Leading on from book number 224 '50 CMOS IC PROJECTS', this second book provides a further selection of useful circuits mainly of a fairly simple nature. Contents have been selected to ensure minimum overlap between the two books.

BP59

\$5.10

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

Covers all essential areas including number systems, codes, constructional and sequential logic, analog/digital/analog conversion.

BP61

\$3.50

ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS

This series provides an inexpensive intro to modern electronics. Although written for readers with no more than basic arithmetic skills, maths is not avoided — all the maths is taught as the reader progresses.

The course concentrates on the understanding of concepts central to electronics, rather than continually digressing over the whole field. Once the fundamentals are learned the workings of most other things are soon revealed. The author anticipates where difficulties lie and guides the reader through them.

BOOK 1 (BP62): All fundamental theory necessary to full understanding of simple electronic circuits and components.

BOOK 2 (BP63): Alternating current theory.

BOOK 3 (BP64): Semiconductor technology leading

BOOK 4 (BP77): Microprocessing systems and

BOOK 5 (BP89): Communications.

This series constitutes a complete inexpensive electronics course of inestimable value in hobby or career.

Books 1/2/3 Book 4 Book 5

\$10.80 \$9.95

SINGLE IC PROJECTS

Simple to build projects based on a single IC. A few projects use one or two transistors as well. A strip board layout is given for each project plus special constructional and setting up info. Contents include low level audio circuits, audio power amps, timers, op-amps and miscellaneous circuits.

BP65

\$5.10

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO MICROPROCESSORS & COMPUTING

Introduction to basic theory and concepts of binary arithmetic, microprocessor operation and machine language programming. Only prior knowledge assumed is very basic arithmetic and an understanding of indices.

BP66

\$6.4

COUNTER DRIVER AND NUMERAL DISPLAY PROJECTS

Well-known author F.G. Rayer features applications and projects using various types of numerical displays, popular counter and driver ICs, etc.

BP6

\$6.4

52 PROJECTS USING IC741

This book of projects using the inexpensive 741 integrated circuit is translated from the original highly popular German version, with copious notes, data and

RP24

POPULAR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

A collection of the most popular types of circuits and projects to interest most electronics constructors. The projects cover a wide range and are divided into four basic types: radio, audio, household and test equipment.

ELECTRONIC SECURITY DEVICES

Besides including both simple and more sophisticated burglar alarm circuits using light, infrared and ultrasonics, this book also gives circuits for gas and smoke detectors, flood alarms, fire alarms, doorphones, baby alarms, etc.

RP56

PRACTICAL CONSTRUCTION OF PREAMPS TONE CONTROLS, FILTERS ATTENUATORS

This book shows the enthusiast how to construct a variety of magnetic tape recording, microphone and disc preamplifiers, and also a number of tone control circuits, rumble and scratch filters, attenuators and pads

CHOOSING AND USING YOUR HI-FI

Provides fundamental info invaluable when buying hi-fi. Explains tech. specs, advice on minimum acceptable standards and specs for adequate sound. Also invaluable advice on how to buy and install and maximise your equipment's potential. Includes glossary of terms.

RP68

ELECTRONIC GAMES

How to build many interesting electronic games using modern ICs. Covers both simple and complex circuits for beginner and advanced builder alike. Good one!

RP69

ELECTRONIC HOUSEHOLD PROJECTS

Most useful and popular projects for use around the home. Includes two-tone buzzer, intercom, smoke and gas detectors, baby alarm, freezer alarm etc. etc.

A MICROPROCESSOR PRIMER

This small book takes the mystery out of microprocessors. It starts with a design for a simple computer described in language easy to learn and follow. The shortcomings of this basic machine are then discussed and the reader is shown how these are overcome by changes to the instruction set. Relative addressing, registers follow as logical progressions. An interesting and unusual approach.

BP72

REMOTE CONTROL PROJECTS

Covers radio, infra-red, visible light, ultrasonic controls. Full explanations are provided so that the reader can adapt the projects for domestic and industrial as well as model use.

ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS

Provides constructors with practical circuits for the less complex music equipment including fuzz box, waawaa pedal, sustain unit, reverb and phaser, tremolo generator etc. Text covers guitar effects, general effects, sound generators, accessories.

ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION

Describes construction of wide range of test gear including FET amplified voltmeter, resistance bridge, field strength indicator, heterodyne frequency meter

TRANSISTOR RADIO FAULT-FINDING CHART

Used properly, this chart should enable the reader to trace most common faults quickly. Across the top of the chart are four rectangles containing brief descriptions of these faults: sound weak but undistorted; set dead; sound low and distorted; background noises. Selecting the appropriate fault, the reader simply follows the and carries out the suggested checks in sequence until the fault is cleared. $\boldsymbol{BP70}$

ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR USERS' HANDBOOK

Presents formulae data methods of calculation conversion factors, etc, for use with the simplest or most sophisticated calculators. Includes the way to calculate using only a simple four-function calculator: trigonometric functions (sin, cos, tan); hyperbolic functions (sinh, cosh, tanh); logarithms, square roots and nowers.

LINEAR IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS

Shows equivalents and pin connections of a selection of popular linear ICs, with details of families, functions, country of origin and manufacture. Includes devices from Analog Devices, Advance Micro Devices, Fairchild, Harris, ITT, Motorola, Philips, RCA, Raytheon, Signetics, Sescocem, SGS-ATES, Siemens, AEG-Telefunken, Teledyne, Texas Instruments.

ESSENTIAL THEORY FOR THE ELECTRONICS HOBBYIST

Knowledge of a subject considerably increases the enjoyment and satisfaction derived from its practice,, and the object of this book is to supply the electronics hobbyist with a background knowledge tailor-made for his or her specific requirements. Minimum maths!

PRACTICAL COMPUTER EXPERIMENTS

How to build typical computer circuits using discrete logic. This book is useful intro to devices such as adders and storers as well as a general source book of logic

RP7Ω

RADIO CONTROL FOR BEGINNERS

How complete systems work with constructional details of solid state transmitters and receivers. Also included — antennas, field strength meter, crystal controlled superhet, electro-mechanical controls. Ideal for beginners. Section dealing with licensing etc. not applicable to Australia.

RP79

POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS — BOOK 1

Yet more circuits from Mr Penfold! Includes audio, radio, test gear, music projects, household projects and many more. An extremely useful book for all hobbyists, offering remarkable value for the designs it **BP80**

ELECTRONIC SYNTHESISER PROJECTS

For the electronic music enthusiast, an invaluable reference. This book is full of circuits and information on how to build analogue delay lines, sequencers, VCOs, envelope shapers, etc. etc. The author takes a clear and logical approach to the subject that should enable the average enthusiast to understand and build up what appears to be a quite complex instrument.

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS USING SOLAR CELLS

Well-known author Owen Bishop has designed a number of projects that benefit from solar power and obviate the problems encountered with batteries, such as weight and bulk, frequency of replacement, and failure when batteries are exhausted.

VMOS PROJECTS

A book to suit the dyed-in-the-wool experimenter. Though primarily concerned with VMOS power FETs and their applications, power MOSFETs are dealt with, too, in a chapter on audio circuits. A number of varied and interesting projects is covered under the headings: Audio Circuits, Sound Generator Circuits, DC Control Circuits and Signal Circuits. Learn while you build. RP83

DIGITAL IC PROJECTS

Companion to No. 225 Practical Introduction to Digital ICs and BP61 Beginner's Guide to Digital Electronics. The projects included in this book range from simple to more advanced projects - some board layouts and wiring diagrams are included. The more ambitious projects have been designed to be built and tested section by section to help the constructor avoid or correct any faults that may occur. \$7.20

INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS

Companion to BP1 and BP14 equivalents books, but contains a huge amount of information on modern transistors produced by over 100 manufacturers. Wherever possible, equivalents are subdivided into European, American and Japanese types. Also shown are the material type, polarity, manufacturer and indication of use or application.

RP85

AN INTRO TO BASIC PROGRAMMING **TECHNIQUES**

Ideal for beginners seeking to understand and program in BASIC. Book includes program library for biorhythms, graphing Y against X, standard deviations, regressions, generating musical note sequences, and a card game.

BP86

\$6.60

SIMPLE LED CIRCUITS — BOOK 2

Sequel to BP42. Further light-emitting diode circuits. If you liked BP42 you'll love this one. If you don't know either it's well worth buying both!

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS FOR MODEL RAILWAYS

Constructional details of a simple model train controller, a controller with simulated inertia, a highpower controller, an electronic steam whistle and a 'chuff generator'. Signal systems and train lighting and RF suppression also covered.

BP95 (was 213)

..... BP33

Post & Handling: 1 — 4 books: \$1.35

5 - 10 books: \$2.70

11 - 20 books: \$3.50

Over 20 books: \$5.00

RP79

ORDER FORM

Send to ETI Book Sales, 4th Floor, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011.

Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery. Trade enquiries welcomed. Please forward: Book Qty. BP67. 224

BP52 225 RP68 RP80 201 226 BP53 RP69 BP81 205 227 BP57 BP71 BP82 211 BP2 BP59 BP72 BP83 214 . BP73 BP23 218 BP61 BP84 . BP74 BP85 BP27 BP62 219 . 220 **BP39 BP63** BP75 **BP86** BP44 BP64 BP77 BP87 221 . BP65 **BP89** BP47 BP78 222 BP66 BP95 (was 213) . . BP48 223 BP56 BP41 RP24 BP60 I enclose \$ (inc. p & h.)

Address

BP49

BP70

SAVE A FORTUNE: BUILD IT

pay for commercial equipment when, with just a few hours of your time, you can build it yourself with the aid of a Dick Smith kit. Because you supply the labour, you can save \$\$\$! AND what's more, it's great fun. So have a go and do it yourself. Your friends will never believe you built it!

Building a Dick Smith Kit is as easy as A B C!



Everything you need is supplied - parts, solder, even nuts and bolts. AND most kits include detailed instruction manuals, making construction a breeze!



It goes together so easily; you don't have to be an expert to build a kit, just follow the instructions.



And it's finished! Sit back and enjoy your project: because you did it yourself!

And it looks so good your friends won't believe you built it!

DUAL TRACE CRO SWITCH

SAVE MONEY and convert your single trace CRO to a disaltrace with this superb kit. Diral trace CRO's have uses in almost every application. Whenever you need to veforms, the dual trace CRO is the best

> only \$4900 WAS \$55.00!

TV CRO ADAPTOR

Want to save a heap of money? If your electronic enthusiasm is hindered by financial burdens, this could be the kit for you. The TV CRO converts any standard TV set into a large screen oscilloscope with a frequency response from 10Hz to 300kHz with a sensitivity of 100 mV RMS for full screen deflection. Cat K-3060. SEE EA MAY 80.



UNIVERSAL TIME STOPWATCH

This terrific all-purpose counter can be used as a stopwatch countdown timer or event timer. Large LED display, and timing rates are switch selectable between 0.01 secs to 1 sec. Great for sporting events, darkrooms - in fact keep track of the time. Cat K-3435. SEE EA SEPT. 81

only \$3950



240V CONTRO

Switch an appliance on for a preset period any time of night or day. Large lighted LCD clock and tough die cast case combine to give rugged reliability. Far more accurate than time switches enables time on period to be switched to 16, 32, 64 & 128 minutes Cat K-3085

only \$4250

WAS \$49,00

TRANSISTOR **ASSISTED IGNITION**

This kit incorporates circuitry with dwell extension which results in a hotter spark at high engine speeds and is compatible with modern electronic tachometers. All components and casing are supplied. Cat K-3300. SEE EA NOVEMBER 79

only \$2900 was \$34,00

CAPACITOR DISCHARGE IGNITION

This has got to be the best value CDI available. Your car will be easier to start ... when cold or hot, your plugs will last longer, keeping your car in tune and using less petrol. Cat K-3280.

only \$3350 \$2050



INFRARED LIGHT BEAM RELAY

rotect your property and equipment with this ideal urglar alarm. A light beam trigger that uses an ivisible beam of light! It has a range of 5m and there are no lenses to adjust. Battery power gives the uni

SEE ETI MAY 81 s 5900 was \$65.95

INFRARED 2-CHANNEL REMOTE CONTROL

Control 2 appliances simultaneously, independent of each other. Use it to control your alarms, stereo, radio, in fact just about anything you can think of. Cat K-3375.

SEE EA APRIL 81

only \$2950 WAS \$38.50

SAVE \$\$\$ UHF/VHF DOWN TV MASTHEAD AMP

SINGLE CHANNEL ONLY. This project will convert TV station transmissions in the UHF band down to unoccupied channels in the VHF TV band. Why spend money on expensive TV sets fitted with UHF when this kit will do the job just as well. Cat K-3235 SEE EA MAY 81

\$**29**50 WAS \$33.50



DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTER

the latest IC technology. Low component count makes it very easy to build and very reliable. It rivals the performance of commercial units costing many times the

shown here is an option

FUNCTION GENERATOR

This kit produces sine/triangle and square waves over a frequency range from below 20Hz to over 160KHz! It has four digit LED readout enabling accurate frequency settings. The kit makes an ideal companion to our Frequency Counter Kit (Cat K-3439). The case

shown here is an option (Cat H-2505 \$19.95) Cat K-3520 only \$5250 WAS \$59.50



Want a radio that works during blackouts and doesn't need batteries? Then this is just for you! Dick's own crystal set kit. A satisfying project that will give you lots of fun. It can pull in a surprising number of broadcast stations and produce good sound even when connected to a stereo system. All necessary parts are supplied. Cat K-2650.

SEE EA APRIL 82





NEW KITS ... STOP PRESS ... NEW KITS

ONLY



12V FLUORO INVERTER

Handy project which should have appeal, with our impending power strikes. 12V operated inverter circuit in our CDI metal case! Also the power to drive 2 x 20watt or 1 x 40watt fluorescent tube (tube or container not supplied). Efficient circuit gives low current drain.

Cat K-3275

ONLY POWER



SUPPLY This very useful Power Supply Kit is designed for use with high powered transceivers or where several small C.B.'s have to run from the one supply. Output voltage is 13.8 volts (fully regulated) at 7.5 amps continuous or 10 amps peaks. The supply is housed in a sturdy case, overload protector being provided by a Darlington Pair (current limiting) with led overload condition indication. Cat K-3452

LCD DIGITAL PANEL METER

versatile highly accurate panel meter using a large liquid crystal display for low power consumption. The PC board design allows for maximum flexibility to cater for varied mounting arrangements. The low cost makes it ideally suited as a readout device on many projects, at both amateur and professional levei. It may be considered as a viable replacement to conventional existing analogue equipment. Cat. K-3450

Short form no case supplied



PROTOTYPER

Invaluable for Designers Experimenters, Hobbyists, useful for school projects, great as a teaching aid - Includes: Oscillator, led drivers, switches, debounce circuit all onboard. This safe unit has a seperate power supply. The power supply can be varied or fixed. 5V and 1.25V to 10V. It has easy connector strip - every workshop should have one. Cat. K-3465

PA **AMPLIFIER**



This fabulous little PA kit allows you to let more people hear you at your Railys or if you're in to bigger things like Fete's we would all agree that this kit would save you heaps. It features: 2 mic inputs, 1 aux input, also Pre-amp out and insert fascilities when used with OP590 output transformer the applications are limitless. e.g. 2ohm, 4ohm, 8ohm, 16ohm, 50ohm (70v), or 100ohm (100v). Cat.K-3525. Transformer to suit MO153

Short form no case supplied.

PRICE SLASH PLUS A BO

ONLY

Due to overordering we now have an excess of PCB's! So why not buy now while we're offering them at these ridiculously low prices. You reap the benefit! PLUS All boards bought after the 1st of August will include a copy of the EA or ETI article relating to that particular PCB.

Cat No.	Kit	Price			
H-8330	Radar alarm	99⊄	H-8404	Electrotune	\$6.75
H-8340	Morse key	\$1.20	H-8420	Voice canceller	\$1.80
H-8366	Metal locator	\$1.10	H-8421	Voice operated	\$1.50
H-8377	Power chopper	\$1.00		relay	
H-8384	Selectalot	\$1.50	H-8613	Car alarm	\$1.30
H-8387	Cylon voice	\$1.20	H-8638	Uni relay driver	\$1.40
H-8395	Infra red TR/REC	\$1.90	H-8634	Neg. ion	\$3.50
H-8397	Infra red control	\$2.90		generator	

SPECIAL PARTS:

Ultrasonic transducers as used in the EA Electronic Rule kit. Cat No's L-7050 & L-7052 . . . ONLY \$4.95 Panel meter moving iron as used in EA Mains Watt Meter Kit. Cat No. Q-2090 ONLY \$7.95

ASK FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF OUR ALL NEW



Parts for New Kits

Special parts for kits which are not in our catalogue (or current current catalogue (or may be hard to find!)

CORE BALANCE RELAY – SEE ETI APRIL 81 (CAT K-3315)

PL24/5VA Transformer Cat M-3590 . . . \$8.9

SUPER 80 COMPUTER -SEE EA AUG 81 (Cat K-3600)

20k 10 turn trimpot	Cat R-1970\$2.60
Mini 5 volt relay	Cat S-7105 \$2.60
12MHz crystal	Cat K-6035 \$3.50
2716 EPROM	Cat Z9207\$12.50
S-100 Edge Connector	Cat P-2670 \$9.75

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTER - See EA Dec 81 (Cat K-3493)
Deluxe instrument case Cat H-2505 . . . \$19.95 10MHz crystal Cat K-6032 .

FUNCTION GENERATOR - See EA April 82 (Cat K-3520) Cat Z-4150 Cat Z-6820 \$6.95 Slide Switch - 2 pole 3 position . . . Cat S-2030 Slide Switch - 2 pole 2 position . . . Cat S-2040 65c

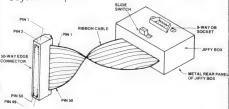
150W MOSFET AMPLIFIER - See ETI May 82 (Cat K-3525) Cat Z1815. . \$7.90 . \$7.90 Cat Z-1816 25.149 FET Cat H-8644 Cat H-8646 Cat Z6090. \$6.50 \$6.50 \$4.50 (PCB for mosfet amp preamplifier) . . . NE5534 IC .

SYSTEM-80 JOYSTICK ADAPTER KIT

Ever wish you could hook up a joystick to your System-80, so you could play games faster and with greater realism? Well, your wish has been answered. This little adapter won't strain your piggy bank and can be assembled very easily. It plugs in, and away you go!

NOTE: Compatible with most U.S. games software designed to work with the "Alpha" joystick.

Cat. K-3455 \$37.50 Joystick adaptor Kit....



MATCHING JOYSTICK

This is the joystick to go with the above adapter. Standard Atari-type joystick, with sensors for four primary directions of motion and separate "fire" button. Complete with cable and DB-09 connector. (Also suit VIC-20 computer).

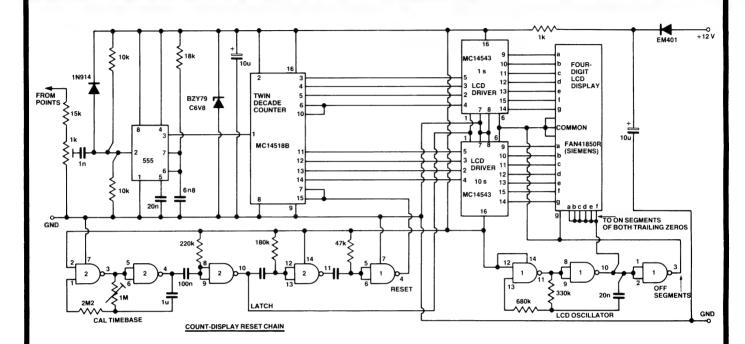
....\$19.90 Cat. X-2020

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

SEE PAGE 144 FOR ADDRESSDETAILS CATALOGUE!

Ideas for Experimenters

These pages are intended primarily as a source of ideas. As far as reasonably possible all material has been checked for feasibility, component availability etc, but the circuits have not necessarily been built and tested in our laboratory. Because of the nature of the information in this section we cannot enter into any correspondence about any of the circuits, nor can we produce constructional details.



LCD tacho

This rev counter circuit, sent to us by **L.W. Brown** of **Burwood**, **Victoria**, was built as an automotive tacho and has functioned for several years.

The tacho consumes very little power because of the use of CMOS ICs and a liquid crystal display. At night a dash lamp is necessary for viewing, and the type of display I used does not function in extreme heat, nor did it work completely on frosty mornings, so it may be preferred to use a display with a wider temperature specification.

I used a display featuring a single edge connector, and the pc board was built the same size as this display-plusedge connector. A very compact module of approximately 77 x 44 x 24 mm was constructed by mounting the pc board behind the display.

The circuit uses a conventional 555-type tacho stage, driving two decade counters. Each decade counter drives a latch decoder driver and then the display. A 60 Hz square wave oscillator supplies the ac drive to the LCD and to the drivers. As this is a four-digit display reading directly in rpm, the two trailing digits are fixed at zero. These

'on' segments of the display are driven with an out-of-phase signal, while the 'off' segments are driven with the same signal as the common terminal.

The timebase provides the necessary gating for counting by generating the display latch followed by the counter reset signal. The gate times required for a four-stroke engine are:

0.3 s for four cylinders

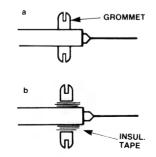
0.2 s for six cylinders

0.15 s for eight cylinders.

For a single cylinder two stroke engine the gate time is 0.6 s.

If a dc supply is not available, try connecting a 10k resistor from the points to the 12 V input. I have not tried this 'self power' modification, however.

Probe finger guards



ETI's gripe about multimeter probes lacking finger guards in the Univolt multimeters review in the May issue (page 22) brought a swift response from K.L. Blaze of the School of Botany, University of Melbourne, Victoria. Here's how he solved the problem:

I use rubber grommets (e.g. from Clark Rubber stores, which stock a variety of sizes). These are slid onto the probe stems and, if necessary, glued in place — as shown in diagram (a). If the probe is too slim for the grommet, a few turns of insulating tape should suffice to enlarge the diameter — as in (b).

SUB-WOOFER SYSTEM

MASSIVE PRICE BREAKTHROUGH!!!

A Sub-Woofer System makes a lot of sense. Apart from getting down to a genuine 30Hz you could actually save money over all.

For years we have been persevering with huge 12" 3 or 4 way systems in up to 120 litre cabinets to try to get down to— at best 45Hz. We have even duplicated our effort by having a stereo pair for this frequency!!!

Big 12" systems don't come cheap. With a Sub-Woofer you can forget about what happens below the non-stereo <100Hz region. Once that's done you are free to use a very compact (and generally far cheaper) system for stereo. Concert hall sounds in your lounge room without needing an auditorium to house your speakers!!!

auditorium to house your speakers.!!!
The profit you make from selling your 12" system could pay (or even exceed) the cost of the Sub-Woofer system. — AND you can get down to 30Hz!!!

1812 LIKE NEVER BEFORE. So too those big pipe organ records. This system is a must for the direct or digital disk enthusiast.
Now that "ELECTRONICS AUSTRALIA" have designed *a Mosfet Sub-Woofer filter/amplifier and speaker system you have no excuse.

JAYCARS' BULK BUYING PASSES SAVINGS ONTO YOU. TRULY A PRICE BREAKTHROUGH FOR SUB-WOOFER SYSTEMS.

*(With due respect to Thiele, Small, Snyder and others!)

THE SUB-WOOFER



This unit has been extremely popular with audio enthusiasts right across Australia! EA have designed a special crossover/ booster amp just for this unit, Now you have no excuse to build a subwoofer system to enjoy those thrilling low notes from pipe organs, synthesisers, 1812 cannons etc!!

SPECS:

Diameter 10" (250mm) Cast frame.QT= 0.39 VAS= 63I Power handing = 100WRMS. Free-Air Resonance-32Hz±1Hz Voice Coil=2" (51mm) DIA. Magnet Assy:3kg(6.6 lbs)

A FREE SUB-WOOFER CABINET DESIGN IS PROVIDED WITH EACH

ONLY \$79.50

MODEL SW 250

THE ENCLOSURE * * * *



This compact 63 litre vented enclosure was specific-ally designed around the parameters of the SW 250 Sub-Woofer. It follows the theory pioneered by the work of Thiele, Small and Snyder. The Jaycar enclosure is easy to build and is made of high quality dur-able materials. The heavy walled cabinet is covered with an attractive black vinyl veneer. All timber is pre-cut and the black grille is already made. Assembly takes less than one hour.

NB. The photograph shows the prototype which was finished in white. The production units are only available in black.

FREIGHT ANYWHERE \$10



Ref. EA JULY 1982

State-of-the art power Mosfet technology combined with an active low pass filter results in a sub-woofer amp without equal anywhere!!!

FEATURES: Around 100WRMS Drive capability
Low pass (sub-woofer) filters on board. Can hook up to preamp out or power-

amp out.

Power supply on board. (Transformer needed, ONLY \$39.50)

ONLY

AMPLIFIER/FILTER
UNIT.
Amplifier Module \$79
Transformer to \$39.50

Metal cee specially made to suit including front panel, hardware etc. (not a twin 25 case). Only \$29.50 Suy the lot for only \$125.00 if you purchase the enclosure and woofer at the same time.



Over the last few months we have sold hundreds of famous Pless Speakers at great prices. Whilst we admit we had plenty of stock (of some models) we are just about at the end. Genuine Bargain

We still have a small quantity left of the stock shown below: P.A. SPEAKERS

12" 50W RMS C300K05 NORMALLY \$69.5

10 pes OR MORE \$29.50 - UNBELIEVABLE!!!

HI FI/GENERAL 12" 20W RMS C300L05

JAYCAR – OPENING NEXT MONTH AT CARLINGFORD, RIGHT AT CARLINGFORD COURT, NEXT TO KENTUCKY FRIED CHICKEN.







PIEZO HORN TWEETERS KSN1005A 50W RMS PA HORN \$16.00

KSN1025A 100W RMS PA HORN \$26.00 KSN 1038A 50W RMS PA /HI FI HORN \$16.00 KSN1039A50W RMS HIFI/CAR RADIO DOME\$12.00





NEW SHOP HOURS

125 YORK ST SYDNEY 2000

Ph. 2646688 Telex 72293

Mail Orders To: Box K-39 Haymarket 2000





Model 605. HiFi Midrange speaker 100-8.000Hz frequency range. 6" cone 120W RMS power handling in the range 500-5.000Hz \$28.00 range 500-5,000Hz

10" HiFi Models

Model 108. HiFi Woofer. 50WRMS power handling. Frequency range 30-4,000Hz. Ribbed cone.

\$29.00 Foam surround



Model 118. HiFi woofer. 80WRMS power 30-4,000Hz response. \$38.00

Model 145. Ultra high power (120WRMS) woofer with high efficiency. Ideal for disco and other sound systems where power handling and efficiency are crucial 25-4.000Hz response

12" HiFi Models

Model 618. HiFi Woofer, 60WRMS power handling 30-4,000Hz response. Ribbed cone.

foam surround.

Model 518. Higher powered version 30-4,000Hz response. Ribbed cone. foam surround \$44.00 100WRMS power handling.

Model 235. Ultra high power HiFi woofer. 120WRMS power handling. 30-5,000Hz response. Curvilinear ribbed cone with cloth surround.

12" PA Models

Model 511. General purpose speaker for Guitar, Bass, general PA and speech reproduction. Power handling 40WRMS. 50-8,000Hz response..... \$36.00

Model 516. Twin cone version of Model 511. Power handling 40WRMS. Frequency response 50-14.000Hz \$46.00

Model 231. Similar to the 511 but higher power handling (60WRMS). Response 50-8.000Hz. Ideal for PA \$52.00 Disco, musical instrument use

Model 241. General purpose high powered PA speaker. 80WRMS power handling. 50-8,000Hz

\$73.00 version of Model

Model 246. Twin cone wide range versi 241 80WRMS power handling. 50-15.000Hz response

15" PA Driver

Model 451. High powered (100WRMS) high efficiency driver for electric bass, organ, bass end of PA etc. 40-6,000Hz response \$123.00

Hear Ye! Hear Ye!! Lowest prices in stralia. Hear Ye!

Only at Sheridans the Component Kings



KSN1039 KSN1016

MOTOROLA

These fantastic speakers carry a high 25VRMS(100watt rating) They don't need a crossover and have incredibly high efficiency (40-50%).

Now you can buy them at the best price in town

KSN1025.50x150mm rectangular hom. Gives wide 2-25kHz response. 25V RMS input. Others are asking \$24.00 but at Sheridans you only pay

KSN1016. 50x125mm rectangular hom gives ultra wide dispersion. Distortion is under 1%. The ideal unit for hi-fi use Response is 3-30kHz. Maximum input 25V RMS(100 Watts) Don't pay \$17.50. Our price is only \$15.00

KSN1038 Superhorn ideal for long throw PA applications 3.8kHz to 28kHz response 25V RMS (100 Watt input) Our price is is a super low

KSN 1039. Brand new 3.75" direct radiating tweeter with domed screen. Ideal for home and auto sound system Only 34" depth. Superb transient response. \$8.50

CASSETTE BARGAINS

We've made a scoop purchase of superb Australian made 'G TAPE' This low noise/high output tape is housed in a high quality screw package. Fully guaranteed C90 5 for \$5.69 save \$2.80 C60 5 for \$3.99 save \$2.00



Save on heavy duty twin speaker cable with tracer. Heavy duty 14/014 cable. Ideal for speaker and alarm installations. Various colours: Brown, black, white and clear.

normally \$12.00 \$7.00 Save \$5.00



We've made a huge purchase of top quality Sprague and Sangamo computer grade electros and we're passing on the savings to you. Write for details of other values.

Value MFD	DC Volte	Price	Value MFD	DC Volt	Price s	Value MFD	DC Volts	Price
500	250	\$5.00	9100	60	\$10.00	39000	25	\$10.00
880	350	\$6.50	10000	25	\$6.00	39000	30	\$13.00
1800	50	\$3.50	10000	40	\$6.50	47000	25	\$17.00
2400	50	\$4.00	13000	60	\$10.00	55000	3	\$6.00
3000	75	\$5.00	14000	25	\$5.50	65000	35	\$20.00
3300	75	\$5.50	14000	40	\$9.00	67000	10	\$12.50
3600	25	\$3.25	15000	3	\$3.50	76000	25	\$22.00
3700	30	\$3.50	20000	25	\$8.75	88000	10	\$14.50
4300	25	\$3.75	22000	10	\$6.00	100000	3	\$7.00
5400	35	\$4.25	22000	75	\$19.00	110000	10	\$15.00
7000	35	\$5.00	26000	10	\$6.50	110000	20	\$20.50
8000	35	\$6.00	33000	16	\$12.00	120000	15	\$18.00
8700	40	\$7.50	36000	20	\$7.75	200000	3	\$12.00

HERIDAN EL

164-166 Redfern St., Redfern NSW 2016. Phone (02)699 6912, (02)699 5922 Mail Orders to Dept EA, PO Box 229 Redfern NSW 2016

Trading Hours:-

9am-5.30pm9am-7pm 9am-12noon Mon-Fri Thursday

Mail Charges: \$5.00-\$9.99 \$2 \$10.00-\$24.99 \$3 \$25.00-\$49.99 \$5 \$2.50 \$3.00 \$5.00 \$6.00 \$7.00 Heavy or bulky items sent freight forward by 'Overnighters'



Ideas for Experimenters

IDEA OF THE MONTH



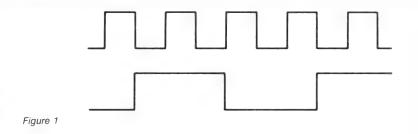
Symmetrical divide-by-three

This circuit takes an input (symmetrical) square wave at CMOS levels and divides it by a factor of three, producing a symmetrical output. Figure 1 shows input and output waveforms.

At first glance, this may seem a simple task, but note that the output waveform first changes state on a negative-going transition of the input waveform, then on a positive-going transition, etc. The circuit of Figure 2 neatly overcomes the problem of non-symmetrical divided output by inverting the input waveform periodically, using an exclusive-OR gate.

The waveforms involved are shown in Figure 3. The prototype circuit used a 74C73 for flipflop 1 and 2, but almost any type of edge-triggered flipflop could be used. The same method could be used to obtain a divide-by-5, 7 or 9.

(Ed. note: this circuit may not work at high speeds owing to gate delays in flipflops 1 and 2, but is nonetheless a good idea, despite the limitations.)



INPUT O T Q T Q OUTPUT

Figure 2. Va x CD4030 FLIPFLOP 1 FLIPFLOP 2

T Q T Q OUTPUT

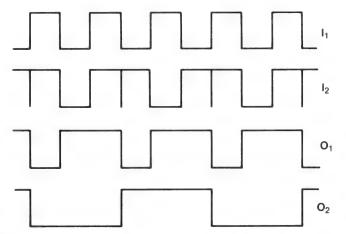


Figure 3.

* 'IDEA OF THE MONTH' CONTEST *

Scope Laboratories, who manufacture and distribute soldering irons and accessory tools, have offered to sponsor a contest with a prize to be given away every month for the best item submitted for publication in the 'Ideas for Experimenters' column — one of the most consistently popular features in ETI. Each month we will be giving away a Scope Panavise pc board holder, model 333 — as described in News Digest, p.8, October '81 issue. Selections will be made at the sole discretion of the editorial staff of ETI Magazine. Apart from the prize, worth about \$70, each winner will be paid \$10 for the item published. You must submit original ideas of circuits which have not previously been published. You may send as many entries as you wish.

RULES

This contest is open to all persons normally resident in Australia with the exception of members of the staff of Scope Laboratories, Murray Publishing, Offset Alpine, Australian Consolidated Press and/or associated companies.

Closing date for each issue is the last day of the month. Entries received within seven days of that date will be accepted if postmarked prior to and including the date of the last day of the month.

The winning entry will be judged by the Editor of ETI, whose decision will be final. No correspondence can be entered into regarding the decision.



Winner will be advised by telegram the same day the result is declared. The name of the winner, together with the winning idea, will be published in the next possible issue of ETI.

Contestants must enter their names and address where indicated on each entry form. Photostats or clearly written copies will be accepted but if sending copies you must cut out and include with each entry the month and page number from the bottom of the page of the contest. In other words you can send in multiple entries but you will need extra copies of the magazine so that you send an original page number with each entry.

This contest is invalid in states where local laws prohibit entries.

Entrants must sign the declaration on the coupon that they have read the above rules and agree to abide by their conditions.

COUPON

"I agree to the above terms and grant Electronics Today International all rights to publish my idea in ETI Magazine or other publications produced by them. I declare that the attached idea is my own original material, that it has not previously been published and that its publication does not violate any other copyright."

* Breach of copyright is now a criminal offence.

Postcode
Address
Date
Name
Title of idea
Breach of copyright is now a criminal offence.

Cut out and send to: Scope/ETI 'Idea of the Month' Contest, ETI Magazine, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011.

RADIO—FOR LIFE

THE BRILLIANT MARC NR 82 FI

BUY THIS SPECTACULAR PERFORMANCE 12 BAND RECEIVER AND YOU WILL NEVER NEED ANOTHER. NEVER BEFORE HAS SUCH AN AMAZING RADIO BEEN OFFERED FOR THE PRICE.

FEATURING: Digital frequency Display, SSB/CW, FM/AM reception, B.F.O., Double Conversion, Double Super-het, crystal controlled (VHF) Local Oscillator, 4 inbuilt antennas and good looks, you will spend hours just learning how to drive it!

\$10 Pack and Postage anywhere in Australia

s349



3 Way Power

Digital Tuning

HI FI SOUND

4 Inbuilt Antennae

STRICTLY STRICTLY STOCKS

SPECIFICATIONS:

Semi-conductors: 1 - LSI, 4 - IC's, 7 - FET, 34 - Transistors, 1 - Voltage regulator and 42 - Diodes

Frequency range: 145-360 525-1600 I W KHz VHF1 30-50 MHz 68-86 MW KHz VHF2 MHz SW1 1.6-3.8 MHz MHz VHF3 88-108 108-136 144-176 SW2 38-9 MHz VHF4 MHz 9-22 SW3 MHz VHF5 MHz SW4 22-30 MHz UHF 430-470 MHz 5 OW (Max.)

Output power: 5.0W (Max.)

Power supply: AC 240V 50Hz. DC 12V (8 x "D" cells). Ext. DC 12V Car/Boat.

Speaker: 12.5 cm Permanent Dynamic Speaker (3.2 ohm)
Antenna: Ferrite Bar Antenna for LW, MW and SW1
3 x Telescopic Antenna for SW, VHF and UHF

Controls: Power ON-OFF switch — Digital display ON-OFF switch — Tape-Radio switch, Wide-Narrow band selector switch, AM band selector (LW/MW/SW1/SW2/SW3/SW4), VHF band selector (VHF1/VHF2/VHF3/VHF5/UHF), Ant. Selector (Telescopic ANT./EXT. ANT.), Tuning control (direct gear drive), volume control, Bass control, Treble control, Squelch control, BFO pitch control, RF gain control, Antenna adjustor control, Mode switch (USB-NOR-LSB/CW)

Terminals: Ext. Speaker/Headphone Jack, Tape IN-OUT jack, VHF/UHF

Terminals: Ext. Speaker/Headphone Jack, Tape IN-OUT jack, VHF/UHF ANT. connector (coaxial), SW EXT. ANT. terminal (Screw), Ext. battery jack Meter: Tuning Meter

Digital Frequency Counter Section:
Display: LW/MW/SW-1 KHz
SW2-4/VHF1-5 MHz

SW2-4/VHF1-5 MHz
Control: SW Calibrator

Dimensions: 452mm (W) x 288mm (H) x 130mm (D)

Quantities strictly limited: Grab one now for only \$349. 7 Day money-back guarantee

Available from either of the following stores



Order with your Bankcard simply include your B/Card Number and expiry date

together with your full name, address and telephone number. Allow approx. 7 days for delivery

ALTRONICS

105 Stirling Street,
Perth, W.A. 6000
Phone (09) 328 1599
Mail Order Address:
C/- P.O. Box 8280,
Perth, Stirling St., WA 6000

JAYCAR

125 York Street, Sydney, NSW 2000 Phone (02) 264 6688 Mail Order Address: C/- P.O. Box K39, Haymarket, NSW 2000 SEVEN DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE AND OF COURSE

AND OF COURSE 90 DAY 100% PARTS AND LABOUR WARRANTY THINKING ABOUT BUYING A SCOPE?

FOR PERFORMANCE & VALUE AARON HAS TO BE YOUR FIRST SCOPE CHOI

All these scopes are dual trace and incorporate the latest features such as high brightness rectangular CRTs.





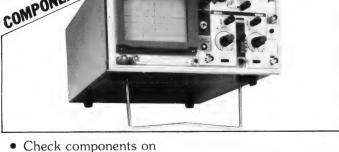
- 7.7nS risetime
- Single sweep
- Trigger delay
- TV sync
- X-Y, dual, chop, add,

45MHz/1mV BS625 \$990.00

- 21 range timebase
- 100mS-1 uS trigger delay
- Front panel trace rotate
- X-Y, dual, chop, add, subtract etc.

35MHz/1mVBS635 \$790.00





20MHz/5mV

ARON

- BS601 \$550.00
- 2 hour operation from built-
- in NiCad battery
- Automatic recharging
- Auto trigger free run
- TV sync

15MHz/2mV BS301 \$720.00

OUICK SPEC CHECK

17nS risetime

19 range timebase

Triggerable to over 30MHz

screen

MODEL	B'WIDTH	SENS	SIG DEL	TRIG DEL	SCREEN	T'BASE
625	45MHz	1mV	Υ	Υ	150mm	0.2uS - 0.5S/div
635	35MHz	1mV	N	Υ	150mm	0.1uS - 0.5S/div
601	20MHz	5mV	N	N	150mm	0.5uS - 0.5S/div
310	15MHz	2mV	N	N	95mm	0.5uS - 0.5S/div

ELMEASCO

Instruments Pty. Ltd.

P.O. Box 30, Concord N.S.W. 2137 13-15 McDonald Street. Mortlake, N.S.W. Telephone (02) 736 2888 Telex 25887

P.O. Box 107, Mt. Waverley Victoria 3149 21-23 Anthony Drive, Mt. Waverley, Victoria Telephone (03) 233 4044 Telex 36206

Adelaide: (08) 271 1839

Perth: (09) 398 3362

Brisbane: (07) 369 8688 All prices are plus sales tax if applicable a subject to change without notice

COLINE SP100 PROBE

Professional 100MHz probe offering x1, ref, x10 positions. 1.5m lead with BNC connector and selection of tips. Complete in heavy duty plastic pouch.



MAIL COUPON FOR FRFF GUIDF

	ne a copy of your shortform
NAME	
ADDRESS	
i	P'CODE
TELEPHONE	



425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070, MELBOURNE, VICTORIA

16K EPROM CARD-S 100 BUSS



\$89.50 KIT

BLANK PC BOARD \$49 USES 2708's!

Thousands of personal and business systems aroung the world use this board with complete satisfaction. Puts 16K of software on line at ALL TIMES! Kit features a top quality soldermasked and silk-screened PC board and first run parts and sockets. Any number of EPROM locations may be disabled to avoid any memory conflicts. Fully buffered and has WAIT STATE capabilities.

ASSEMBLED AND FULLY TESTED

S100 COMPUTER PRODUCTS

32K S-100 EPROM CARD

NEW!



\$99.95

USES 2716' Blank PC Board - \$59 ASSEMBLED & TESTED **ADD \$30**

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are \$5.90 EA. With Above Kit

- CIAL: 2716 EFROM .

 TEATURES.

 Uses ±5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROMs .

 Allows up to 32K of software on .

 Allows up to 32K of software on .

 Resided PC board . solder nested, .5k screened .
- line! EEE S-1-00 Compatible 9 Gold plated contact fingers Addressable as two independent 16K blocks. Cromemoc extended or Northstar bank select. On board wait state circuitry if 12 Easy and quick to assemble. masked, silk-screened.
 Gold plated contact fingers.
 Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for

AVAILABLE AGAIN *



- 16K Dynamic RAM Board assembled and tested: Special \$269 plus tax (4mm Hz) \$299 plus tax (4mmkz) This must be the best ofter available on quality tested dynamic RAM boards.
- 32K Assembled and tested \$289 plus tax (4mile)
- ARK Assembled and tested \$309 also tax (4maz)
- 54K Assembled and lested \$329 plus tax (4mile)

16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

KIT \$179 A&T \$199



- KIT FEATURES

 1 Addressable as four separate 44 Blocks

 1 Addressable as four separate 44 Blocks

 1 Addressable All SEECT country (Comentco Standard) Allows by to 15t Acin line

 3 Uses 214 (450N6) 4K Static Rams

 4 ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT ST ATES

 5 State 1 Address 1 All SEECT ABLE WAIT ST ATES

 6 State 1 All SEECT ABLE WAIT ST ATES

 6 All address and data lines fully voltered

 7 All address AL pairs and sockets

 8 PHANTOM is impaired to PM 6 7

 9 LOW POWER under 15 amps TYPICAL from

 the +8 York Buss

 10 Board can be populated as any multi
 pile of 4K

BLANK PC BOARD W DATA \$55 LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET \$22 SUPPORT ICS & CAPS \$29 ASSEMBLED & TESTED-ADD \$30

OUR #1 SELLING RAM BOARD!

PRICE CUT!

A&T \$219

FULLY STATIC AT DYNAMIC PRICES



32K STATIC ALSO AVAILABLE

FOR SWTPC 6800 BUSS!

- on 16K Boundaries
- Addressable on 16K Boundaries
 1 Addressable on 16K Boundaries
 1 August 1 Static Ram
 2 Runs at Full Speed
 1 Double sided PC Board Solder mask and silk screened layout Gold fingers
 2 All Parts and Sockets included
 6 Low Power Under 1.5 Amps Typical

BLANK PC BOARD -\$49 COMPLETE SOCKET SET -\$22 SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS - \$45

THE \$99 COMPUTER!

on \$13.50 (add to PCB) \$16.00



COMPUTER

NOW ONLY \$499

ETI636 7 SLOT MOTHERBOARD WITH ACTIVE TERMINATION Ritto Parts \$89.00. Assembled and tested \$115.00, inc tax.

RITRON COMPUTER GRADE POWER SUPPLY: +5V Reg. 10A,
± 16V Unreg. Kit of parts \$89.90 inc tax A&T \$109.00 inc tax

Writé for list of other power supplies. Tax free prices also available

--SIZE: 81/2 x 13% IN -

SAME AS AN 8 IN. DRIVE. REQUIRES: . 5V @ 3 AMPS - 12V @ .5 AMPS.

24 x 80 CHARACTER VIDEO

With a crisp, flicker-free display that looks extremely sharp even on small monitors. Hardware scroll and full cursor control. Comp osite video or split video and sync. Character set is supplied on a 2716 style ROM, making customized fonts easy. Sync pulses can be any desired length or polarity. Video may be inverted or true

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER

Uses WD1771 controller chip with a TTL Data Separator for enhanced reliability. IBM 3740 compatible. Supports up to four 8 inch disc drives. Directly compatible with standard Shugart drives such as the SA800 or SA801. Drives can be configured for remote AC off-on. Runs CP/M* 2.2.

FOUR PORT PARALLEL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 PIO. Full 16 bits, fully buffered, bi-directional. User selectable hand shake polarity. Set of all parts and connectors for parallel I/O \$29

SINGLE **BOARD COMPUTER KIT** NOW ONLY \$499 Including tax (\$435 tax exempt)

Also available: Blank PCB's with Roms \$275 + Tax. Assembled & Tested \$559 + Tax.

THE FERGUSON PROJECT: Three years in the works, and maybe too good to be true. A tribute to hard headed, no compromise, high performance. American engineering! The Big Board gives you all the most needed computing features on one board at a very reasonable cost. The Big Board was designed from scratch to run the latest version of CP/M*. Just imagine all the off-the-shelf software that can be run on the Big Board without any modifications needed! Take a Big Board, add a couple of 8 inch disc drives, power supply, and an enclosure; and you have a total Business System for about 1/3 the cost you might expect to pay.

FEATURES: (Remember, all this on one board!)

Uses industry standard 4116 RAM'S. All 64K is available to the user, our VIDEO and EPROM sections do not make holes in system RAM. Also, very special care was taken in the RAM array PC layout to eliminate potential noise and glitches.

Z-80 CPU

Running at 2.5 MHZ. Handles all 4116 RAM refresh and supports Mode 2 INTERUPTS. Fully buffered and runs 8080 software

SERIAL I/C (OPTIONAL)

Full 2 channels using the Z80 SIO and the SMC 8116 Baud Rate Generator. FULL RS232! For synchronous or asynchronous communication. In synchronous mode, the clocks can be transmitted or received by a modern. Both channels can be set up for either data-communication or data-terminals. Supports mode 2 Int. \$65 Price for all parts and connectors:

BASIC I/O

Consists of a separate parallel port (Z80 PIO) for use with an ASCII encoded keyboard for input. Output would be on the 80 x 24 Video Display.

REAL TIME CLOCK (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 CTC. Can be configured as a Counter on Real Time Clock. Set of all parts: \$19

PFM 3.0 2K SYSTEM MONITOR

The real power of the Big Board lies in its PFM 3.0 on board monitor. PFM commands include: Dump Memory, Boot CP/M*, Copy, Examine, Fill Memory, Test Memory, Go To, Write I/O Ports, Disc Read (Drive, Track, Sector), and Search. PFM occupies one of the four 2716 EPROM locations provided. It does not occupy any of the 64K of

Bankcard No. Expiry Date_

Name Signature.

Please debit my Bankcard. General enquiries (03) 489-8131. Mail order enquiries (03) 481-1436. Ritronics Wholesale (03) 489-7099. (Tax Exempt Enquiries) Prices subject to change without notice. Send 60¢ and SAE for free Price lists. MAIL ORDERS PO BOX 235, NORTHCOTE, Vic. 3070.
Minimum pack and post \$5.00. Telex AA38897.
PLEASE WRITE OR RING FOR THE BEST POSSIBLE PRICES ON DISC DRIVES, PRINTERS AND OTHER COMPUTER COMPONENTS

JAYCAR-for hard to get *Semiconductors *

WE NOW STOCK HUNDREDS MORE IC'S THAN MOST OF OUR COMPETITORS AT THE BEST PRICES AROUND Court Court

CMOS	
4000 Dual 3 Input NOR Gate	40
4001 Quad 2 Input NOR Gate 4002 Dual 4 Input NOR Gate	35 48
4006 18 Stage Static Shift Register	40
4007 Dual Complimentary Pair Plus Inverter	38
4008 4-Bit Full Adder 4009 Hex Buffer (Inverting)	95 \$1.10
4010 Hex Buffer (Non-Inverting)	90
4011 Quad 2 Input NAND Gate	35 20
4012 Dual 4 Input NAND Gate 4013 Dual D Flip Flop	20 90
4014 8-Stage Static Shift Register	\$1.00
4015 Dual 4-Bit Static Register 4016 Quad Analog Switch	95 50
4017 Decade Counter/Divider	\$1.20
4018 Resettable Divide-by-N	50
4019 Quad AND OR Select Gate 4020 14-Stage Binary Counter/Divider	75 \$1.45
4022 Divide by 8 Counter Divider	\$1.25
4023 Triple-3-Input NAND Gate	28
4024 7 Stage Binary Counter/Divider 4025 Triple 3-Input NOR Gate	\$1.18 35
4026 Decade Counter-7-Seg Output	\$2.20
4027 Dual JK Flip Flop	90
4028 BCD-to-Decimal Decoder 4029 Presettable Up-Down Counter	\$1.18 \$1.25
4030 Quad 2 Input EXCLUSIVE OR Gate	80
4031 64 Stage Static Shift Register 4032 Triple Serial Adder	\$2.20 \$1.95
4032 Triple Serial Adder 4034 8 Stage TRI STATE Universal BUS Register	\$2.95
4035 4 Bit Shift Register	50
4038 Triple Serial Adder (Negative Logic) 4040 12 Stage Binary Counter	\$1.95 \$1.65
4042 Quad Clocked D Latch	70
4046 Micropower Phase-Lock Loop 4047 Low Power Mono/Astable Multi	\$1.55
4047 Low Power Mono/Astable Multi	\$1.75 75
4050 Hex Buffer (Non-Inverting)	60
4051 8 Channel Analog Multiplexer 4053 Triple 2 Channel Analog Multiplexer	95 \$1.75
4055	50
4066 Quad Analog Switch 4067 1-of-16 Analog Switch	80 \$2.95
4067 1-of-16 Analog Switch 4068 8 Input NAND Gate	\$2.95 48
4069 Hex Inverter	70 48
4070 Quad 2 Input EXCLUSIVE OR Gate 4071 Quad 2 Input OR Gate	48
4073 Triple 3 Input AND Gate	65
4075 Triple 3 Input OR Gate 4076 Quad D Flip Flop	60 \$1.25
4077 Quad EXCLUSIVE NOR Gate	50
4078 8-Input NOR Gate	65
4081 2-Input AND Gate 4093 Quad 2-Input NAND Schmitt Trigger	60 80
4411	\$17.75
4426 Decade Counter 7 Seg Output 4500	\$2.20 \$2.50
4501 Triple Gate	\$1.95
4502 Strobed Hex Inverter	\$1.95
4503 Hex 3 Stage Buffer (Non Inverting) 4508 Dual 4-Bit Latch	95 \$5.00
4511 BCD to 7 Seg Decoder/Driver	\$1.50
4512 8 Channel Data Selector 4514 4 to 16 Line Decoder/4 Bit Latched	\$1.25 \$2.50
4514 4 to 16 Line Decoder/4 bit Latened 4517 Dual 64 Bit Static Shift Register	\$1.95
4518 BCD Up Counter	\$1.50
4520 Dual Binary Up Counter 4526 ProgrammaLie 4-Bit Binary Counter	\$1.50 \$1.50
4528 Dual Mono Multi	\$1.25
4538 Dual Mono/Precision Multi 4543 BCD to 7 Seg Latch/Decoder/Driver/LCD	\$2.65 \$1.95
4553 3 Digit BCD Counter	\$6.50
4557 1 to 64 Bit Variable-Length Shift Register 4581 4 Bit	\$3.50 \$3.50
4582 Look Ahead Carry Block	\$3.50 \$2.50
4584 Hex Schmitt Trigger	\$1.6
74C02 Quad 2 Input NOR Gate	50
74C02 Quad 2 Input NOR Gate 74C04 Hex Inverter 74C14/40106 Hex Schmitt Trigger	5!
	\$1.50
74C14/40106 Hex Schmitt Trigger 74C922 16 Keyboard Encoder	\$9.50

	/4LS L	
74LS00	Quad 2 Input NAND Gate	35
74LS01	Quad 2 Input NOR Gate	40
74LS02	Quad 2 Input NOR Gate	40
74LS03	Quad 2 Input NAND Gate (oc)	60
74LS04	Hex Inverter	40
74LS05	Hex Inverter (oc)	60
74LS08	Quad 2 Input AND Gate	40
74LS09	Quad 2 Input AND Gate (oc)	50
74LS10	Triple 3 Input NAND Gate	40
74LS11	Triple 3 Input AND Gate	40
74LS12	Triple 3 Input NAND Gate (oc)	60
74LS13	Dual NAND Schmitt Trigger	60
74LS14	Hex Schmitt Trigger	85
74LS20	Dual 4 Input NAND Gate	40
74LS21	Dual 4 Input AND Gate	35
74LS27	Triple 3 Input NOR Gate	60
74LS30	8 Input NAND Gate	50
74LS32	Quad 2 Input OR Gate	45
74LS33	Quad 2 Input NOR Gate (oc)	50
74LS42	1 of 10 Decoder	95
74LS47	BCD to 7 Seg Decoder/Driver (oc)	\$1.45
74LS48	BCD to 7 Seg Decoder/Driver	\$2.95
74LS49	BCD to 7 Seg Decoder/Driver	\$1.95

MANUAL MA	7
74LS73 Dual JK Flip Flop with Clear	95
74LS74 Dual D Flip Flop with Preset & Clear 74LS75 4 Bit Bistable Latch	75 65
74LS76 Dual JK Flip Flop	60
74LS78 Dual JK Flip Flop	60
74LS83 4 Bit Full Adder 74LS85 4 Bit Magnitude Comparator	\$1.00 \$1.25
74LS86 Quad 2 Input EXCLUSIVE OR Gate	50
74LS90 Decade Counter	75
74LS92 Divide by 12 Counter	\$1.25 85
74LS93 4 Bit Binary Counter 74LS95 4 Bit Shift Register	75
74LS107 Dual JK Flip Flop	55
74LS109 Dual JK Edge-Triggered Flip Flop	75
74LS112 Dual JK Edge-Triggered Flip Flop 74LS122 Retrig Monostable with Clear	60 75
74LS123 Dual Retrig Mono with Clear	\$1.10
74LS123 Dual Retrig Mono with Clear 74LS125 Quad BUS Buffer Tri-State (Io enable) 74LS126 Quad BUS Buffer Tri-State (hi enable)	55
74LS126 Quad BUS Buffer Tri-State (hi enable) 74LS138 1-of-8 Bit Decoder/Multiplexer	75 92
74LS139 Dual 2 to 4 Line Decoder/Multiplexer	\$1.45
74LS147 10 Line dec to 4 Line Priority Encoder	\$2.95
74LS148 8 Line to 3 Line Priority Encoder	\$3.95 75
74LS151 1 of 8 Selector/Multiplexer 74LS153 Dual 4 Line to 1 Line Selector/M'plexer	75
74LS155 Dual 1 of 4 Decoder	\$1.00
74LS156 Dual 1 of 4 Decoder (oc)	\$1.00
74LS157 Quad 2 Input Multiplexer (Non-Inverting) 74LS158 Quad 2 Input Multiplexer (Inverting)	\$1.50 79
74LS160 BCD Decade Counter Asynch. Reset	95
74LS161 4-Bit Binary Counter Asynch. Reset	95
74LS162 BCD Decade Counter Synchron. Reset 74LS163 4-Bit Binary Counter Synchron. Reset	\$1.00 \$1.20
74LS164 8-Bit Shift Register	\$1.20
74LS165 Parallel Load 8-Bit Shift Register	60
74LS166 8-Bit PISO Shift Register	\$2.95 95
74LS173 4-Bit D Type Register 74LS175 Quad D Type Flip Flop	\$1.65
74LS190 Up/Down Decade Counter	\$1.25
74LS191 Up/Down Binary Counter 74LS192 Up/Down Decade Counter Dual Clock	\$1.15 95
74LS193 Up/Down Binary Counter Dual Clock	\$1.65
74LS194 4-Bit Left-Right Shift Register	95
74LS195 4-Bit Parallel Access Shift Register 74LS221 Dual Monostable Multivibrator	\$5.00 \$2.25
74LS240 Octal Tri-State Driver	\$3.50
74LS241 Octal Tri-State Driver	\$3.50
74LS244 Octal Buffer/Driver 74LS245 Octal Bus Transceiver	\$3.55 \$2.95
74LS257 Quad 2 Input Multiplexer Tri-State	32.95 85
74LS258 Quad 2 Input Multiplexer Tri-State	75
74LS259 8 Bit Addressable Latch	\$2.50
74LS266 Quad EXCLUSIVE NOR Gate (oc) 74LS273 Octal D Type Flip Flop	\$1.25 \$2.95
74LS365 Hex Buffer with Common Enable	60
74LS366 Hex Inverter with Common Enable 74LS367 Hex Buffer 4 Bit and 2 Bit	60
74LS367 Hex Buffer 4 Bit and 2 Bit 74LS368 Hex Inverter 4 Bit and 2 Bit	\$1.25 70
741:S373 Octal Transparent Latch	\$2.95
74LS374 Octal D Type Flip Flop	\$2.50
74LS393 Dual LS93	\$3.50
MEMORIES	
1.9	10 up
2102 1K x 1 RAM \$1.95 2114-3 1K x 4 RAM 350nS \$2.45	\$1.65 \$2.00
2114 1K x 4 RAM 450nS \$1.45	99
4116 16K x 1 Dynamic RAM 250nS \$2.50	\$2.00
6116 2K x 8 CMOS RAM \$12.50 2708 1K x 8 EPROM \$7.95	\$9.90
2716 2K x 8 EPROM (Single +5V) \$6.50	
2532 4K x 8 EPROM (Single +5V) \$14.95	
2564 8K x 8 EPROM (Single +5V) \$35.00	

Z-80A/6800

80A	CPU 4MHz		\$8.5
-80A	PIO 4MHz		\$8.5
A08	CTC 4MHz	4	\$8.5
-80A	S10/0 4MHz	_	\$20.9
-80A	S10/1 4MHz		\$20.9
-80A	S10/2 4MHz		\$20.9
-80A	DART 4MHz		\$32.9
-80A	DMA 4MHz		\$20.9
802	CPU	-	\$11.0
B21	PIA		\$4.9

SUPPORT

••••	
8255 PPI	\$9.95
5303 UART	\$12.95
1771 Floppy Disk Controller	\$19.95
1488 RS232 Quad Line Driver	\$1.50
1489 RS232 Quad Receiver	\$1.50
8131 6-Bit Comparator (Negative Out)	\$4.95
81LS97 Octal Buffer	\$2.35
81LS98 Octal Buffer (Inverting)	\$2.35

SPEECH SYNTHESISER

DT1050 National Digitalker Processor & ROM Set \$95.00 DT1057 National Digitalker Second ROM Set \$89.00 Send SAE for more details. NOTE new low price. Data sheets included in chip sets.

L. II	ALAN DE	VICEO
ZN414	\$2.50 LM38	1N \$3.95
TL061	\$2.45 LM38	1AN \$5.95
TL062	\$2.45 LM382	2 \$2.60
TL064	\$4.75 LM394	4CH \$5.95
TL071	98 NE555	35
TL072	\$1.45 LM75	55 \$1.95
TL074	\$3.50 LM556	6 \$1.10
TL075	\$3.50 LM56	7 \$1.95
TL081	65 LM57	0 \$7.50
TL082	95 NE571	\$6.50
TL084	\$2.95 LM72	3 \$1.45
TL085	\$3.50 LM74	1 40
LM234	\$3.50 LM74	7 \$1.95
LM301	60 LM14	
LM307	90 LM304	
LM308	\$1.25 LM30	
LM311	95 LM31:	
LM319	\$3.50 LM314	
LM324	\$1.20 LM39	
LM334	\$2.50 LM39	
LM339	95 LM31	
LF347N	\$3.50 LM39	
LM348	\$2.25 LM41	
OM350	\$9.50 LM45	
LM361	\$3.75 LM55	
1 882 00	C1 AR I MACE	24 4 4 6 2 11

CDECLAL FUNCTION

SPECIAL FUNCTION			
SAB0600 Door Chime	\$9.95		
AY-1-5050	\$9.50		
TEA-1002 PAL Colour Encoder	\$17.50		
TDA-1022 Bucket Brigade	\$29.50		
EXAR 2206 Function Generator	\$5.95		
MOC-3020 TRIAC Opto Coupler	\$2.50		
MM 5837 Noise Generator	\$3.90		
TA 7205P Audio Amp	\$4.50		
7216 IJI Audio Amp	\$47.50		
SN 76488NF Sound Effects Generator	\$5.95		
AY-1-0212 Top Octave Synthesiser	\$19.50		

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805 5V+ Regulator TO-220/amp 7805 5V - Regulator TO-220/amp 7812 12V+ Regulator TO-220/amp 7912 12V - Regulator TO-220/amp 7815 15V+ Regulator TO-220/amp 7815 15V- Regulator TO-220/amp 7811 2 78L12 78L15

LED's

5mm Red 5mm Green 5mm Yellow 5mm Orange 3mm Red 3mm Green 3mm Yellow Rectangular Red Rectangular Green Rectangular Yellow Flashing Red Flashing Red 10+ each

999999999 New JAYCAR store opening next month at Carligford -

right at Carlingford Court, next door to Kentucky Fried Chicken

LINEAR DEVICES

LIIN	IEAN DEVICES	
ZN414	\$2.50 LM381N	\$3.95
TL061	\$2.45 LM381AN	\$5.95
TL062	\$2,45 LM382	\$2.60
TL064	\$4,75 LM394CH	\$5.95
TL071	98 NE555	35
TL072	\$1.45 LM7555	\$1.95
TL074	\$3.50 LM556	\$1.10
TL075	\$3.50 LM567	\$1.95
TL081	65 LM570	\$7.50
TL082	95 NE571	\$6.50
TL084	\$2.95 LM723	\$1.45
TL085	\$3.50 LM741	40
LM234	\$3.50 LM747	\$1.95
LM301	60 LM1496	\$1.98
LM307	90 LM3046	\$1.45
LM308	\$1.25 LM3080	\$1.30
LM311	95 LM3130	\$1.80
LM319	\$3.50 LM3140	\$1.45
LM324	\$1.20 LM3900	95
LM334	\$2.50 LM3914	\$6.50
LM339	95 LM3195	\$4.50
LF347N	\$3.50 LM39152	\$12.50
LM348	\$2.25 LM4136	\$1.85
OM350	\$9.50 LM4558	\$1.50

DISCRETE DEVICES

VINOBAL	33.00	00347		
BCY71	95	BC548		15
JDT9203	\$1.95	BC549		15
40411	\$5.00			65
MJ15003	\$4.75			65
MJ15004	\$4.75			18
2SJ49(P)	\$6.50	BC558		18
BDV64B	\$5.95	BC559		18
BUX80	\$9.50			34
2SK134(N)	\$6.50	BC640	ALF	y 34
BU105	\$12.50	BD266AD	IAFI	\$1.50
MPSA05	95	BD139	1111 11	53
TIP31A&B	90	BD140	1111 11	53
TIP32A	90	MJ2955	1111 1	\$1.50
TIP2955	\$1.20	2N3055	1111 11	\$1.50
TIP3055		2N3442	1111 11	\$2,50
MPF102	95	2N3569	1111 11	45
MPF105/2N5459	85	2N3638	11 4 11	35
MPF106/2N5485	78	2N3643	• •	45
MPSA55	95	2N3645		45
MFE131	\$1.98	2N3773		\$5.00
BF115	75	2N4258		35
BF200	95			85
BF469	\$1.65	2N5087		65
BF470	\$1.65	2N5589		\$8.50
MJE340	\$1.98			\$9.50
MJE350	\$1.98	2N5591		\$12.50
ZTX501	45	2N5245		90
BC337	25	2N6027/D	13T1	58
BC546	65	TT800		85

IC SOCKETS - SOLDER

.000		00-0-
8 Pin	25	
14 Pin	30	
16 Pin	35	•
18 Pin	35	
20 Pin	38	
22 Pin	40	1000
24 Pin	50	
28 Pin	60	111
40 Pin	70	• 1

QUALITY WIRE WRAP IC SOCKETS

14 Pin	85	
l 6 Pin	\$1.05	
18 Pin	\$1.35	Ideal for
20 Pin	\$1.45	iucai ivi
22 Pin	\$1.40	projects
24 Pin	\$1.75	իւ սյեն ն
28 Pin	\$2.25	
10 D:-	60.00	

DIL PLUGS AND COVERS SOLDER TYPE



riug	63	
Cover	25	TOP
Plug	95	101
Cover	25	QUALITY
Plug Only	\$2.50	QUALITY

CRYSTALS

Chi	211
Case Style: HC-33/U	
1.000MHz	\$12.50
1.8432MHz	\$9.50
2.000M Hz	\$7.50
3.000M Hz	\$7.50
Case Style: HC-18/U	
4.000MHz	\$6.50
4.43MHz	\$6.50
4.9152MHz	\$6.50
5.000MHz	\$5.50
8.867238MHz	\$5.50



55.50 10.000MHz Parallel Resonant \$9.50 12.000MHz \$5.50 16.000MHz \$5.50 16.000MHz 20.000MHz

crystal at the right PRICE

Mon- Fri 8.30 to 5.30pm Sat 8.30 to 12.00pm \$5-\$9.99 (\$1.20) \$10-\$24.99 (\$2.40)
Thurs night to 8.30pm \$55-\$49.99 (\$3.50) \$50-\$99.99 (\$4.60)
\$100 up (\$6.20)

125 YORK ST SYDNEY 2000

Ph. 2646688 Telex 72293 Mail Orders To: Box K-39 Haymarket 2000 Post and Packing charges

E&OE

"Why buy just a video game when you can get a full colour computer for this price."

A computer like this would have been science fiction a few years ago. Now it's a reality. It's the Commodore VIC-20, a full-fledged, expandable colour computer that costs little more than

video games.

Everybody loves video games and the VIC-20 has some of the best. But the Commodore VIC-20 can also help the kids with their homework and mum with her budgeting. Dad can even take the light, portable VIC-20 to the office for financial and business applications.

And Commodore has many more applications

on the way.

With Full Capability For:

Education programs

Recreational programs

Personal computing

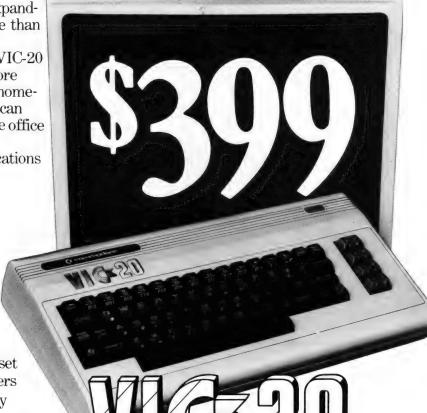
Includes Microsoft, PET BASIC

• Full-size typewriter-style keyboard

Easy to follow instruction manual

• Memory expansion to 32K RAM





The computer for everyone.

The VIC-20 is the friendliest way we know to learn computing. It has a full computer keyboard even a small child can operate.

It plays music, has exciting graphics and lets you create pictures. It even tells you when you've made a mistake and how to correct it. The VIC-20 can take your children from pre-school through post-graduate studies.

Why get just another game that could end up in the closet? Get an honest-to-goodness computer for just \$399. Get the Commodore VIC-20.

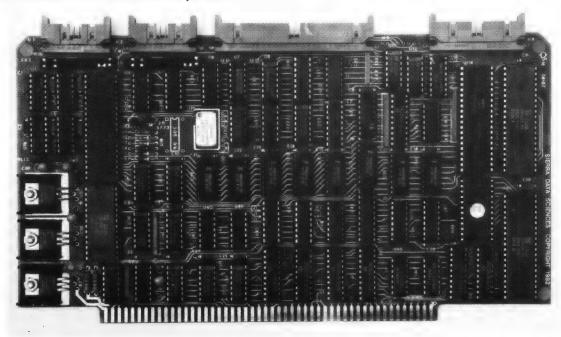
Learn more about Commodore, the micro-computer you can depend on. Call or write for the name and location of your Commodore dealer nearest you.

The Commodore Information Centre, 3 Campbell St., Artarmon NSW 2064. Phone: 437 6296.

Cx commodore COMPUTER

SBC100 MASTER PROCESSOR

Provides all resources necessary for stand-alone CP/M operation, yet allows expansion into multi-processor and hard disk systems.



Features:

- Z-80A 4MHz
- Two serial ports (Z-80 DART—SIO optional)
- Two parallel ports (Z-80A PI0)
- NEC 765 floppy disc controller supports 4, 203 mm drives double sided, double density.
- 64K RAM (no wait states)
- 2732 4K EPROM supplied with system executive, may be switched out under software control.
- Intelligent Winchester interface (optional).
- IEEE 696 S100 standard interface.
- Software programmable baud rates.
- Time-of-day clock.
- Will operate stand-alone.
- Expandable into multi-user and hard disk systems.
- 4-layer PCB, all IC's socketted, high quality construction.

The Sierra Data Sciences SBC100 Master Processor is the first S100 single board computer that provides all resources necessary to run CP/M.

Standard features provided are an RS232 terminal port; a serial printer port; two parallel ports that may be used as a Centronics or intelligent Winchester interface; a floppy disc controller; 64K of memory; and a Z-80A running at 4MHz. A sophisticated CP/M implementation designed to make use of all the features of this board is also available.

While perfect for single user environments, this board was designed to be equally suitable for both time-sliced and multi-processor networking systems. A satellite processor card, the SBC100S, has been designed to assist in multi-processor implementations. As data transfers are via I/O ports on the S100 bus, it can be used with other host processors, even 16-bit machines. A full implementation of the powerful TURBODOS multi-user operating system is available.

We can provide individual boards, metalwork, single user systems, or complete multi-processor machines. For the state-of-the-art in microcomputing contact us now.

mierntris



75 Grand Boulevard, Montmorency, 3094, Victoria, Australia. Postal: PO Box 158, Hurstbridge, 3099, Victoria, Australia.

COMPUTING TODAY

Dick Smith releases approved direct-connect modem

Direct interconnection between computers via the telephone lines is common practice overseas — particularly in the US. This practice has been somewhat held back here by the Telecom-imposed necessity of either using an acoustic coupler or leasing appropriate 'approved' equipment.

The Dick Smith organisation has just announced the release of a Telecom-approved directconnect low-cost modem, called the 'Dataphone', that they claim will turn this whole scene around. Dick Smith explains (from his press release):

Until now, people have had only two choices. One was to lease a modem from Telecom, but this costs about \$800 a year. This is more than the price of many personal computers! The other option was to buy an acoustic-coupling modem — but these still cost around \$400 - far too expensive. It was obvious that be

wasn't ever going to get under way in Australia until people could buy a really low-cost modem. So we decided to make it happen!'

When DSE began work on the Dataphone, Telecom Australia were not yet prepared to accept privatelyowned direct-connect modems of the discrete type for authorisation as a 'Permitted Attachment'. So DSE began negotiating with Telecom in parallel with the technical development, to see if official policy could updated. This two-pronged

the communications revolution approach paid off, because the Dataphone became the first - and currently the only - direct-connect discrete modem to be given Telecom authorisation (Permit No. C82/

Dataphone 300 AAUD OURIER

Direct-connect modems are preferred because of the greater reliability compared to acousticcoupled types.

37/557).

The Dataphone is Australiandesigned and manufactured. The unit just plugs in and has a standard RS-232C interface, permitting it to be used with any computer or data terminal with that interface. It is claimed to comply with Telecom regulations and CCITT recommendation V.21, and is thus compatible with other standard modems.

It operates in either answer or originate mode at 300 baud. A switch permits selection of the mode. A carrier detect signal output and indicator is included for circuit monitoring.

The Dataphone will cost \$169 retail and was scheduled to be available in mid-July.



Learn about micros with the Microprofessor

Emona Enterprises have just released a low cost microprocessor learning aid called the 'Microprofessor'.

The MPF-I Microprofessor features a Z80 microprocessor — the most widely used 8-bit processor, and the basic unit comes as a single board computer complete with 36-key keyboard, a 6-digit display,

2K of RAM, 2K monitor ROM, cassette interface (for storing programs on an ordinary audio cassette tape), 24 input/output lines for expansion (expansion units are available) and a speaker for sound output. It's all powered by a plug pack.

Special manuals are provided aimed at helping you teach yourself by experiment using the Microprofessor.

Amazingly, it sports a tiny BASIC interpretor in a PROM you can plug in. Commands include continue, call, for ... next, goto, gosub, input, if . . . then, let, list, load, new, print, return, run, save, stop. You get a form of mnemonic readout on the

Cost of the basic MPF-1 is \$115 plus sales tax!

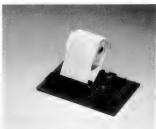
Optional expansion units include a speech synthesiser (!!), an EPROM programmer and we hear a printer is in the wind.

Accessories available for the MPF-I board include: a Z80 countertimer chip, a Z80 parallel I/O chip, a breadboard for playing with circuits, extra 2K RAM plus 2K and 4K blank FPROMs.

Full details of this interesting new development are obtainable from



Speech synthesiser



Printer

Emona Enterprises, CBC Bank Building, 661 George St, Sydney 2000, (02)212-4815 or Radio Parts, 562 Spencer St, West Melbourne 3003, (03)329-7888.

microbee, more than you ever



With one giant step, Australia's MicroBee brings the power of the personal computer within your reach. MicroBee is now ready built with a superb new case. Yet incredibly it costs no more. The no compromise computer you can afford. MicroBee is a complete learning package. Explore and master programming with the BASIC manuals, and inbuilt 16K ROM BASIC. Find out why the NSW Department of Education chose MicroBee. MicroBee is powerful and "friendly". You learn to control the built in sound, graphics and write and correct programs more easily with MicroBee.

Printers, modems and cassette storage

plug straight in. The optional parallel and Z80



expansion power thought possible





port let you connect joysticks or use the world standard S100 bus. MicroBee grows with you. Inexpensively. Add disc drives, colour graphics and EPROM programmers. Write programs in Z80 code. Or upgrade to disc drives and CP/M with the new 64K memory card. MicroBee, your first class ticket into computing.

To order MicroBee phone (02)487 2711 or mail order: PO Box 311 Hornsby NSW 2077

\$39900 Fully built & tested

microbee Goods in stock and prices correct at time of going to pre

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY

1A Pattison Ave Waitara NSW 2077 Hours: 9-5 Monday to Saturday Phone (02)487 2711 Telex APPTEC AA72767

Don't pay \$400! Unbelievable price breakthrough: \$169



Australia's first direct modem to meet new Telecom regulations!

The data communications revolution has now reached Australia. More and more personal computer users are communicating with other computers via the telephone network, to exchange data and programs with other personal computer users and to access the growing amount of valuable information in the big computer "data bases".

Until now, the only type of telephone modem available for use with personal computers has been the acoustic coupled type. These are expensive, and also depend heavily on the telephone's old-fashioned carbon microphone. As a result even the best units of this type are often not capable of really reliable, trouble-free operation. But now, after months of development work and negotiation with Telecom Australia, Dick Smith Electronics presents the Dataphone — a telephone modem that really is suitable for personal computers. It's not an acoustic-coupled type, but a true high performance direct connect modem. And it's authorised by Telecom. Even more importantly, it will cost you less than half the price of a comparable acoustic modem!

Here are just some of Dataphone's many exciting features:

- * Simple plug-in connections.
- * Full duplex operation for speed and convenience.
- * Operates at the standard data rate of 300 baud.
- * Designed and manufactured in Australia.
- ★ Standard RS 232C interface so it can be used with almost any personal computer.
- ★ Fully complies with both Telecom regulations and CCITT Recommendation V.21 hence it is not only legal, but also fully compatible with other modems. (Telecom Authorisation No. C82/37/557).
- ★ Operates in either Answer or Originate mode, at the flick of a switch, for complete flexibility.
- ★ Has a phone/modem switch, for convenient operation.
- ★ Comes complete with approved power supply and detailed, easy to understand user manual.

And the best news of all it costs only

\$169

DICK SMITH Electronics





See Page 144 for address details

Printout



Set your Apple singing

Well, playing tunes anyway. The ARP Chroma is a synthesiser instrument that links to an Apple II to provide programmability and flexibility.

The Apple II becomes part and parcel of the synthesiser. With the Chroma and the Apple, you can create a 32-channel programmable synthesiser with eight independent voices, plus you get mass storage (with composition menus!) and you can store all sorts of colourations

and spectra you require.

If, as a computer hack, you're a frustrated composer, have a look at the ARP Chroma. See Hutchings Pianos and Electronic Keyboard Specialists, 5-7 Edgecliff Rd, Bondi Junction NSW 2022. (02)387-1376.

New format in computing exhibitions

The ninth Australian Computer Conference and Exhibition, being held in Hobart during August 23-27 1982, marks the end of the Australian Computer Society's biennial conferences. A new series of conference/exhibitions have been planned to keep up with the latest technology, beginning in 1983 on an annual basis.

Riddell Exhibition Promotions Pty Ltd, in conjunction with the Australian Computer Society, have reached an agreement which will see the National Convention staged annually, primarily between Melbourne and Sydney. This will begin with the tenth Australian Computer Conference and Exhibition (10ACCE) to be held at the Royal Exhibition Building, Melbourne, September '83, followed by Sydney, November '84. Suppliers of the industry will not have to wade through the usual numerous exhibitions, but

support only one major calendar event a year.

The Exhibition will cater for **all** areas of the computer industry from the largest mainframes to the smallest personal computers, and a full array of peripherals, media supplies and office automation, furniture, transport and software. For further information please contact Peter Petherick, Riddell Exhibition Promotions Pty Ltd, 166 Albert Road, South Melbourne Vic. 3205. (03) 699-1066.

Applecase

Computer Force have available a robust carrying case for Apple owners who need portability.

Constructed of aluminium and stainless steel externally, the case is claimed to withstand a considerable amount of abuse. Internally, the case has been moulded to suit an Apple II and its accessories. You can fit the Apple, two disk drives, one box of diskettes, game paddles and a number of cables and manuals. Dimensions, are 700 mm long, 500 mm wide and 220 mm deep. Price is \$275.



Enquiries to Computer Force, P.O. Box 409, Artarmon NSW 2064. (02)95-5624.

Computer Country and the Australian Beginning

We've mentioned the Australian Beginning several times in previous issues of ETI, each time adding new details available through the system, giving information on special offers, how to join, and so on. We thought it was time we summarised for ETI readers just what the Australian Beginning is all about.

Basically, through the Australian Beginning system microcomputer and word processor system owners, as well as owners of 'dumb' terminals, are able to access:

- a wide variety of information sources and data banks, including news, weather, airline schedules, investment advisory services, sports, government information, etc.
- full electronic mail facilities
- many computer programs, including entertainment, educational

aids, programming and diagnostic tools, a wide range of financial and business applications

- the system computer's huge storage capacity to use the large on-line applications programs, and to put their own programs on the Australian Beginning's system for disaster back-up
- a 'shopping by computer' system to help get the best price on many consumer and business items
- the telex system Australian Beginning users can send telex

messages through the system to any telex user, and receive telex messages.

As mentioned in the July issue of ETI (p. 71), the Australian Beginning and Sigma Data are offering a low-cost package including desktop terminal, acoustic coupler, Australian Beginning lifetime membership and a prepaid block of 60 hours' computer use. The system is run on Data General computers, and is available for \$20 a week over five years.

Another new facility is a computer insurance package against computer breakdown or accidental damage. The premium of \$135 annually also covers software, and includes the full cost of repair, or in the event of total loss complete replacement of the system. Inform-

ation on the policy is available through David Hornidge Insurances Pty Ltd, 422 Collins St, Melbourne Vic. 3000. (03)67-8583.

Computer Choice, a franchisee of Computer Company, is now opening in Perth, and carries a wide range of microcomputer systems, including the Apple, Hitachi Peach, Northstar, NEC, Osborne, Atari, and others. Computer Choice will also be the prime WA dealer for the Australian Beginning system, as well as dealing with service and informational seminars on the Australian Beginning.

For further information on the Australian Beginning contact Gary Alpert, Computer Country Pty Ltd, 338 Queen St, Melbourne Vic. 3000. (03)329-7533.

SUPERCOMPUTER GOES MULTI USER

THE WORLDS MOST POWERFUL CP/M COMPATIBLE COMPUTER.

Dual 8 & 16 Bit 6MHz cpu to run CP/M & CP/M-86 or I/OS or MULTI/OS with SUPERAED offering features and expandability not equalled on any other system. *Available in two desk styles and desktop or 19" rack mount versions*



MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

130 MILITARY RD, GUILDFORD NSW 2161.

PHONE: (02) 681 4966 (4 LINES) TELEX AA70664



AT LAST AED HAS ENTERED THE MULTI USER ARENA. BY IMPLEMENTING MULTI USER FACILITIES ON THE "SUPERCOMPUTER".

WE HAVE AVOIDED IMPLEMENTING MULTI USER FOR THE LAST 2 YEARS BECAUSE WE BELIEVED INSUFFICIENT MULTI USER TECHNOLOGY HAD DEVELOPED FROM THE SYSTEM SOFTWARE HOUSES. THOSE MULTI USER OPERATING SYSTEMS THAT WERE WELL ENGINEERED EG. TURBODOS & OASIS WERE NOT COMPATIBLE WITH THE POPULAR CP/M AND WERE THEREFORE NOT ABLE TO OFFER VERY MUCH IN THE WAY OF END USER APPLICATION SOFTWARE SUPPORT. THE MULTI USER OPERATING SYSTEMS WHICH HAD CP/M COMPATIBILITY WERE NOT WELL ENGINEERED AND DID NOT HAVE TOTAL CP/M COMPATIBILITY EG. MP/M.

DURING THE LAST 2 YEARS WE KEPT OUR EYES OPEN FOR AN OPERATING SYSTEM WHICH SATISFIED BOTH OF THESE REQUIREMENTS. IN AUGUST 1981 "INFOSOFT" AND THEIR MULTI/OS ATTRACTED OUR ATTENTION AND SUBSEQUENT INVESTIGATION REVEALED THAT "INFOSOFT" WAS IN FACT A SLEEPING GIANT THAT WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CREATION OF SUCH FAMOUS OPERATING SYSTEMS AS CREMENCO CDOS, S.D. SYSTEMS SDOS AND COSMOS AND MOSTEKS NEW MULTI USER AND NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEMS.

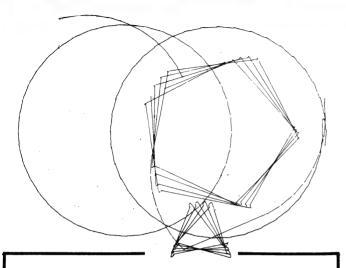
"INFOSOFT" HAVE RECENTLY STARTED MARKETING THEIR OWN SINGLE USER, MULTI USER AND NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEMS UNDER THEIR OWN BANNER, IN NOVEMBER 1981 WE SENT AN ENGINEER TO INFOSOFT OFFICES IN CONNETICUT TO EXAMINE THEIR MULTI USER OPERATING SYSTEM IN DETAIL, HE DETERMINED THAT MULTI/OS HAD MANY TECHNICAL ADVANTAGES OVER THE ALTERNATIVES AND THAT IT WAS ALSO TOTALLY CP/M AND CDOS COMPATIBLE. SOME OF THE OTHER ADVANTAGES ARE THAT IT LEAVES A LARGE TRANSIENT PROGRAMME AREA FOR EACH END USER, IT HAS KEYBOARD TYPE AHEAD, LARGE DISK HANDLING, SUBDIRECTORIES, DEFAULT DRIVES F R COM FILES AND BATCH FILES ETC ETC . . .

WE DECIDED THAT AT LAST HERE WAS THE MULTI USER SYSTEM THAT AED AND ITS CLIENTS HAVE BEEN PATIENTLY LOOKING FOR. INFOSOFT WERE IMPRESSED BY THE SUCCESS OF OUR CP/M EXTENSION "SUPERAED" WHICH IS NOW BEING MARKETED BY SSM IN CALIFORNIA. INFOSOFT DECIDED TO INSTALL US AS THEIR SOLE REPRESENTATIVE IN AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND AND NEW GUINEA.

AED IS NOW MAKING THESE OPERATING SYSTEMS AVAILABLE CONFIGURED ON THE SUPERCOMPUTER, ALSO THE CONFIGURATION PACKAGES ARE AVAILABLE TO OTHER OEM'S SO THAT THEY MAY IMPLEMENT THEM ON THEIR OWN MACHINES.

THE SUCCESS OF THE "SUPERCOMPUTER" HAS LEAD TO SALES AS FAR AWAY AS TONGA AND MEXICO. FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION ON THE SUPERCOMPUTER AND ITS OPERATING SYSTEMS WRITE TO US OR CALL US AND ARRANGE A DEMO.

Printout



THE ARTICULATE TURTLE

The ETI office was recently honoured by a visit from a very articulate (as Turtles go \dots) Tasman Turtle. Yes folks, it was a walking, drawing, flashing, talking \dots talking? \dots Turtle.

The, er, machine was a Standard Turtle, fitted with the General Purpose Interface board and the Turtle Talk board. The latter is a digital speech synthesiser employing the National Semiconductor 'Digitalker' chip set with interfacing power supply circuitry and audio amplifier on board. Interrupt and mute circuitry is also included so you can 'pull' phonemes out of words in the vocabulary to make new words. A command facility also allows you to cut words short for building other words. These last three facilities permit very flexible word programming.

Alan Branch, who turned up at ETI with the articulate Turtle under his arm, brought a number of demonstration disks with him. In no time there was a crowd of staff gathered around the articulate Turtle watching/listening to it perform. Pity we never had time to fire it up on the ham bands for a 'digital' contact!

The Turtle Talk board is remarkably flexible, only requires simple (or no) interfacing and straightforward programming. The basic ROM set has a vocabulary of 143 words (and you can pull them apart to make your own), expandable on board to a 600 word vocabulary ROM set. You can get ROMs in other languages (French, German etc), and both European and American voices. The spoken words (and numbers) can be written on-screen, spelling determined by the programmer (i.e: colour, not color). Programming is done by simple POKE and PEEK instructions. Only a single line of programming is required for any word. Or you can program it with switches, even. Flexible Systems are currently selling the Turtle Talk board for \$254 plus tax. See their advert on page 43 of last month's issue.

Having played with speech, we went on to more mundane things — like programming the Turtle in Logo. It's simple. Type FORWARD and it goes forward, BACK and it goes back & etc. But it doesn't recognise JUMP! So we tried circles. You can get it to draw circles by dropping the pen and moving forward a few paces, turning a few degrees, moving forward a few paces, etc. Eventually, it draws a circle. Using a BIC finepoint we drew a circle in this manner about 300 mm or so in diameter — and closed the loop at the finish! Not 1 mm in or 1 mm out — it closed. It's hard to believe until you see it. Spirals, rotating geometric figures etc, are a piece of cake after that. Yes, it can draw pieces of cake too — depending on how good a programmer you are!

I was amazed at how having a Turtle and getting it to do things under program control hones one's programming skills. It certainly forces you to think clearly.

The amazing Articulate Turtle — now all we need is one with a male voice and one with a female voice, a few attachments and ... anything could happen!

Ram this on your ZX81

The Melbourne firm of Vendale has released a 32K dynamic RAM add-on for the ZX81, priced at \$165.

It simply plugs into the ZX81 expansion port and offers the full 32K. No extra power pack is required.

Details from Vendale Pty Ltd, Dept. T7, P.O. Box 456, Glen Waverley Vic. 3150. (03)232-0444.

Decisions, decisions

Microtrix will no doubt be proud to show you their Decision 1 computer, which utilises advanced IEEE-696 S100 boards from Morrow Designs.

The CPU card is designed to function like an IBM 370 processor, features dynamic allocation of memory in 4K increments to 1 M, supervisor control of use, sophisticated trapping mechanism and an optional floating point processor.

The DMA floppy disk controller implements full DMA to IEEE-696 specs, using an on-board Z80A to supervise operations. Memory and I/O mapped controllers are also available, as is a DMA hard disk controller.

A multi-user, multi-tasking oper-

ating system (Micronix) is designed to operate on the Decision 1 with hard disks, and is claimed to be functionally equivalent to Bell Lab's UNIX. A CP/M emulator is provided, allowing use of all CP/M programs, it is claimed. Up to 15 users can be supported.

You can get 64K static RAM cards, I/O cards and hard disk drives of various capacities. Further details from Microtrix, 75 Grand Boulevard, Monmorency Vic. 3094. (03)439-5257

New single-board computer

Table Top Systems has just released the AC-85 Single Board Computer, designed as the heart of a small business micro system.

The AC-85 provides the expert hobbyist and the forward-looking end-user with a low-priced entry into computers. Table Top claim.

On a single 220 x 330 mm board the user will have available a 10 MHz 8085 A-Z CPU; 64K of dynamic RAM (300 ns); 2K EPROM bootstrap monitor which, after start up, is replaced by RAM; three RS232C serial channels with software selectable Baud rates; double or single density 8" floppy disk controller with DMA, capable of operations with up to four Shugart 801 or 851 D (or equivalent) disk drives; a real time clock; CP/M configured ready to run; fully assembled and tested plus full back-up service and 30-day

factory warranty.

The AC-85 has been designed to allow users to take advantage of the large amounts of software written for the CP/M operating system. Table Top Systems claim they can supply all CP/M software that the user might need to fulfil his requirements.

Åll that is needed to turn the AC-85 into a complete system is: a power supply; disk drive(s) and associated power supply; RS232 terminal and printer.

The AC-85 costs \$1495, plus tax, and is available from Table Top Systems, P.O. Box 32, Toongabbie NSW 2146.

Club Call

The Microcomputer Society, P.O. Box 580, Fortitude Valley Qld. 4006, meets on the second Friday of each month at the Old Town Hall, cnr. Vulture and Graham Sts, South Brisbane. Meetings start at 7.30 pm — doors open around 7 pm, and if the main gate is closed use the back stairway! Parking is available and visitors are always welcome. Contact the Secretary at the above address, or phone (08)356-6176.

Special interest groups of the Society include:

- The TRS80/System 80 Interest Group, which meets on the first Sunday of each month at 21 Rodney St, Lindum, at 2 pm. Phone 396-2998 for more information.
- The **Apple II Brisbane User Group** meets on the third Sunday of each month at the Hooper Education Centre, Kuran St, Wavell Heights, starting at 8.30 am and running till 4.30 pm, with a break for lunch bring your own food to barbeque. For more information contact Graham Hannam on 398-9405 or Peter Newland on 396-6072.

1802 Users Group: for those who own an ETI-660 or a COSMAC VIP, you can contact the 1802 Users Group at P.O. Box 6210, Auckland, New Zealand. Be kind and send them a return-addressed envelope and some IRCs.

Printout

Cromemco personal computer

Adaptive Electronics Pty Ltd recently announced that Cromemco has released a new powerful low-priced personal computer.

The Marketing Manager of Adaptive Electronics, Mr. Adam Gatt, says that the Cromemco C-10 is perfect for the serious personal computer user, for the executive workstation, for distributed data processing or as a front end for a mainframe computer.

Starting at US\$995, the new C-10 is based on the industry-standard high-speed Z80A microprocessor and has 64K of internal useraccessible RAM and 16K of internal ROM.

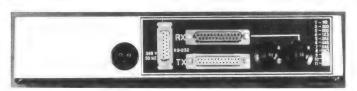
The C-10 comes with an integral intelligent high-resolution 12-inch CRT with a detachable, light and easy to use keyboard. It also has a wide range of peripherals available, including floppy disk drives and a new low-priced (US\$895) letterquality daisy-wheel printer.

Mr. Gatt envisages that the most

popular configuration for the C-10 will be the special Super Pack, referred to as the C-10SP. This system configuration consists of the basic C-10, keyboard, 390K capacity 51/4" floppy disk drive, along with a CP/Mcompatible operating system, 32K structured BASIC, word processing and financial spread sheet software.

Besides access to the entire range of other Cromemco products (such as FORTRAN, COBOL and RAT-FOR), because of its CP/M compatibility the C-10 gives the user access to the widest possible range of microcomputer software products available.

The new Cromemco personal computer is available from Adaptive Electronics Pty Ltd, 418 St Kilda Road, Melbourne Vic. 3004. (03) 267-6800.



CSIRO produce 'universal' interface

A microprocessor-controlled, variable speed, serial into serial and parallel out buffered interface for computing equipment has been developed by the CSIRO Division of Applied Physics.

There are many situations where an interactive computer (or data transmission device) is slowed down because of the slow peripherals it is attached to. Throughput can be increased if the transmission speed is upgraded. Usually it is a simple matter to upgrade the computer's rate, but not necessarily that of the peripheral because of its mechanical restrictions and response.

The buffer consists of a memory large enough to accept one page of data from a typical VDU screen (1920 characters). This is expandable to 8000 characters. Data are received at a preselected rate and are stored in the buffer. The data are then sent out to the peripheral at another preselected rate. For the 110 baud or 300 baud rate, there is an automatic insertion of a delay after the transmission of a carriage return character to allow for the carriage to return to the left hand margin. The transmit rate can be lower, higher, or the same as the receive rate.

A microprocessor incorporated in the buffer controls the reception, storage and transmission mode, annunciators, handshake, memory test upon power-up and various other aspects of its performance. When first switched on or after alteration of rate setting, the microprocessor transmits to the peripheral the baud rate which it has been set at. This is to ensure that the communication link is correctly set up. If the buffer fills up during operation, it inhibits the computer from sending any more characters until the buffer



empties again. It also puts out a halfsecond beep tone to bring attention to the operator, and illuminates the FULL annunciator.

The versatility of this buffer is enhanced because of its dual outputs, serial and parallel, each with its own handshake lines. The two outputs cannot be used simultaneously. Availability of a parallel facility allows a computer to send serial data to a distant peripheral fitted with a parallel interface only.

General specifications are as

- Communication speed 110 baud to 19.2 kilobuad
- 2K buffer memory expandable to 8K
- · Receive and transmit speed completely independent
- Automatic insertion of delays for slow peripherals
- RS232 levels for serial input and output (data, RTS)
- TTL levels for parallel output (data, busy/ready, strobe)
- Memory test and baud rate factor transmission on power-up
- Optional XON-XOFF facility
- Approximate size (mm) 270 W
- x 170 D x 55 H Further details can be obained

from A. Bendeli, CSIRO Division of Applied Physics, National Measurement Laboratory, P.O. Box 218, Lindfield NSW 2070. (02)467-6211.

Solve Rubik's cube on your ZX81

Now you can enlist the help of your ZX81 to solve that modern madness - Rubik's cube!

Gloster Software have a cassette program for ZX81/cube owners claimed to provide instructions much easier to follow than the 'how to do it' books

You tell the computer what colours are on your cube and where the various pieces are now and the computer displays the moves in easy-to-follow steps by reference to the colours.

Instructions are said to be more explicit and relevant to the actual cube being used and to its current state. The usual direction-based abbreviated moves are replaced by, for example:

YELLOW HALF TURN RED 1/4-TURN BLUE 1/4+TURN ORANGE 1/4+TURN, etc. While to some it may seem that the

challenge has been taken out of the cube, the computer adds another dimension by informing the user of the time taken to order the cube (excluding the computer's thinking

For those who are still unable to resolve the problem, the computer has a final word of advice. Noting that there are 43 252 003 274 489 856 000 combinations, it reasons that the cube owner now possesses a uniquely ordered cube. It therefore strongly advises the use of glue before some smart alex tries to arrange it to the same pattern on millions of other cubes!

The program is on cassette and available from Gloster Software for \$9.50. Further details from Gloster Software. GPO Box 5460cc. Melbourne Vic. 3001.

Scoring schizophrenia

Pacman, the latest rage in video games, develops screen schizophrenia if you score too highly — according to a report from the US.

One Eric Schwibs, an 18 year-old computer science student of Buffalo, New York, racked up around 3 million points after a whole night of continuous play on a Bally-made Pacman video game, whereupon the screen image split in two - the left side showing the Pacman maze, the right showing a confused jumble of numbers!

On reaching 935 590 points (Pacman only scores to six digits), the game reset to zero and Schwibs was off again. He again reached 935 590 points and it reset, but on doing it the third time, apparently the machine just couldn't take it, the screen split and refused to play further. Pacman packed it in.

Softalk

One of the most informative magazines we've seen recently is 'Softalk', aimed specifically at Apple owners.

It is published by Softalk Publishing Inc in California, and distributed here through Imagineering in Sydney. It is chock-a-block with programming notes and techniques, news, reviews and 'how to' articles - not to mention some very tantalising advertising. Well worth a look. Pop into your nearest Apple dealer and ask for a copy. It should be worth every penny you spend and then some.

You're probably solving this sort of problem by pulling out an analysis pad and drawing up a spreadsheet by hand - taking your budget and recalculating every value in a series of columns - then checking them. If you're lucky you have a programmable calculator to help.

Here's what you should be doing: Multiplan running on a personal computer replaces pencils, paper, erasers, calculators and endless manhours in modelling, estimating and planning activities. Like the example here: if your sales tax rate is 17.5%, you simply put that figure at the top of the sales tax column -Multiplan calculates each product's sales tax value. If a price changes or the tax rate changes, you change one number -Multiplan changes the rest. You see all the results on a spreadsheet 63 columns wide, 255 rows deep and pages thick.

Multiplan is a computer program for non-computer people. Multiplan lets you assign names to cells or areas such as 'sales' or 'expenses', then lets you refer to that name in future formulas. On Multiplan you

Mr Howard increases sales tax by 2%.

How does this affect your company's profits?

15 seconds to answer.

can have a formula like: Profit = Sales - Expenses On other spreadsheet programs that would look more like: Profit = R1C3 - R5C12Multiplan is also the only

Change this number to see the effect of a sales tax change

6.00 .50 4.50 .30 2325.84

Simulated screen

variables are automatically

formula

All dependent 10.00 5.00 .86 20.00 11.75 1.75 15.00 8.81 1.31 8.00 4.70 .70 30.00 17.62 2.62 12.00 7.05 1.05 calculated to your 9.00 .60 3.00 .20 4.80 .25 4.50 .30 9,40 1,40

Multiplan is expected in stock and the price is correct at time of going to press.

spreadsheet program capable of colour operation and there are none of the problems with forward reference handling that can cause other programs to give completely spurious answers. Multiplan lets you access data on other spreadsheets and allows multiple windows on the screen so you can see the effects of new entries on other parts of the sheet.

A friendly system. Multiplan is specifically designed to eliminate the routine and tedious tasks associated with forecasting, modelling and planning. In designing the program, Microsoft, the world's largest producers of personal computer software, aimed to provide users with an easy-touse tool which maximizes executive thinking time while minimizing the time required to learn and use the system productively.

Multiplan is available right now for use on Apple™ computers, and will soon be available for use on the Osborne 1™ and standard 8" CP/M™ computers. Versions for other computers are under development.

Call into your nearest computer store and see Multiplan in action your next forecast need only take you 15 seconds instead of hours.

Multipla from MICROSOFT

Column widths

are individually

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer or more information on Multiplan contact:

Wiser-Microsoft PO Box 95, Forestville 2087. Ph (02) 451 9445

Beating the RS232 blues

A serial interface should be the simplest way to connect two pieces of computer gear together. Unfortunately, RS232 complicates matters.

ONLY TWO pieces of wire are needed to allow one computer device to talk to another, and three if you want a two-way conversation. So you would think that hooking together computer equipment with serial interfaces would be easy — provided, of course, that the various equipment manufacturers had adopted a standard for their interfaces. And herein lies a problem.

The 'standard' which was adopted for serial interface was one known as 'RS232'. RS232 is a standard of the American Electronics Industries Association, and was originally intended for the interface between 'Data Terminal Equipment' (DTE — in other words a computer 'dumb' terminal) and 'Data Communications Equipment' (DCE — equipment which facilitates communication to a remote computer, like a modem).

The standard specifies the electrical characteristics of the interface signals, along with the shape and pin assignments of the connectors to be used. In addition there are certain other conventions which go along with this standard, like the commonly used data rates and formats.

Now, although it's possible to borrow the electrical and timing conventions from this standard, many aspects are ambiguous. As mentioned above, RS232 specifies two different 'sexes' of equipment, terminal equipment and communications equipment, each with their own sex of connector, and their own connector pin assignments. But the standard is now being applied also to computers, printers, plotters, digitising tablets, speech synthesisers and so on, which don't fall conveniently into the category of either sex. Consequently any particular piece of equipment has a more or less arbitrary sex assignment.

Furthermore, RS232 contains specifications for using its connectors and signals for a large number of different applications. Since today's equipment needs only the simplest of such arrangements, most of RS232's features are not used, and in fact merely add to the confusion as manufacturers arbitrarily select the few features they need for their interface.

OK, the fact that the interface is somewhat arbitrary on any particular piece of equipment would be compensated if the equipment manual told you how it worked. Not the case. In fact the description of how the RS232 interface works is almost universally the worst described part of the manual, ranging from extremely ambiguous to downright wrong.

This month I am going to describe the theory of how RS232 is supposed to work. In a following issue I will describe a test unit which will patch any two devices together, and monitor what they are saying. You may wish to build one, or borrow the principles to understand how to test an interface by some alternative method.

The basics of a serial interface

There are many possible ways to make a serial communications 'channel'; RS232 is just one method. Let us examine serial interfaces in general, and see how RS232 implements the various features involved.

I should point out here that many of these features are not strictly a part of RS232, but are conventions which are used with it. The best way to declare something as a 'convention' is by referring to data on the ICs used to implement RS232 serial interfaces, namely the 'UART' which formats the data (such as the National 5303 and similar), and the 'line driver' and 'receiver' which actually send and receive the electrical signals on the serial cable (National LM1488 and 1489 respectively).

Suppose we are dealing with the simplest type of interface, one in which there is a 'sender' and a 'receiver', such as may be the case where a computer sends data to a line printer. Two wires connect the two devices, one wire being 'Ground' or zero volts, the other wire carrying the data.

Ones and zeros

The first task is to decide how to represent the binary 'one' and 'zero' as

Graham Wideman

voltages. A TTL logic IC regards a voltage less than $0.4\,\mathrm{V}$ as a logic zero, and a voltage greater than $2.8\,\mathrm{V}$ as a logic one. A TTL output is not, for various reasons, suited to sending data down a long wire, so RS232 does things differently. A 'zero' is represented by a 'high' voltage between $+3\,\mathrm{V}$ and $+12\,\mathrm{V}$ (for some reason also called 'space'), while a 'one' is represented by a 'low' voltage between $-3\,\mathrm{V}$ and $-12\,\mathrm{V}$ (also called 'mark'). The range between $-3\,\mathrm{V}$ and $+3\,\mathrm{V}$ is undefined.

Next we must decide in what order and with what timing the bits are to be sent down the wire. RS232 calls the unit of data transmission a 'character', even though the data sent may not actually represent a character. A particular device may be set to transmit or receive 5, 6, 7 or 8-bit characters, with seven being the most common (because seven bits will represent the entire ASCII set of 128 characters), and eight the next most popular. These characters are sent least significant bit first. Using the scheme as I have so far described it, the letter 'B', which is ASCII 42 hexadecimal, or 66 decimal, would appear on the line as (see also Figure 1):

High low high high high low (7-bit code)



Figure 1. The letter 'B' (hex 42) represented as a sequence of voltage levels, as used by RS232 devices

How does the receiver know when a particular character starts? We could use a third wire to signal that a character is starting on the second wire. This is a form of 'synchronous' communication, and is not used with any personal computer equipment. Instead RS232 has a way of telling the receiver that a character is starting. It works as follows.

Start bit

Suppose the receiver receives the above letter 'B'. Normally the communications line sits at 'mark' or low. Along comes

COMPUTING TODAY

bit one, which is a high, and immediately the receiver knows a character is coming in. Now, assuming that the receiver and sender are set so that they agree as to how long each bit is, the receiver will be able to recognise a high, then a low, then another low and so on, until the whole 'B' has been received.

However, suppose that instead the letter 'A' was sent, which is 41 hex, and therefore is represented (also see Fig-

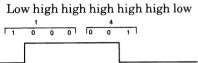


Figure 2. The letter 'A' (hex 41) represented in **RŠ232** voltage levels.

This time, by the time the receiver finds out something is happening, it's already on the second bit! And what if you had a character composed entirely of lows?

The way around this problem is to prefix every character with a 'start' bit, which is invariably high.

Stop bit

This still leaves one problem. Suppose we send several hundred characters in a row. It would be unreasonable to expect that the sender and receiver agree as to the time-per-bit to such great accuracy that they would still be in step after so many bits. To overcome this each character is suffixed with one or two (according to how the devices are set) 'stop' bits. which are always low. After each character we always have a low-to-high transition which can be relied upon to keep the two devices in step.

Notice that there is nothing particularly special about the start and stop bits. They look like any other bits, except that there is always a low-to-high transition at least once per character, and it's between these two bits. I point this out because it means, for example, that if you are sending serial data to a printer, if the signal is momentarily disconnected (transmission continuing but reception interrupted) then upon reconnection the printer will probably not be able to interpret the incoming stream of highs and lows. The printer will be confused until the next pause in transmission, unless the combination of received characters enables the printer to determine where the stop-start location is.

Transmission speed: 'Baud Rate'

Naturally, both sender and receiver must be set to the same nominal communications speed. This speed is measured in bits-per-second, a unit also

known as the baud. (One bit per second Lots of options! is one baud.) Commonly used rates are: 110 and 133 (for Selectric terminals, for example), 300 baud (modems communicating via telephone), 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 and 9600 baud. Some devices also communicate at 19 200, 38 400 and even 76 800 baud, but such are rare.

Parity

An embellishment which is occasionally seen is the use of 'parity' as an error checking method. In a seven-bit code, for example, an extra bit may be added after the last bit (but before the stop bit). The sender counts the number of 'one' bits in the character, and if the answer is even it sets the parity bit to 'one', if not it is made 'zero'. (This is the even parity convention. There's an equally littleused odd parity convention which makes the parity bit 'one' for an odd

When the receiver gets the character it does the same arithmetic and compares its answers to the parity bit received with the character. If it has the same answer it knows all is well: if the answer is wrong an error has occurred somewhere. For example, suppose an 'A' is transmitted (seven-bit, even parity). This would be represented as in Fig-

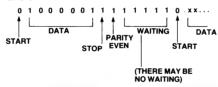


Figure 3. Representation of the letter 'A' in sevenbit even parity code. Note that a '1' is a low voltage and a '0' is a high. The line normally sits at low or '1'.

Now if one of those bits were accidentally changed somewhere along the way, there would be either one or three '1's, which is an odd number and does not agree with the parity bit. (And of course if the parity bit was accidentally changed, it wouldn't agree properly either.) You can probably see that this scheme cannot show where the error occurred or how to fix it, nor does it signal double errors. It is basically a low-overhead warning device.

In fact parity is generally ignored, since most personal computer equipment is not operated in electrically noisy environments where such errors are likely to occur, and in any case such equipment has no convention for requesting that the sender resend the faultily received data. (Often the receiving device may be set to expect the parity bit but not use it.) However, I have included this description so that you know what parity is when the equipment has a switch to select or deselect its use.

As you can see, even thus far there are plenty of options to choose from. In a typical device many of these options may be switch selectable, usually miniature DIP switches inside the box, or perhaps soldered jumpers. In some cases, such as terminals and computers, some of these features may be programmed from the keyboard or from software.

So there are plenty of ways in which your two little darlings won't be able to talk to each other! But wait, there's much more!

How many duplexes?

Although not strictly of direct concern in the RS232 interface, some equipment, particularly terminals and modems, provide a 'Full/Half Duplex' switch.

'Full Duplex' means that when the terminal transmits a character to the remote computer the computer immediately echoes the character back to the terminal, whereupon it appears on the terminal's screen (or paper, if a teletype). If there is no echo then the character you typed will not appear on the terminal's screen. This is a kind of insurance method to let you know that the computer is listening.

In 'Half Duplex' set-ups it is assumed that the computer will not echo the characters from the terminal, and thus the terminal puts the typed characters on the screen whether or not the computer is awake.

The surprise comes if you have your terminal (or modem) set to Half Duplex, and the computer you are talking to echoes the characters. Then if you type 'FRED' you'll see 'FFRREEDD'.

Not so fast!

A commonly needed feature is the ability to tell the sending device to slow down. I don't mean to send at a lower baud rate, but rather to pause for a moment. A typical situation where this occurs is in slow printers. When the carriage reaches the end of the line the printer must tell the sender to wait until the carriage returns before sending more characters.

Such a signalling system is known as 'handshaking'. Typically this is implemented by adding an extra wire to the interface cable. The receiver maintains this wire at a 'high' signal level while it's OK for the sender to send, pulling it 'low' to tell the sender to halt the flow of data. Sometimes an interface will have handshaking lines both ways, so that either device can halt the other.

A complete two-way interface would consist of two data wires, two handshaking wires and ground — a total of five ▶ wires. Most RS232 hook-up problems occur because one piece of equipment needs some of these signals which the other does not provide, or because the wires in each piece of equipment are not connected to the corresponding pins in the interfacing connectors.

Not so fast type two

A quick note here that on some intelligent printers handshaking is carried out using a method called 'X-on, X-off'. Instead of a separate handshaking wire, the printer has a data output wire (normally printers only receive data). If the printer wishes to halt the sender the printer sends a control character to the sender (usually control-S, hex 13, which is also known as 'Direct Control 3'). Subsequently sending the same character will restart the data. Note that this is the same character which you use in CP/M (and Apple) to stop and start a continuous display to the screen from the keyboard.

Handshaking and buffers, etc

How necessary is handshaking in practice? A major sore point in the small computer industry has been the need for handshaking in printers. The Epson MX-80, for example, was available at one time with a serial interface known as 8141. This interface could only remember a maximum of two characters as they arrived from the computer. Since the 'line-feed' time exceeds the time of two characters, even at the slowest baud rates it was necessary for the interface to signal a halt after each line. The Exidy Sorcerer and the standard Apple printer interface board do not have any handshaking inputs, and consequently it would be impossible to make this combination of equipment work serially. (This particular problem rarely comes up since the MX-80 has a parallel input which is usually used. The Sorcerer has a parallel output, and the Apple has available for it a parallel printer board. I am simply showing how close to the surface such problems are swimming.)

A solution to this dilemma which is finding widespread adoption is to incorporate a 'buffer' into the serial interface. Such is the Epson 8145 interface, which has a 2000-character (approx.) buffer. Since the MX-80 chugs along at 80 characters-per-second (cps), if the computer transmits at 300 baud (30 cps) the buffer is normally virtually empty. At line-feed time the buffer fills up a little as the computer continues to transmit. But the MX-80 catches up on the next line. There is thus no need for handshaking. You can, however, get



Figure 4. Photo showing two different styles of RS232 connectors. In each case the individual wires are soldered to the connector pins or receptacles.

To the left is a connector which comes with all the pins or receptacles permanently fixed in place; wires are soldered into 'cups' on the rear, which is the side in view here.

In the centre and to the right are shells which come 'empty', into which may be inserted male pins (into centre shell) or female receptacles (right). These can be more convenient, as the pins (shown separately and attached to wires) are easier to wire to before being placed in the shell, and in fact when installed are well separated by the shell (as can be seen in the rear view of the female connector on the right). The tool on the left is for the installation or removal of the male and female contacts.

In each case the connector may be bolted to a chassis, or put in a plastic cover for use as on the end of a cable.

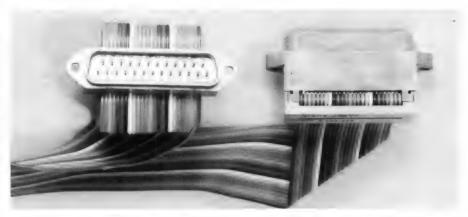


Figure 5. These are called 'Insulation Displacement Connectors' (IDC) and of course must be used with ribbon cable. They can only be used if it is desired to connect all 25 pins at one end to all 25 at the other. However, they are very easy to install; all that is needed is a small vice to squash the connector onto the ribbon.

into trouble if the computer sends a large number of form-feeds, which take a long time.

Wires and connectors and stuff

The connector used with RS232 is known as a 'DB25', which has 25 pins in the male, and 25 receptacles in the female. Various styles are shown in Figures 4 and 5, with pin numbering shown in Figure 6. But why 25 pins?

RS232 was endowed with a pile of features not now used, and these were implemented using most of the 25 pins. Now very few of the pins are used. The extra pins provide two opportunities for confusion and problems, however. One problem is that with such a profusion of pins it can be difficult to figure out which ones you are supposed to use for your application.

'Business end' of male, or solder side of female.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

'Business end' of female, solder side of male.

13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14

IMPORTANT NOTE: This numbering scheme means that with the IDC connectors the pin numbers do not correspond to the ribbon conductor numbers; 1 will be 1, but pin 14 will be ribbon conductor 2, etc.

Figure 6. DB25 contact numbering.

The second problem area is that with all those extra tantalising pins available and otherwise doing nothing, many manufacturers use the 'spare' pins for other purposes. Exidy uses them for the cassette interface. IDS, in their Paper Tiger printers, use the same DB25 for both serial and parallel interfaces.

'Official' Signal Name	Abbrev ⁽¹⁾	Pin No.	DTE 'Terminal'	DCE 'Modem'	Comments
Protective ground Signal ground	PG SG	1 7	_		Optional Necessary
Data: Transmitted data Received data	TxD RxD	2	Out In	In Out	
Handshaking: Request to send Data terminal ready	RTS DTR	4 20	Out Out	ln) ln)	Basically same use
Clear to send Data set ready	CTS DSR	5 6	in In	Out) Out)	Basically same use
Connector Sex:			Male ⁽²⁾	Female	

(1) Note that the handshaking lines are sometimes indicated as inverted signals (e.g. \overline{DTR}). The idea is that if for the data a low is a '1', then if the data terminal is ready it should send out a '1'. In fact it sends out a high, which corresponds to a zero, hence the desire to use inverted signal notation. This refers, however, to the identical signal. In contrast there is the rare occasion when the equipment actually does put out an inverted signal, i.e. low means ready, high means not ready. Yeah, I know, but don't complain to me!

(2) In fact almost all terminals use female chassismount connectors. (A notable exception is the Heathkit H19.) It seems that it is almost standard practice to use females on equipment chassis, and male on cables (except for much DEC equipment, which uses male chassis mounts on equipment, and female connectors on cables). Note that this means you can't tell the DTE/DCE gender from the sex of the connectors

Figure 7. Table of signals, what they do, and connector pin assignments.

That's fine except that if between such units you use a cable with too *many* wires implemented (and this can easily be the case if you use a standard RS232 cable in a set-up which does not use handshaking) then you are likely to blow something at one or both ends!

The pins which are commonly used are shown in Figure 7. Note that the naming convention can result in a variety of confusions. If the equipment is masquerading as a DCE the manual may tell you that, for example, pin 2 is 'Transmitted Data', which strictly speaking is an input. However, the manual writer may not know this and instead call it 'Received Data', intending 'Received' in a looser sense.

Fighting back

The first thing to do before connecting anything is to make yourself a chart like the one in Figure 8 for each piece of equipment you may have to connect together. This is especially important if you are involved with many different units. I have a whole binder full of such charts on the equipment I work with. Using this binder I can almost instantly connect any two units with few problems.

The point to this chart is that for each of your pieces of equipment (and I assume you're working with at least two!) it serves to collect the titbits of information you will glean from the manuals, the schematic and so on. You end up with the info in the same format for each unit, where it can be simply compared to give you the best idea of how to wire things up before you blow anything, and before you have the frustrating experience of having the system not work.

If handshaking lines are provided, try to find out if they actually do anything, or if they are dummies. For example, one printer may have an output which signals the sending computer to halt. Another printer may claim to have the same handshaking output, but it is actually internally wired permanently high, and is provided merely for supposed compatibility to a computer which may need such an input so as not to halt. Got that?!

Wiring up the cable

You will notice that if one of your units is a true DTE and the other a true DCE then a standard cable (pin 1 goes to pin 1, 2 to 2 and so forth, which is called a 'straight-through') will work. You are unlikely to see this situation very often, which is something you should know before you buy such a cable made up (they're likely to be expensive readymade), or before you get convinced by the salesman that the printer hook-up is trivial.

So you decide to wire your own cable. First, of course, you must obtain the appropriate sexes of connectors to mate with what you have on the equipment, and a cable with a sufficient number of conductors. If it's over 20 feet you may wish to use shielded cable, but I've used unshielded up to several hundred feet.

PIN IO.	SIGNAL ABBREV.	SIGNAL NAME	IN/ OUT	OPEN OK?	COMMENTS
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					

Figure 8. Interface chart to save you headaches.

SME SYSTEMS

Floppy Disk Controller with all the features you're ever likely to need. A flexible disk drive controller that will handle up to four drives, either $5^{1/4}$ ", or 8" in any combination. Capable of storing up to 985.6K bytes on a doublesided/double-density 8" disk, and 259.84K bytes on an equivalent 51/4" disk. Plug compatible with most standard drives. It has IBM 3740 soft sector compatible recording and signalling for doubledensity recording and pre-compression. Check these features against other boards:

- S100 Bus compatible. IBM 3740 compatible soft sector format for sinale/ double density drives
- Operates simultaneously with 8" or 5" drives
- Controls both single & double sided drives
- Controls up to 4 drives
- Optional vectored interrupt operation
- Control/Diagnostic software avail. in EPROM
- Runs multi-density CP/M2.2 and MP/M2
- Australian made and supported
- PRICE \$465 (exc. tax)

Call us for details of the dealer near you.



COMPUTING TODAY

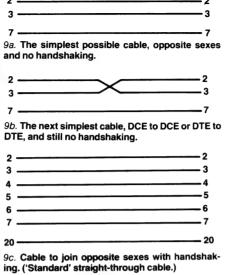


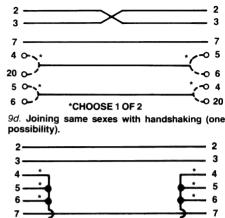
Figure 9. Some typical cable hookups.

Next, no matter what the equipment involved, wire pin 7 to pin 7. If it's a straight-through you are making, then go right ahead, 2 to 2, 3 to 3, etc.

The next-most-delightful situation is where the two units are of the same sex and need no handshaking lines. For the data lines simply wire 2 to 3 and 3 to 2.

If handshaking lines are needed then determine which handshaking outputs actually mean something (as opposed to the dummies). Then connect these to the handshaking inputs of the opposite

You may have a sender which is sending to a receiver which does not need to halt the sender. If this is the case you need to decide what to do with the sender's handshaking input. In some units it can merely be left open (unconnected), and this is seen as the same as 'high'. On other units open is taken as a 'low' and halts transmission. The handshaking input may be wired permanently high by jumpering it to a handshaking *output* on the *same device*. This is normally done inside the plug on that



OF THESE MUST BE OMITTED 9e. Joining opposite sexes, with defeated handshaking at both ends.

*SOMETIMES ONE OR TWO

unit's end of the cable. Figure 9 shows some typical cable configurations.

The initial hook-up

Armed with the appropriate (we hope) cable, plug in and see if it works! It probably won't, so refer to Figure 10, which is a summary of all the things to check to make the two pieces of equipment compatible communicators.

A test box to defeat all problems

So perplexing are some RS232 problems which I have encountered that I highly recommend obtaining a test unit of some kind if you are going to be involved with many such situations. In the next part of this article we intend to present details of a device which is designed to handle these problems, and which also permits quickly patching together any trial interface configuration. Unlike commercial units, it will even enable you to determine the inputs and outputs of a completely unknown interface with no documentation.

- 1. Number of bits per character: 5, 6, 7, or 8.
- 2. Number of Stop bits: 1 or 2.
- 3. Baud Rate: 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 1900, 2400, 4800, 9600 or other.
- 4. What to do with Parity:

On transmission: No Parity, Even Parity, Odd Parity, Parity bit set to 0, or Parity bit set to 1. On reception: No Parity expected, Ignore Parity, Expect Odd, or Expect Even.

- 5. Full or Half Duplex.
- 6. Make sure machines are On Line if they have the ability to be off line.
- 7. A rather rare final item which can cause problems is an option on a few machines which allows for the inversion of the polarity of the data signals and/or handshaking signals. You should set these to: Negative Mark for the data lines, and handshaking lines should indicate OK to proceed with a high level, STOP with a
- 8. What to do with a system which can't be made to work after all this is the subject of next month's article.

Figure 10. List of quick checks to make when hooking up two pieces of gear for the first time.

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS



Turtle robot — interface fundamentals

Allan Branch

Flexible Systems, Hobart, Tasmania

This article covers the fundamental principles involved in interfacing the Minimum Turtle robot to a computer. A table of relevant interface connections for some popular microcomputers is included.

 $\label{lem:interfaces} IGNORING\ SERIAL\ interfaces,\ parallel\ user\ data\ busses\ can be\ divided\ into\ three\ types:$

a. Bidirectional (the most common on micros):

b. Unidirectional (e.g. S100):

DŎ0 DIO DO₁ DI1 DO₂ DI2 DI3 DO3 DO4 DI4 DO5 DI5 DO6 DI6 DO7 DI7

c. Interface adapted PIA, VIA, etc (e.g. PET):

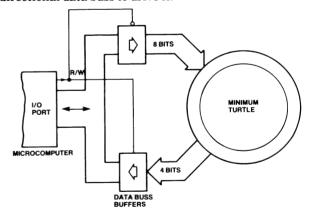
Each of these should be treated separately, since different circuitry is needed to interface each to the Minimum Turtle.

Complete interface circuitry is shown at the end of this discussion.

"I see they've developed a robot that does absolutely nothing and now the politicians are screaming about job security!"

Bidirectional data buss

The Turtle robot has separate in/out control lines, and these have to be suitably connected to allow a microcomputer with a bidirectional data buss to drive it.

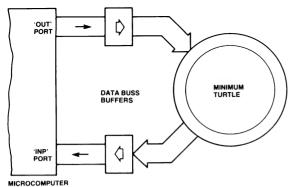


General interface technique where your microcomputer has a bidirectional I/O port.

Suitable high-impedance buffering controlled by the readwrite signal from the microcomputer is the simplest way of facilitating this type of port.

Unidirectional buss

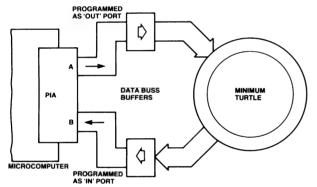
This type of data buss is already configured appropriately for the Turtle. Buffering is still recommended, as the Turtle cable is a long parallel ribbon type.



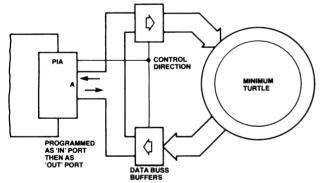
General interface technique where your microcomputer has a unidirectional data buss structure - one input and one output port.

Interface adapted

Many semiconductor manufacturers supply special integrated circuits designed to support user parallel ports. These are called by various names, such as peripheral interface adaptor (PIA), variable interface adaptor (VIA), programmable peripheral interface (PPI), etc. They usually supply two or more eight-bit ports which can be configured in many different ways. Various registers within the IC control the direction of each bit of the port according to the data stored in them, and this data must be programmed prior to using the ports (e.g. ETI-685). These ports can take on the identity of both bidirectional and unidirectional ports with appropriate programming.



One method of using an 'interface-adapted' I/O scheme, where port A is configured as the output, port B as the input.



Another method of using an interface-adapted I/O. Here, one port is programmed first as an 'in' port, then as an 'out' port.

Although the configuration shown in Figure 4 would be slower and require more programming, some computers have a single PIA with one port already used (keyboard, cassette, etc), and only one port is available for the user (e.g. SYM).

Device request

It is necessary for the Turtle to be 'called up' so that it knows The port then has to be enabled by a special OUT instruction what data to respond to and what to ignore.

Many computers provide a pin on their port called variously device request, device select, I/O request, peripheral enable, etc, and this can be used to address the Turtle directly. In some cases further addressing might be needed to supplement the device request signal.

Other computer ports have no special device request signal and one has to be generated from the address buss or some other means. The IEEE port, for example, uses the data buss for both data and address information. The ATN (attention) signal in this case calls up all peripherals (including the Turtle), and indicates that the data is actually an address.

Read-write

Not only does the port have to address the Turtle and supply data, it also has to receive data from the Turtle sensors. The read-write signal at the port is used to indicate and control the direction of data flow.

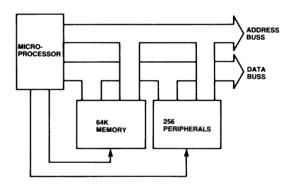
This signal can have various configurations, and is most often one of the following:

- 1. Read/write a single line on which each polarity (0, 1) represents a direction of data flow.
- two lines, each activating one direction of 2. Read Write data flow.

The polarity (active high, active low) can vary, and with some microprocessors different signals for memory and peripherals can exist.

Memory mapping vs. port based

Some microprocessors offer facilities to treat peripheral devices separately from the system memory.

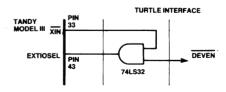


The user of these systems has the choice of allowing the Minimum Turtle to occupy part of memory space (by giving the Turtle a single address between 0 and 65536) or to let the Turtle be designated a particular peripheral number, called a port number. Different instructions in programming will then be used, depending on the choice (e.g. TRS-80).

In BASIC:

	Memory mapped	Port based .	
To Turtle	Poke (Turtle address), (data)	OUT (T.A.), data	
From Turtle	Peek (Turtle address)	INP (T.A.)	

On the Tandy Model III a special handshake is necessary:



(see Tandy manual).

Further reading

- Artificial Intelligence, Patrick Henry Winston, Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. Inc.
- 2. The Psychology of Learning, Robert Borger and A.E.M. Seaborne, Penguin Books.
- 3. Cognition and Reality, Ulric Neisser, W.H. Freeman & Co.
- Computers and the Cybernetic Society, Michael A. Arbib, Academic Press.
- As Man Becomes Machine, David M. Rorvik, Souvenir Press.
- 6. Science Fact, Ed. Prof. Frank George, Topaz Records Ltd.
- 7. Technological Change Impact of Information Technology, 1981, Australian Government Publishing Service.
- Analysis of Vertebrate Structure, Milton Hildebrand, Wiley International Edition (brilliant treatise on animal movement).
- 9. The Psychology of Computer Vision, Ed. Patrick Henry Winston, McGraw-Hill Book Co.
- Problem-Solving Methods in Artificial Intelligence, Nils J. Nilsson, McGraw-Hill Book Co.
- 11. Artificial Intelligence, Brumby.
- 12. Robots, Fact, Fiction, Fantasy,
- 13. Mindstorms, S. Papert.

References

- 1. 'Apple II Reference Manual', Apple Computer Inc.
- 2. 'Apple I/O Card Documentation', University of Wollongong, reprint no. 80/8. Phillip McKerron.
- 3. 'The PET Revealed', Nick Hampshire, 1980.
- 'Dick Smith System 80 Technical Manual', issue no. 1, Nov. 1980.
- 5. ETI May 1980: 'Update on the S100 Buss'
- 6. 'Tasman Turtle Technical Manual', Flexible Systems.
- 'General Purpose Interface Techical Manual', Flexible Systems.
- 8. 'Tasman Turtle Information', Flexible Systems.
- 9. National Semiconductor 'Logic Databook', 1981.
- 10. 'TRS-80 and the Outside World', Tandy Corp.

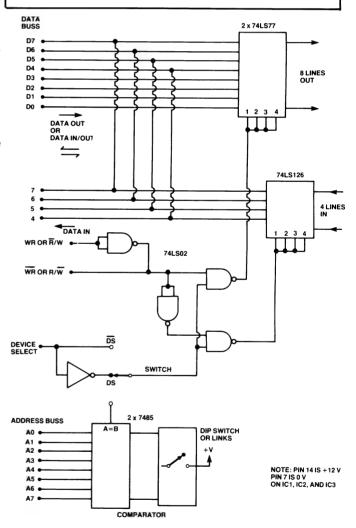
	SYSTEM 80	TRS-80	TRS-80 MOD.III	TRS-80C	APPLE II	S100		IEEE488	PET
AO	10	25	17	19	2	79			
A1	7	27	19	20	3	80			
A 2	9	40	21	21	4	81			
A 3	8	34	23	22	5	31			
A4	6	31	25	24	6	30			
A 5	5	35	27	25	7	29			
A 6	4	38	29	26	8	82			
Α7	3	36	31	27	9	83			
A8	22	11		28	10	84			
A 9	24	17		29	11	34			
A10	26	4		30	12	37			
A11	28	9		31	13	87			
A12	29	5		37	14	33			
A13	27	6		38	15	85			
A14	23	10		39	16	86			
A15	21	7			17	32			
						in	out		
D0	15	30	1	10	49	95	36	1	1
D1	14	22	3	11	48	94	35	2	2
D2	12	32	5	12	47	41	88	3	3
D3	16	26	7	13	46	42	89	4	4
D4	20	18	9	14	45	91	38	13	Α
D5	11	28	11	15	44	92	39	14	В
D6	18	2	13	16	43	93	40	15	С
D7	17	20	15	17	42	43	90	16	D
D.S. RD	38 41	19(IN) 15(RD)	49(IORQ)	32(IORQ)	41	78		11	11(ATN)
WR	40	12(OUT) 13(WR)	35	18	18(R/W)	77			
IRQ	31	21 ′			30	73		10	10(SRQ)
RESE		2			31	75		9	9(IFC)
WAIT	37	33			21	72		8	8(NDAC)
GND	1,2,49,50	8,29,37	50	33,34	26	20,50,5		18-24	F-N
+5V	19	39		9	25	,			

Table showing expansion connector pins and signals for various popular microcomputers.

RANDOM TURTLE SCRIBBLE

With the addition of a few extra lines to Phil Cohen's Random Turtle Walk program, published on page 51 of the June issue, you can have the Turtle drawing while it wanders about — hence the word 'scribble' in the heading.

I have added two subroutines to the original program, one to lower the pen and one to pick it up when the Turtle executes a 'back off and turn' routine during the random walk — which can occur when the sensors are activated or as decided by the program from time to time. Here are the additional lines:



Suggested arrangement of an interface for the Minimum Turtle which can attach to any computer expansion interface that provides access to the appropriate lines. You can obtain 'device select' from a device select line or decode it from the address buss — hence the switch. Read and write signals are then gated with the device select to steer data in or out of the interface appropriately.

TASMAN TURTLE ROBOT KIT

EXCLUSIVE TO ETI READERS

Special Offer Price: \$349.00

(tax exempt: \$297.00)

plus \$6 post and handling (inc. registration).

This product has never previously been offered as a kit and would normally retail for around \$600.



Here is a not-to-be-missed opportunity to get started in robotics. For minimum cost this kit will provide you with the basic equipment to construct a robot which can be driven by remote control, electronic hand control or under computer control. Called the 'Minimum Turtle Kit', it has been put together by Flexible Systems of Hobart, Tasmania, manufacturers of the Tasman Turtle (see Printout, page 82, February ETI). Using this kit as a start you can develop a sophisticated robot capable of a huge variety of tasks.

The complete Minimum Turtle Kit comes ready for assembly according to the construction description published in ETI, packed in a box which has been designed so that the Turtle may be housed or stored in it after assembly.

HOW TO PURCHASE A MINIMUM TURTLE KIT

Fill out the coupon here and include a cheque or money order for a total of \$355. Make out the cheque or money order to 'Flexible Systems, Turtle Kit Offer', and post it, together with the coupon, to:

> ETI/Turtle Robot Kit Offer ETI Magazine 15 Boundary St Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011

The orders will be processed by ETI and, on clearance of the cheque or money order by Flexible Systems, the kit will be despatched directly to you by ETI via registered post.

Alternatively: You may call in to ETI's Sydney or Melbourne offices at the addresses given below and purchase a Minimum Turtle Kit for \$349. A demonstration kit and/or model will be available for inspection during this offer.

Sydney: ETI, 4th Floor

15 Boundary St Rushcutters Bay

Melbourne: Murray Publishers, 22nd Floor

150 Lonsdale St Melbourne

Tax exemption: For schools, TAFEs, etc. this kit can be purchased at the tax exempt price **only** if the coupon is accompanied by a signed order and a tax exemption declaration.

NOTE: This offer is made by Flexible Systems in co-operation with ETI Magazine. ETI is acting as a clearing and despatch agent for orders. All mail orders will be despatched by registered post. Please allow four to six weeks for delivery.



DEMONSTRATIONS: see the Turtle — live!

Sydney: at ETI's office, 4:30-6:00 pm, Monday to Thursday. Apple II computer supplied for demonstrations courtesy Imagineering Pty Ltd.

Melbourne: at city office, by appointment.

Apple II computer supplied for demonstrations courtesy Computer Country Pty

WHAT YOU CAN DO WITH IT

You can use your Minimum Turtle to experiment with many aspects of robotics by interfacing it with a computer: draw figures under program command, solve mazes, make measurements, identify objects, etc. It can be driven via a cable or a remote control. The Minimum Turtle has been designed so that a wide variety of add-on projects may be included to increase the sophistication as you desire.

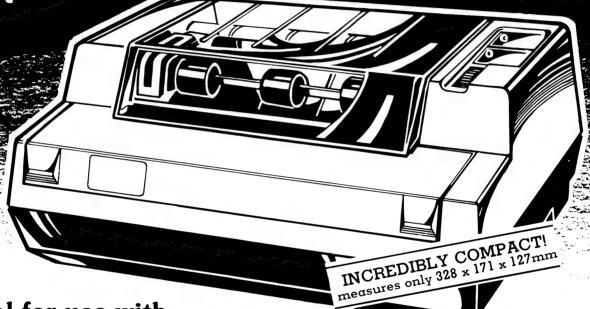
THE MINIMUM TURTLE KIT CONTAINS:

- All hardware (base, nuts and bolts, perspex dome, 'touch' ring, pen solenoid, speaker, etc)
- All mechanical parts (wheels, gears, axles, two stepper motors, etc)
- 'Standard Turtle' electronic control pc board and components
- All wire and cable for internal wiring
- A 25-pin plug for bidirectional data buss, control lines and power supply connections
- Comprehensive instruction manual

*Tasman Turtle is a registered trademark of Flexible Systems

COUPON
Please supply Minimum Turtle Kit(s)
I enclose \$ plus \$6 each postage (inc. registration).
TOTAL\$
Name
Address
Postcode
Cheque or Money Order No
Signature
(please allow four to six weeks for delivery)





Ideal for use with System 80, TRS 80, Sorcerer & other computers

Up until now you would expect to pay around \$1,000 for a dot matrix printer. We've changed all that with the release of this compact 80 column tractor-feed impact printer.

look at these features:

- Full 80-column printing
- Tractor-feed as standard
- Printing at 30 characters/second
- High-resolution graphics printing
- Standard Centronics-type parallel interface
- Compact size: only 328 x 171 x 127mm

Cat. X-3252

Optional cable required for connection of printer to computer. Type depends on computer.

OUR MOST POPULAR PRINTER EVER!

\$399 SAVE NEARLY \$100!

Fan Form Paper

2,000 sheets continuous fan form paper to suit printer

Cat. X-3254 \$27.50 Replacement

Ribbons Cat. X-3253

\$8.95

DICK SMITH Electronics

See Page 144 for address details



DSE A181M PAI



THE S-100 BUS MULTI USER EXPERT

430 LITTLE COLLINS STREET, MELBOURNE, 3000 (03) 602 3946, (053) 67 1066

You now have a hard decision to make:

Computailor's System 1 or System 2

System 1 (6 MHz CPU, perfect for networking)

\$5,200

6 MHz Z80B CPU, 2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, floppy disk controller (handles up to 4 1.2MB drives), 64K dynamic RAM, dual 8 inch double-sided, double-density disk drives, 10 slot \$100 mainframe with mains filter, cooling fan, etc. Includes CP/M 2.2. **Options:** Hard disks, extra memory, extra I/O ports, multi-user system, (MP/M or Turbodos), networking system (CP/NET or Turbodos) with fast bus transfers. Can be used as a development system or a commercial system. A large range of CP/M compatible software is available including language compilers, word processors, data base managers and other business software.



Printer and VDU are not included in the price

Genuine SD Systems Boards

ExpandoRAM III	. P.O.A.
SBC-200	
VDB-8024	\$550
PROM-100	\$360
ExpandoRAM II	\$580
Versafloppy II	\$465
MPC-4	
Other SD boards	P.O.A.

System 2 (4 MHz CPU)

\$4,200

4 MHz Z80A CPU, 1 serial port, 1 parallel port, floppy disk controller (handles up to 4 1.2MB drives), 64K dynamic RAM, dual 8 inch double-sided, double-density disk drives, 10 slot S100 mainframe with mains filter, cooling fan, etc. Includes CP/M 2.2. **Options:** Hard disks, extra memory, extra I/O ports, multi-user MP/M system, CP/NET networking system. Can run all CP/M compatible software, as mentioned for System 1.

A wide variety of software, terminals and printers are also available. Prices given here do not include sales tax.

Ask for our short form catalogue. Dealer inquiries welcome.

bankcard

ROBOTS

DISPLAY AND ENTERTAINMENT TYPES

A COMPLETELY NEW APPROACH TO SMALL (UP TO 1.5 METRES) ROBOTIC PUPPETS.

- ★ UP TO 24 SIMULTANEOUS FUNCTIONS
- * FULLY PROPORTIONAL MOVEMENT
- ★ PROGRAMMABLE MEMORY
- * RADIO CONTROLLED
- * MOBILE
- * REALISTIC
- * VOICE SYNCHRONOUS
- * TRANSMITTED VOICE

MAY BE BUILT TO YOUR REQUIREMENTS HOLLYWOOD TECHNOLOGY

Silvertone ELECTRONICS

6/2 SCHOFIELD ST., RIVERWOOD NSW 2210. PH: (02)533 3517

AT LAST!!!

A stand alone 2716/2732/ 2532 **E-PROM**

PROGRAMMER, controlled by Z-80 CPU at 2 mHz, that requires only single 5V!



Read, verify, compare or even key up your E-PROM. Burn two 2716 E-PROMS into one 2732 or vice versa.

Available only from

PHILITRONIC COMPONENTS & SERVICES

...\$320 S/T included.

Also available—switching power supply that is very compact yet gives out 5 amp at +5 V; 1 amp at+12 V; -12 V; as well as -5 V.

Dealer enquiries welcome.

Contact Philip Lui on (03) 842-5303.

TRUSCOTT ELECTRONICS

Stockists of:

- ARLEC SONAR MAGNAVOX
 - SCOPE PHILLIPS
- FERGUSON AWA LANKAR
- RALMAR → SCALAR → K&W products

As well as car sound equipment, CB radio, sky beam antenna. And a comprehensive range of electronic components at very keen prices.

lan J. TRUSCOTT ELECTRONICS

CNR EASTFIELD & BAYSWATER ROADS, SOUTH CROYDON, VIC. TELEPHONE (03) 723 3860 Where to get the world's first full colour full-power computer for \$399.



WESTERN AUSTRALIA

PERTH: Abacus Calculators, 4/863 Hay St. (09) 322 1298

INGLEWOOD: Inglewood Business Machines, Suite 3/870 Beaufort St. (09) 271,7169

LEEDERVILLE: J. H. Bruining Computers, 131A Cambridge St. (09) 381 2070

MIDLAND: Lion Electronics, 314 Great Eastern Hwy. (09) 274 4519 SUBIACO: Micro Applications, Suite

1, 25 Hamilton St. (09) 381 4398 **PERTH:** Micro Data Pty. Ltd., 25 Brisbane St. (09) 328 1179

GERALDTON: Pombe Pty. Ltd., 38 Marine Tce. (09) 921 5272

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

ADEALIDE: Computer Imports P/L, 220 Morphett St. (08) 211 8146

ADELAIDE: Aquis Australia P/L, 185 St. (08) 223 1900

MILE END: Compucom Pty. Ltd., 117A Henley Beach Rd. (08) 43 7981

KENT TOWN: Computer C 11 Rundle St. (08) 42 4826

GLENELG: Sargent Electronics P/L, 6 Moseley St. (08) 294 6188

ADELAIDE: Southern Info & Robotics, 55 Hindley St (08) 212 7936

MT GAMBIER: Hutchessons Comms. Centre, 5 Elizabeth St. (087) 25 6404

WHYALLA: Gulf Communications, 6 Walls St. (086) 45 0208

RENMARK: Lawton Electrical 7 Renmark Ave. (085) 86 6682

NEW SOUTH WALES

ORANGE: Calare Data Systems, 39 Sales St. (063) 62 6811

NEWCASTLE: Cenco Compute Systems, Shop 4, 767 Hunter St. (049) 69 2902

MAYFIELD: Computer Cellar Pty. Ltd., 136 Maitland Rd. (049) 67 5700

PORT MACQUARIE: Central Coast Bus. Mach., The Hub Centre, Bellbowrie (065) 83 2035

TAMWORTH: LST Electronics, 11 Fitzroy St. (067) 66 3162

TAMWORTH: Pacific Accounting Systems, 515 Peel St. (067) 66 5122

WOLLONGONG: L & B Radio TV & Hifi, 250 Crown St. (042) 28 6911

ALBURY: Special Office Equipment, 535 Hume St. (060) 21 4481

LISMORE: Parry's Office Supplies, 25 Molesworth St. (066) 21 7331

CAMDEN: Seahorse Computer Services, 33 Mitchell Si (046) 66 6406

SYDNEY

SYDNEY: Computerwave Pty. Ltd., Cnr. George & Market Sts (02) 238 9111

GRANVILLE: Desktop Computer Systems, 10 Cowper St (02) 637 3062

CARINGBAH: Compute Systems Pty. Ltd., 5/2 38 President Ave. (02) 525 5022

BONDI JUNCTION: Computerland, 119 Oxford St. (02) 389 4466

MONA VALE: Pittwater Comp. Sales, Suite 13, 9 Bungan St. (02) 997 4495

CHIPPENDALE: The Microcomputer House, 133 Regent St. (02) 699 4334

KINGSFORD: Micro Visions, 472 Anzac Pde. (02) 662 4063

BALGOWLAH: Trevor Burton Pty. Ltd., 93 Beatrice St. (02) 290 1233

SYDNEY: City Personal Computers, 75 Castlereagh St. (02) 233 8992

LIVERPOOL: Computer Focus, Shop 4, 224 George St. (02) 600 8222

KILLARA: Nauta and Associates 28 axland Rd. (02) 498 2858

PARRAMATTA: Trinity Computing, Shop 5, 1-9 Palmer St (02) 683 4349

FYSHWICK: Steve's Comm. Centre, 57 Wollongong St. (062) 80 4339

PHILLIP ACT: Computerland, 22–24 Colbee Court (062) 82 2342

YARRALUMLA: Yarralumla Software, 41 Bailey Place (062) 82 1379

QUEENSLAND

N. ROCKHAMPTON: Rockhampton Sound Centre, 69 High St. (079) 28 6628

MAROOCHYDORE: Computer Business Aids, 33 Sixth Ave (071) 43 5551

STONES CNR: CW Electronics, 416 Logan Rd. (07) 397 0888

WEST END: Johns Perry Pty. Ltd., 268 Montague Rd. (07) 44 7504

TOOWOOMBA: Downs Office Equipment, 203 James St. (076) 32 4733

CAIRNS: Onro Industries, 136 Sheridan St. (070) 51 6111

SOUTHPORT: TRS Office 115 Ferry Rd. Equipment, 11 (075) 32 3200

VICTORIA

MELBOURNE: B. S. Microcomp P/L, 4th Floor, 561 Bourke St. (03) 614 1433

ABBOTSFORD: Maxwells Office Equipment, 162 Nicholson St. (03) 419 6811

ABBOTSFORD: Edible Electronics, 50 Park St. (03) 41 5708

BENDIGO: Minit Computer Service, 119 McRae St. (054) 43 2589

LUCKNOW: Gippsland Computers 167 Princes Highway (051) 52 5939

MONT ALBERT: Panatronics P/L, 691 Whitehorse Rd. (03) 890 0579

SHEPPARTON: Data Parts, 1–3 Naomi St. (058) 21 7155

LAUNCESTON: Advanced Electronics, 5A The Quadrant (003) 31 7075

LAUNCESTON: Hopwood Business 107 George St Equipment, 10 (003) 31 9844

NEW NORFOLK: Craws Television P/L, 40 Derwent Tce. (003) 61 2699

HOBART: Quantum Computers 194 Liverpool St. (002) 31 0222 NORTHERN TERRITORY

DARWIN: Computerworld Darwin, 5 Star Vill, Smith St. (089) 81 4738

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM ALL DICK SMITH ELECTRONIC STORES

VIC 20. So much brain for so little.



660 SOFTWARE

CATCH '660						
First up this month we have another colour	0640	D121	DXYN	06C0	3F01	VF SET ?
program. This one is from David Button of		7201	V2=V2+01		16B8	GOTO 06B8
Sassafras in Victoria. The program is called		322E	SKF V2=2E		OOFF	NOP
'Catch '660' because the object is not to get		1640	GOTO 0640		A65B	SET I
caught! Blocks appearing on the screen can		613F	V1=3F		86A0 87B0	V6=VA
'catch' your 'man'. So watch it! The object of the		6200	V2=00		3500	V7=VB
game is to remain free as long as possible.		D121	DXYN		16DA	SKF V5=00 GOTO 06DA
Running into blocks on the edge of the screen	0650	7201	V2=V2+01	06D0	6F00	VF=00
ends the game. At the end your score will be displayed. Here's how to get it going:	0650	322E	SKF V2=2E	0000	7604	V6=V6+04
First load the colour routines as per		164C	GOTO 064C		D673	DXYN
Programming the '660 in Colour, page 88 of the		1660 FF80	GOTO 0660		4F01	SKF VF≠01
April '82 issue of ETI. Background colour may		40E0			1706	GOTO 0706
be changed by adding or deleting calls to 07A2		40E0			3501	SKF V5=01
(these calls may be located at 0600, 0602 and		EOEO			16E8	GOTO 06E8
0604 — the first three lines of the program).		OOFF	NOP		6F00	VF=00
Foreground colours may be changed by changing VD (variable D) at 0606.	0660	6800	V8=00	06E0	76FC	V6=V6+FC
To move your man, the following keys		6A1E	VA=1E		D673	DXYN
provide motion as follows:		6B18	VB=18		4F01	SKF VF≠01
KEY 1 = UP		A658	SET I		1706	GOTO 0706
KEY 9 = DOWN		DAB3	DXYN		3502	SKF V5=02
		A658	SET I		16F6	GOTO 06F6
KEY 6 = LEFT		FCOA	WAIT KEY		6F00	VF=00
KEY 4 = RIGHT		7801	V8=V8+01	0670	7704	V7=V7+04
When the game ends, just press any key to	0670	3C01	SKF VC=01	06F0	D673 4F01	DXYN
start a new game.		1680	GOTO 0680		1706	SKF VF#01 GOTO 0706
Note that when you've loaded the program		DAB3	DXYN		3503	SKF V5=03
and debugged it, after pressing 8 to run the		6F00	VF=00		166A	GOTO 066A
game, it takes a few seconds for the display to		7BFC	VB=VB+FC		6F00	VF=00
appear. Patience, people patience.		DAB3	DXYN		77FC	V7=V7+FC
		4F01 170C	SKF VF≠01 GOTO 070C		D673	DXYN
	0.600			0700	4F01	SKF VF≠01
0600 OOFF NOP	0680	3C09	SKF VC=09		1706	GOTO 0706
O7A2 GOSUB MLS		1690	GOTO 0690		166A	GOTO 066A
OOFF NOP		DAB3 6FOO	DXYN VF=00		D673	DXYN
O7C1 GOSUB MLS		7B04	VB=VB+04		16B8	GOTO 06B8
6D02 VD=COLOUR		DAB3	DXYN		OOFF	NOP
6E00 VE=00		4F01	SKF VF≠01		OOEO	CLEAR SCREEN
6F00 VF=00		170C	GOTO 170C		A730	SET I 0730
27AB DO 07AB	0690	3C04	SKF VC=04	0710	F833	CONV V8 DEC
0610 7E01 VE=VE+1 3E08 SKF VE=08	0030	16A0	GOTO O6AO		F265 6318	TRF DATA V3=18
3E08 SKF VE=08 160E GOTO 060E		DAB3	DXYN		6410	V4=10
6E00 VE=00		6F00	VF=00	9	F029	FETCH
7F01 VF=VF+01		7AFC	VA=VA+FC		D345	DXYN
3F18 SKF VF=18		DAB3	DXYN		7306	SHIFT
160E GOTO 060E		4F01	SKF VF≠01	0	F129	FETCH
OOFF NOP		170C	GOTO 070C	0720	D345	DXYN
0620 6100 V1=00	06A0	3C06	SKF VC=06		7306	SHIFT
6201 V2=01		1734	GOTO 0734		F229	FETCH
A656 SET I		DAB3	DXYN		D345	DXYN
D121 DXYN		6F00	VF=00		F60A	WAIT KEY
7108 V1=V1+08		7A04	VA=VA=04		OOEO	CLEAR SCREEN
3140 SKF V1=40		DAB3	DXYN		1620	GOTO 0620
1626 GOTO 0626		4F01	SKF VF#01	072E		
6100 V1=00		170C	GOTO 070C	0730	SCRATC	HPAD
0630 622C V2=2C	06B 0	16B8	GOTO 06B8	0732		
D121 DXYN		78FF	V8=V8+FF		4C01	SKF VC+01
7108 V1=V1+08		166C	GOTOO66C		16B8	GOTO 06B8
3140 SKF V1=40		OOFF	NOP		4C09	SKF VC≠09
1632 GOTO 0632 6100 V1=00		6F00	VF=00		16B8	GOTO 06B8
6200 V2=00		6403 C50F	V4=03		4C04	SKF VC≠04
A657 SET I		8455	CXK K V4-V5	07/0	16B8	GOTO 06B8
AUDI DEI I		0433	V-4-VJ	0740	16B2	GOTO 06B2 ▶



HOW THE 'COLOUR PATTERNMAKER' WORKS

As promised last month in this column, here is a complete annotated listing of the Colour Patternmaker by Noel Plummer. Now if this doesn't generate a few ideas . . . If it does, we'd like to hear about them (and don't forget — we pay!).

MAINLINE

MICHIE			
0700	00FF	NOP	PROMPT & SET
_	07C1	Call enable colour	BACKGROUND
4	6D06	VD = 06 (Pale Blue)	COLOUR
6	2738	Do colour 'SELECT GROUND'	
8	2818	Do write 'BACK'	
Α	2800	Do write 'SELECT, GROUND'	
С	2818	Do write 'BACK'	
E	6D05	VD = 05 (Yellow)	
10	2746	Do colour #'s	
2	2818	Do write 'BACK'	
4	2848	Do Display Background Colours	
6	2754	Do Select Background Colour	
8	00E0	Erase	
Α	00FF	NOP	
С	6D05	VD = 05 (Yellow)	PROMPT & SET
E	2738	Do colour 'SELECT GROUND'	FOREGROUND
20	2820	Do write 'FORE'	COLOUR(S)
	2820 2800	Do write 'FORE' Do write 'SELECT, GROUND'	COLOUR(S)
			COLOUR(S)
2	2800	Do write 'SELECT, GROUND'	COLOUR(S)
2	2800 2820	Do write 'SELECT, GROUND' Do write 'FORE'	COLOUR(S)
2 4 6	2800 2820 6D06 2746	Do write 'SELECT, GROUND' Do write 'FORE' VD = 06 (Pale Blue)	COLOUR(S)
2 4 6 8	2800 2820 6D06 2746	Do write 'SELECT, GROUND' Do write 'FORE' VD = 06 (Pale Blue) Do colour #'s	COLOUR(S)
2 4 6 8 A	2800 2820 6D06 2746 2820	Do write 'SELECT, GROUND' Do write 'FORE' VD = 06 (Pale Blue) Do colour #'s Do write 'FORE'	COLOUR(S)
2 4 6 8 A	2800 2820 6D06 2746 2820 2878 2762	Do write 'SELECT, GROUND' Do write 'FORE' VD = 06 (Pale Blue) Do colour #'s Do write 'FORE' Do Display Foreground Colours	COLOUR(S)
2 4 6 8 A C E	2800 2820 6D06 2746 2820 2878 2762	Do write 'SELECT, GROUND' Do write 'FORE' VD = 06 (Pale Blue) Do colour #'s Do write 'FORE' Do Display Foreground Colours Do Select Foreground Colour(s)	COLOUR(S)
2 4 6 8 A C E 30	2800 2820 6D06 2746 2820 2878 2762 00E0	Do write 'SELECT, GROUND' Do write 'FORE' VD = 06 (Pale Blue) Do colour #'s Do write 'FORE' Do Display Foreground Colours Do Select Foreground Colour(s) Erase	COLOUR(S)

COLOUR 'SELECT . . . GROUND'

738	6900	V9 = 00	Yo
Α	6A06	VA = 06	Xn
C	6B08	VB = 08	Yn
E	6E00	VE = 00	X
40	2788	Do colour	
2	00EE	Return	
	OOFE	NOD	

COLOUR #'S

0746	690B	V9 = 0B	Yo
8	6A08	VA = 08	Xn
Α	6B03	VB = 03	Yn
C	6E00	VE = 00	X _o
E	2788	Do colour	
50	00EE	Return	
2	00FF	NOP	

SELECT BACKGROUND COLOUR

0754	F50A	Get Key
6	4500 loop	SKP V5 ≠ 00
8	00EE	Return
Α	75FF	V5 = V5-01
C	07 A 2	Call Step Background
E	1756	Go LOOP
60	OOFF	NOP

SELECT FOREGROUND COLOUR(S)

0762	6900		V9 = 00	Yo
4	6A08		VA = 08	Xn
6	6B10		VB = 10	Yn
8	FD0A		Get Key	Colour
Α	6E00		VE = 00	X _o
C	4D08		SKP VD ≠ 08	
E	1774		Go two colours	
70	2788		Do Colour	
2	00EE		Return	
4	FD0A	Two	Get Key	Colour (outer colour)
6	2788	Colours	Do Colour	
8	6904		V9 = 04	Yo
Α	6A04		VA = 04	Xn
C	6B08		VB = 08	Yn
Ε	FD0A		Get Key	Colour (inner colour)
80	6E02		VE = 02	X _o
2	2788		Do Colour	
4	00EE		Return	
6	00FF		NOP	

COLOUR

J/88	88A0	V8 = VA	X_n (V8 = loop 2 Counter)
Α	8CB0 loop 2	VC = VB	Y_n (VC = loop 1 Counter)
С	8F90	VF = V9	Yo
Ε	27AB loop 1	Do Colour Routine	- 0
90	7CFF	VC = VC - 1	
2	7F01	VF = VF + 1	next y
4	3C00	SKP $VC = 00$,
6	178E	Go loop 1	
8	78FF	V8 = V8 - 1	
Α	7E01	VE = VE + 1	next x
C	3800	SKP V8 = 00	
E	178A	Go loop 2	
A0	00EE	Return	

07A2 — 07FF ETI COLOUR ROUTINES

WRITE 'SELECT, GROUND'

0800	A8C0	I = 'SE'	
2	6003	V0 = 03	Xc

660 SOFTWARE

4	6103	V1 = 03	у
6	6303	V3 = 03	loop counter (prompt)
8	2838	Do Prompt	
Α	6013	V0 = 13	2nd line
C	610A	V1 = 0A	
E	6303	V3 = 03	3 bytes
10	2838	Do Prompt	
2	60EE	Return	
4	00FF	NOP	
6	00FF	NOP	

WRITE 'BACK'

0818 A8DE	I = 'BACK'
A 2828	Do write 'Back/Fore'
C 00EE	Return
F OOFF	NOP

WRITE 'FORE'

0820	A8E8	I = 'FORE'
2	2828	Do Write 'Back/Fore
4	00EE	Return
6	00FF	NOP

WRITE 'BACK/FORE'

0828	6003	V0 = 03	X_{o}
Α	610A	V1 = 0A	y
С	6302	V3 = 02	2 bytes
E	2838	Do Prompt	
30	OOEE	Return	
2	00FF	NOP	
4	00FF	NOP	
6	00FF	NOP	

PROMPT

UBSB	6705	V7 = 05	dl
			ui
	D015 loop	Shows @ V0, V1	
С	7008	V0 = V0 + 08	next x
E	F71E	I = I + V7	next I
40	73FF	V3 = V3 - 1	
2	3300	SKP $V3 = 00$	
4	183A	Go loop	
6	00EE	Return	

DISPLAY BACKGROUND COLOURS

0848	6007	V0 = 07	X ₀ (#'s)
Α	6117	V1 = 17	y (#'s)
С	6210	V2 = 10	dX
E	6300	V3 = 00	#'s
50	6400	V4 = 00	X _{Ao} (Show Colour)
2	6508	V5 = 08	X _B (Show Colour)
4	6910	V9 = 10	X _B o (Show Colour) Y _o (Colour)
6	6A02	VA = 02	X _n (Colour two bytes wide)
8	6B08	VB = 08	Y _n (Colour)
Α	6D02	VD = 02	blue
С	6E00	VE = 00	X _o (Colour)
E	2788	Do Colour	0 (,
60	2898	Do Write #'s	
2	6D00	VD = 00	black
4	2788	Do Colour	
6	2898	Do Write #'s	
8	6D04	VD = 04	green
Α	2788	Do Colour	S .
С	2898	Do Write #'s	
E	6D01	VD = 01	red
70	2788	Do Colour	
2	2898	Do Write #'s	
4	00EE	Return	
6	00FF	NOP	

DISPLAY FOREGROUND COLOURS

0878	6003	V0 = 03	X _o (#'s)
Α	6117	V1 = 17	y (#'s)
С	6208	V2 = 08	dX
E	6300	V3 = 00	# ₀
80	6400	V4 = 00	X _o (Show Colours)
2	6A01	VA = 01	X _n (Colour one byte wide)
4	6B08	VB = 08	Yn
6	6D00	VD = 00	first colour (black)
8	6910 loop	V9 = 10	Y _o (Colour)
Α	8ED0	VE = VD	X = Colour
С	2788	Do Colour	
E	7D01	VD = VD + 01	next colour (and next X)
90	2898	Do write #'s	display # & reveal colour
2	3D08	SKP $VD = 08$	reached R.H.S. of screen?
4	1888	Go loop	
6	00EE	Return	

WRITE #s

0898	F329	I = Dsp, V3	
Α	D015	Show 5 @ V0, V1	
С	28A8	Do Show Colours	
E	8024	V0 = V0 + V2	Next X (#'s)
A0	7301	V3 = V3 + 01	next #
2	00EE	Return	
4	00FF	NOP	
6	00FF	NOP	

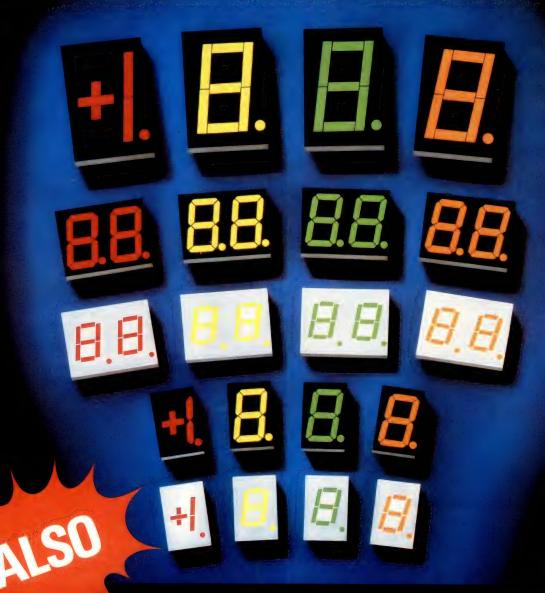
SHOW COLOURS

8A80	661F	V6 = 1F	Y_0-1
Α	7601	V6 = V6 + 01 loop	next y
С	A8F2	I = (FF)	
E	D461	Show 1 @ V4, V6	(A)
B0	3208	SKP $V2 = 08$	V2 = 08 for foreground colours
2	D561	Show 1 @ V5, V6	(B)
4	3637	SKP $V6 = 37$	reached bottom of screen?
6	18AA	Go loop	
8	8424	V4 = V4 + V2	next X _(A)
Α	7510	V5 = V5 + 10	next X _(B)
C	00EE	Return	(-)
E	00FF	NOP	

CHARACTER DATA

08C0 EE88 2 EE28 4 EE	(SE)
8E	(LE)
6 888E	
8 88EE	(OT)
A EE84 C 8484	(CT)
C 8484 F F4	
EE EE	(GR)
D0 8A88	(4.1)
2 A8E8	
4 EAAA	(OU)
6 AAAA	
8 EE	
EC	(ND)
A AAAA	
C AAAC	(= 4)
E EEAA	(BA)
E0 EEAA 2 EA	
E8	(CK)
4 8A8C	(ON)
6 8AEA	
8 EE8A	(FO)
A EA8A	, ,
C 8E	
EE	(RE)
E A88E	
F0 888E	
2 FF	

SEVEN SEGMENT DISPLAYS



WORLD'S BRIGHTEST LEDS. NEW COLOURED LCD ALPHA-NUMERIC AND GRAPHIC DISPLAYS.

FURTHER INFORMATION AVAILABLE FROM AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTOR

SO ENER

SOANAR ELECTRONICS PTY.LTD.

30-32 Lexton Road, Box Hill, Vic.,3128, Australia. Telex:32286. N.S.W.: 789 6733 STH. AUST: 42 8918

VICTORIA: 840 1222 QUEENSLAND: 52 1131 WEST AUST: 381 9522 TASMANIA: 31 6533

CLAMP METER

MODEL YF-700

Top of the range model AC Voltage 150V 300V 600V AC Current 6A 15A 60A 150A 300A. Resistance $5k\Omega$ (Midscole 2000)

> was \$49.99 **NOW ONLY** \$43.55

DISCOUNT DISC DRIVES COMPUTERS

PRINTERS	
ITOH 8300 PARALLEL	\$668 + TAX
ITOH 8300 SERIAL	\$730 + TAX
ITOH 1500 PARALLEL	\$1515 + TAX
(DAISYWHEEL)	
ITOH 1500 SERIAL	\$1555 + TAX
(DAISYWHEEL)	
ITOH 8510 PARALLEL	\$910 + TAX
ITOH 8510 SERIAL	\$1015 + TAX
(GRAPHIC ETC)	

RITRON COMPUTER GRADE P/S +5V reg 10a 16V unreg KIT \$79.95 inc 16V unreg (a 1A.

Built and tested \$99.50

ETI636 MOTHERBOARD

7 Slot Motherboard \$90.00 Built and Tested \$120.00 **ACTIVELY TERMINATED**

INTERSIL LCD \$34.50 31/2 DIGIT PANEL METER KITS

Build a working DPM in 1/2-hour with these complete evaluation kits.

Test these new parts for yourself with intersil's low cost prototyping kits complete with A/D converter and LCD display (for the 7106) or LED display (for the 7107). Kits provide all matrials including PC board, for a functioning panel meter ICL7106EV (LCD).

P.C. EDGE CONNECTORS



S100 gold plated wire wrap	\$8.50
S100 solder tail	\$6.90
D2 Motorola bus	
43/B6 solder tail	\$8.50
43/86 gold plated wire wrap	\$11.50

10 TURN POTENTIOMETERS

Stock resistance values

50R, 100R, 200R. 500R, 1K, 2K, 5K 10K, 20K, 50K, 100k

Spectrol model 534 14" shaft. Price 1

10 + values may be mixed \$8.90

Ideal for use with flat ribbon cable or to mount components on 14 pin \$1.20 16 pin \$1.40

DIP PLUGS



24 pin \$1.20 40 pins \$5

POWER TRANSFORMERS

SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

- Good regulation electrostatic shield
- RI 810 8V @ 10A x 15V @ 1A
- \$26.50 RI 820 8V @ 20A 15V @ 1A 15V (a 3A \$36.50

20 TURN CERMET TRIM POT



ACTUAL SIZE STOCK RESISTANCE VALUES 10R, 20R, 50R, 100R, 200R, 500R, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 100K, 200K, 500K, 1M, 2M.

1—9 10—99 \$1.30 100 \$1.20

Values may be mixed.

Hexadecimal Keypad \$28.50 each



19-key pad in-cludes 1-10 keys ABCDEF and 2 optional keys and a shift key.

Ideal for dream project

MULTIDIALS



Dials to suit 10 T Pots Model 21 1.8" dia Model 16 9" dia Model 18 1" x 1.75" dia



\$16.50 \$12.50 \$21.50

cermet single TURN TRIM POT

Spectrol model 63P ACTUAL SIZE

STOCK VALUES 10R. 20R. 50R. 100R. 200R. 500R. 1K. 2K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 200K, 500K,

19	\$1.00
10-99	0.90
100	0.80

Values may be mixed.

DIP SWITCHES SPST

PN	No of Switches	Price
SD3	3	\$160
SD4	4	1 70
SD5	5	1 90
SD6	6	2 30
SD7	7	2 40
SD8	8	2 50
SD9	9	2 70
SD10	10	3 00

DIP SWITCHES SPST



16 Pin Zip* Dip 11 \$11.50 24 Pin Zip* Dip 11 40 Pin Zip* Dip 11 17.50

Zero Insertion Pressure

INCREDIBLE MEMORY AND DISC DRIVE PRICES

	. 1-9	10-25	25+
2708	4.90	4.00	3.90
2716	4.90	4.20	3.90
2732	8.00	7.50	7.00
4116 (200nS)	1.95	1.80	1.75
4164 64K Dynamic	11 00	10.00	9.50
M58725P (2K x 8)	10.00	9.00	8.50
Static			

s used in new 64K Static S100 PCB)
ALL PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX

DISK DRIVES

MPI 51	\$275.00	+	17.5%	ST.
MPI 52	\$385.00	+	17.5%	ST.
MPI 91	\$415.00	+	17.5%	ST.
MPI Q2	\$515.00	4	17 5%	ST

TANDON

IANU	UN		
TM100-1	\$295.00	+	17.5% ST.
TM100-2	\$385.00	+	17.5% ST.
TM100-3	\$415.00	+	17.5% ST.
TM100-4	\$515.00	+	17.5% ST.

RS232 & "D" TYPE CONNECTORS

PART NO	DESCRIPTION		1-9	10-25	25+
DE-9P	9 PIN MALE		\$3.50	\$3.50	\$3.10
DE-9S	9 PIN F/MALE		4.50	4.20	3.90
DE-9C	9 PIN COVER	- T	2.20	2.10	1.90
DA-15P	15 PIN MALE	1.	4.50	4.20	3.90
DA-15S	15 PIN F/MALE	greetel Breve	5.10	4.90	4.70
DA-15C	15 PIN COVER		2.30	2.10	2.00
DB-25P	25 PIN MALE		5.90	5.60	5.10
DB-25S	25 PIN F/MALE	L'e trapparties de	6.90	6.60	6.10
DB-25C	1 pc Grey Hood	-	2.40	2.20	2.00
DB-25C2B	2 pc Black Hood 1		2.80	2.70	2.50
DB-25C2G	2 pc Grey Hood		2.70	2.50	2.40
DC-37P	37 PIN MALE		7.90	7.50	7.10
DC-37S	37 PIN F/MALE		10.90	9.90	9.10
DC-37C	37 PIN COVER		4.90	4.50	4.10
DH S	Hardware set (2 Pair	rs)	2.10	1.90	1.80

BUILD YOUR OWN SPEAKERS WITH PHILLIPS

DIODES

	10-99	100+
IN4001	6c	5c
IN4002	6c	5c
IN4004	7c	6c
IN4148	5c	4c
IN5404	30c	25c
IN5408	35c	30c
N4007	12c	11c

HEATSINKS

High Thermal Capacity Black Anodised

	1-4	5-9	10-49	50-99	100- 499	500 plus	
	\$	\$	3	\$	\$	\$	
HS1 -	-38mm	1					
	1.85	1.75	1.50	1.35	1.00	0.90	
HS2 -	— 75mm						
		2.90	2.50	2.00	2.00	1.50	
HS3 -	-150 m						
		5.40	4 90	3.80	2.90	2.70	
HS4	- 225 m		7.40				
		7.60	7.10	5.90	4 50	4.30	
HS5 -	-300m		7.00	0.50	4.00	4.00	
	4.44	8.40	7.90	6.50	4.90	4.60	
Una	nodise	d					
HS11	-38n	nm					
	1.40	1.20	1.00	0.90	0.80	0.70	
HS12	— 75 n	nm					
	2.50		1.90	1.60	1.25	1.20	
HS13	-150						
	4.90	4.50	4.00	3.20	2.45	2.40	

BLANK CASSETTES T.D.K.

0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0000

Please debit my Bankcard. Bankcard No. ET17/82/3 Expiry Date . . Name Signature

FTI 8/82/3

Post & Pack \$2.50 small kits, heavier kits add extra postage.

Prices subject to change without notice. Send 60c and SAE for free price list and inclusion on all future mailing lists.

MAIL ORDERS: PO Box 235, Northcote, Vic 3070. Min P & P \$1.00. Ph: (03) 489 8131.

425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070, MELBOURNE, VICTORIA. Ph (03) 489 8131. Telex No. 38897



DOKS DOD ENOUGH **GO TO BED WITH!**

TOWERS' INT. TRANSISTOR SELECTOR

If you deal with transistors this book can help you. It offers information on ratings, characteristics, terminal identification and substitution equivalent and more. Cat B-1826.

ONLY \$ 1995



Sensational best seller! Everything you want to know about CB! What to buy, what to say on air, what to expect from your CB, plus lots more. Even includes a section on the UHF CB scene. Cat B-2325

ONLY \$495

INTERFACING THE S-100

This fantastic book helps the S-100 Bus users expand the utility and power of their systems to achieve maximum results possible. Don't miss

ONLY \$ 1600

PROGRAMMING THE Z-80 Designed as an educational text and a self contained reference manua this book presents a thorough introduction to machine language rogramming, with illustrations and programs. Great value! Cat B-2364



NEW

E RADIO HANDBOOK

ONLY \$ 1095 DICK SMITH'S AMATEUR RADIO HANDBOOK

Beginners and novices alike will benefit greatly from the wealth of information con-Increase your enjoyment of amateur radio

Cat B-2320 ... ONLY \$695

T/X CROSS REFERENCE GUIDE sands of transistors listed. Cat B-4506

ONLY \$325

OVER 20,000 SOLDI

Start them off the right

A basic programming manual written just for kids! Written by an experienced teacher it talks in a language

give them a head start...! Cat B-6190

for practically every application.

the kids can understand. Why not

KIDS

way

VOL.1 72 PAGES, 4TH PRINTING! For the raw beginner, this top selling book has 20 exciting projects that prove electronics can be fun. Build a beer powered radio, an electronic siren and lots more. Cat B-2600

ONLY \$495

FUN WAY

FUN WAY VOL 2

130 PAGES, 3RD PRINTING, 20 more exciting projects from a mosquito repeller to a home intercom and lots more. All projects are battery powered. Cat B-2605

ONLY 5695



DICK SAUTH'S DICK SMITH'S COMPUTERS **GETTING TO KNOW** PERSONAL COMPUTERS COMPUTERS FOR

This great book takes the mystery out of computers. In easy to read language, it makes a fantastic beginners guide

\$695 Cat B-2350

BASIC COMPUTER GAMES

101 great, fun games to play on your home computer. Each game is complete with programming and sample run. Cat B-2351

ONLY 11 45 **BASIC ELECTRONICS** COURSE

A perfect reference guide guide for technicians, and for anyone who wants to advance their knowledge of

ELECTRONICS COURSE

ONLY \$650 GIANT HANDBOOK ELEC. CCTS electronics. Cat B-1689

CMOS

COOKBOOK

ESTEMEN.

COOKBOOK

ONLY \$1895 1982 RADIO AMATEURS **HANDBOOK**

TRANSISTOR SPECS MANUAL

Want to find out the specs of a transistor for replacement or any other purpose? This manual will tell you. Thousands of entries. Cat 8-4508

Published by the American Radio League, this book covers everything from who are 'hams', to wave propagation. ONLY \$ 1 995

Over 800 pages containing unlimited information on electron

COMPLETE MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS HANDBOOK

ONLY \$1290

104 EASY T/X PROJECTS

A serving of easy, relatively inexpensive projects fields of electronics.

ONLY 5950

CAMPAGE OF WAY OF ALL PROPERTY COM

only \$ 1 75 A GREAT RANGE OF COOKBOOKS!

Ever wondered what to do with those boring old TTL's, CMOS's and IC's to make them more interesting? These books tells you what they are, how they work and the best way to use them one hour). CMOS COOKBOOK Cat B-1248

ONLY \$13.50

ONLY \$15.50

ONLY \$15.50

COMP SOF SUPER NOVA

(Cass. SYS 80 TRS 80)

Destroy as many aliens & meteors as possible, but watch out for the 'Ragship'. Fast paced, real time game for one or two players.

ONLY Cat X-3663... \$24.50 PENETRATOR

(Cass. SYS 80, TRS 80) If you are going to buy one game this year it must be this one. Superb graphics, rapid fire act, challenging situations

ONLY \$44.90



and it's only \$24.50

ASTRO ATTACKER (Cass SORCERER) Survive and destroy the Spinners, Laser Ships, Rockets, Flame Throwers and the Meteor Shower. Then dock with the mother ship.

Easy! Or is it? Cat X-3633 ONLY \$19.95

ATTACK FORCE

(Cass SYS 80 TRS 80)

In this fast paced machine language game, 8 alien Ramships (the 'Crushe Convoy') are warping toward your ship. Dodge and destroy is your only hope. But it's not as easy as it looks

Cat X-3662 ONLY \$24.50 CPM 2.2 (Disk, SORCERER)

Complete Sorcerer software package for business FOR JUST \$250.00 Cat X-3717

SYSTEM DISK MAILING

(Disk, SYS 80, TRS 80) Now you can store up to 450 names and addresses on a single drive (up to 650 on two drives), and generate mailing labels as often as you want. You can enquire, modify or delete them as you require. Great for subscription lists etc

ONLY \$69.50 PAYMASTER PAYROLL SYSTEM

(Disk, SYS 80, TRS 80) Small business owners can save time and money with this program. It can produce payslips, bank deposit advices, group certificates ar Cat X-3769

ONLY \$299.00 FEED BUDGET MANAGEMENT

PROGRAM (Cass. SYS 80, TRS 80)

Dairy farmers - increase your production with this program calculate everything involved in the preparation

ONLY \$58.50

See Page 144 for address details

SYS 80, TRS 80

suitable for Dick Smith System 80, and Tancy

TRS 80 computers.



Sydney. 2000. (Near Harris Street) Telephone: (02) 211 0191 (02) 211 0816 Open: Mon-Fri 8.15 am to 5.30 pm. Thursday night late shopping till 8.30 pm. Sat 8 am to 11.45 am.

MODEL AT-4



MODEL AT-T

THE RECIPE FOR SUCCESSFUL EXPERIMENTS

First take your breadboard . . .

Model	E. & O.E.	Tax Exempt	Tax Paid
AT-DN	Bus strip with 100 tie points	1.94	2.28
AT-TN	Breadboard with 640 tie points	7.40	8.70
AT-2N-1	One breadboard with one bus strip	9.45	11.10
AT-2N	One breadboard with two bus strips	10.98	12.90
AT-2NA*	As above but with screw terminals and bass plate	15.66	18.40
AT-4N-3*	As above but with two breadboards one bus strip	19.17	22.52
AT-4N-1*	As above but with two breadboards three bus strips	23.00	27.03
AT-4N*	As above but with two breadboards four bus strips	24.49	28.78
AT-6N*	As above but with three breadboards five bus strips	34.83	40.93

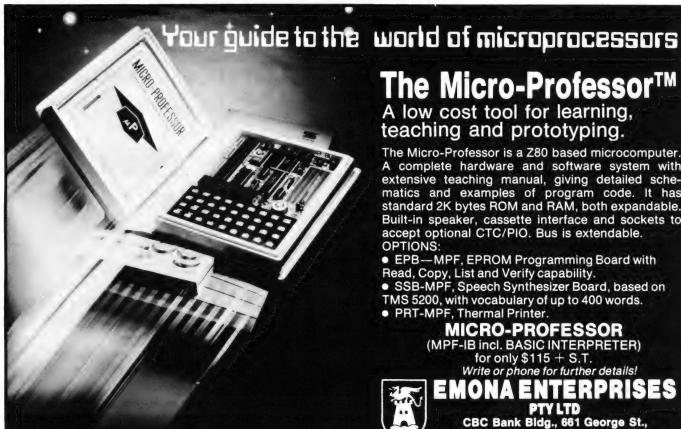
ASTERISK DENOTES THAT THIS ITEM COMES COMPLETE WITH MOUNT BASE AND TERMINALS

THE BEST QUALITY AT COMPETITIVE PRICES

MAIL ORDERS TO: Radio Despatch Services

MAIL ORDER DEPT. E.T.

869 George St., Sydney 2000 Ph (02) 211 0191, 211 0816.



The Micro-Professor™

A low cost tool for learning, teaching and prototyping.

The Micro-Professor is a Z80 based microcomputer. A complete hardware and software system with extensive teaching manual, giving detailed schematics and examples of program code. It has standard 2K bytes ROM and RAM, both expandable. Built-in speaker, cassette interface and sockets to accept optional CTC/PIO. Bus is extendable. **OPTIONS:**

- EPB—MPF, EPROM Programming Board with Read, Copy, List and Verify capability.
 SSB-MPF, Speech Synthesizer Board, based on
- TMS 5200, with vocabulary of up to 400 words.
- PRT-MPF, Thermal Printer.

MICRO-PROFESSOR (MPF-IB incl. BASIC INTERPRETER) for only \$115 + S.T.Write or phone for further details!



CBC Bank Bldg., 661 George St., Haymarket, Sydney. (02) 212 4815

CHIP-8 COLUMN

In a routine written recently, six variables, V0-V5, were used. Now to use this routine with any program, great care needs to be taken not to have conflict between the calling program and the routine over possible joint use of the same variables.

How this is done is shown in an example involving not six but all sixteen variables. In this particular case the routine used information conveyed from the main program in the workhorse of CHIP-8, the V0 variable. How information can be conveyed back to the calling program is also shown.

CHIP-8 is a wonderful language for the computer hobbyist, having instructions which are easy to remember and use. The FX55 and FX65 are powerful instructions which may be a bit tricky at first, but the following should make them clear. In the instructions 6XKK and 8XY1 the X and Y represent a variable, but in FX55 and FX65 the X represents the variables V0 to VX, which could involve all variables if VX = VF. These instructions are a great moving combination when allied with the AMMM pointer.

Let's look at our example 1(a). On arrival at the subroutine a copy of all variables is stored, and just before return from the subroutine all variables are restored to their original values. The first instruction, AMMM, points to the start of memory locations set aside to store copy of variables. The number of locations required is indicated by the number of the variable used in the next instruction, FF55, which is F hexi-

decimal or 16 decimal. When FF55 is executed a **copy** of all 16 variables is put in locations 0MMM to 0MMM plus 15 decimal. Upon completion of the subroutine the reverse takes place and AMMM again points to the start of temporary store locations.

FF65 comes into the act and restores all variables by copying the contents of locations 0MMM to 0MMM +15 decimal into the variables V0 to VF, just before returning to the program

which called the subroutine.

Should a result from the subroutine need to go back to the program it is only necessary to load variable V0 with information and store it using AMMM +X pointer, where X is the number of the variable to which the contents of V0 must be copied on return to the program, and AMMM again points to the first location of the temporary store. The routine then becomes as in 1(b).

SUBROUTINE

(a) Start Location: AMMM: Start of 16 locations. FF55: Store copy of V0 to VF there — your subroutine

less '00EE'.

AMMM: Same location again. FF65: Copy contents of location into V0 to VF.

00EE: Return.

(b) Start Location: AMMM

FF55

AMMM + X, where X is number of variable.

F055: Store copy of V0 from subroutine there.

AMMM FF65

NOTE: When speaking of CHIP-8 instructions, 0 to 9 and A to F are numbers. All other letters in instructions are arbitrary numbers.

Try this 'program' for better understanding.

For 660 at 0600: A600 FF65 A480 FF55 0000 1234 5678 9ABC For VIP 0200: A200 FF65 A100 FF55 F000 1234 5678 9ABC

Run 'program' and then inspect screen memory locations 0480 (or D100) onward; you have just block moved a copy of 'program' and data (1—C) to a new location.

Next: 1. 'Alpha' visuals (captions) to screen mover.
2. Invert screen video.

COMPUTER

AS PART OF THE

COMPUTER COUNTRY GROUP

Refers its clients to Computer Country Advertisements throughout this magazine for details of products.

In Queensland & N.T. please contact direct to

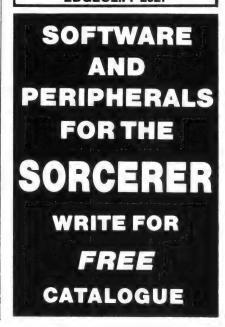
COMPUTER CITY

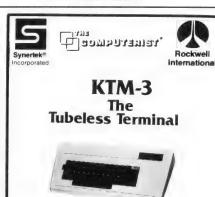
600 OLD CLEVELAND RD. CAMP HILL 4152 BRISBANE TELEPHONE: (07) 398 6759

(07) 398 6739



89 OXFORD ST., BONDI JUNCTION PH: (02) 389 6388 P.O. BOX 364, EDGECLIFF 2027





\$464.06

● New design with — Case — Additional Keys ● 110 to 19.2K Baud ● 24 × 80 Character Screen Size (KTM-3/80) ● 7 × 9 Character Matrix in 8 × 10 Field ● Typewriter Style Keyboard — 58 Keys ● CAPS LOCK Key ● Upper and Lower Case Alphanumeric Character Set with Descenders ● Generates and Displays 128 ASCII Characters ● Full and Half Duplex with Modem Controls ● Built-In Power Includes On/Off Switch ● Scrolling ● Full Cursor Control ● Absolute and Relative Cursor Positioning ● Clear to End-of-Screen, End-of-Line ● Even, Odd, or No Parity ● One or Two Stop Bits ● Framing and Parity Errors Displayed ● Auto Key Repeat ● Debug Mode (Displays Control Characters) ● Cables Included

KTM-2/80 \$392.34 SPECIAL: EPSON MX80 \$780 EPSON MX 80 II \$811.20



P.O. BOX 6502, GOODNA, 4300. AUSTRALIA. Ph: (07) 288 2757 Prices for prepaid orders



But one thing hasn't changed—the comradeship and dedication of our people. We're proud of that.

Security of employment, training and job satisfaction are something our members have enjoyed over the years. They're all part of the lifestyle in Today's Air Force.

The Air Force of the 80's is a young, modern, dynamic organization—young in its thinking, progressive and innovative in its action.

Authorised by Director General Recruiting. Dept. Defence.



A Computer is Almost Human

except that it never blames other computers for its mistakes and it doesn't mind how many books you refer to . . .

CP/M PRIMER

A complete one-stop course on CP/M, the very popular operating system for 8080, 8085 and Z80-based microcomputers. Complete terminology, hardware and software concepts, start-up of a CP/M system, and a complete list of CP/M-compatible software.

APPLE MACHINE LANGUAGE

This straightforward book teaches machine language programming through BASIC, the transition being made step-by-step. Many sketches of video displays are provided, as well as exercises with answers.

90230-7

EXPLORE COMPUTING WITH THE TRS-80 (AND COMMON SENSE)

This introduction to microcomputers and the BASIC language is suitable for novices and users of the TRS-80. Among the topics covered are creating tables, arts and graphics, games and simulation.

96137-7 \$17.95

TELEMATIC SOCIETY

An extensive update of 'The Wired Society', this book demonstrates how developments in telecommunications will affect the way we live

Z8000 CPU USER'S REFERENCE MANUAL

A technical manual from Zilog, this book discusses all aspects of the Z8000 package, including instruction sets, data types, addressing modes, systems inputs, timing, memory address space, registers, bit manipulation instructions, external interface devices, etc

PROGRAMMING IN BASIC FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS

Simple instructions show how to give BASIC commands and statements a wide range of applications, from programming video games to developing business or scientific programs. 30739-X

This book gives the beginner a thorough introduction to BASIC programming on an Apple computer, and covers all areas of programming, including graphics, games, mathematical programs, and a great deal more.

39099-2 \$19.25

TRS-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE SUBROUTINES

A wide spectrum of applications is discussed in this book, which provides easy-to-use routines that can be used as they stand or modified.

31188-2 \$19.25

THE UCSD PASCAL HANDBOOK

Language descriptions organised in a quick and easy reference are given in this book for readers with no prior experience of Pascal programming.

35536-7 \$23.75

BASIC FOR BUSINESS FOR THE TRS-80

This book covers the application of BASIC language to business uses on the TRS-80 models II and III.

90352-4 \$22.25

STARTING FORTH

A clear and complete guide to FORTH, this book covers fundamental principles and then a full set of high-level FORTH commands. It concludes with advanced techniques and style.

42922-7 \$23.75

PROGRAMMING WITH ADA

This sourcebook features a thorough coverage of ADA language and stresses topics unique to ADA, such as packages, tasks, and order mechanisms for concurrent programming and multi-tasking. This text is best used by programmers with some experience in other high-level languages

THE 68000: PRINCIPLES AND PROGRAMMING

An easy-to-read, systematic approach to the 68000 advanced 16-bit microprocessor. The book guides you through the complex architecture, instruction set, pinouts and interfacing techniques. Written for design engineers, programmers and students.

PET GAMES AND RECREATIONS

Presenting an interesting mixture of diversions guaranteed to entertain and educate. Ideal for beginners, yet also challenging to computer veterans, the book features progressive levels of difficulty and five different types of games

95529-X \$21.00

THE PET PERSONAL COMPUTER FOR BEGINNERS

This handy guide is written for use with all varieties of PET computer, from the original 2001 to the new 8032 Super PET. It is suited to novices with no practical experience and provides advice and practical examples.

61827-8

PASCAL PROGRAMMING FOR THE APPLE

This book teaches UCSD Pascal on the Apple II. Many examples, programs for financial applications, graphics, file structures and sound reproduction are supplied.

95454-4 \$19.75

APPLESOFT LANGUAGE

Written for Apple II micros that use the Microsoft language, this introduction covers each aspect of programming in non-technical language, from elementary concepts to advanced

21811 \$15.50

TRS-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE MADE SIMPLE

If you have an understanding of BASIC programming, this book will help you learn to plan, write and hand-assemble your own assembly language programs in memory, using the T-bug and Level II BASIC ROM subroutines.

21851 \$19.25

MOSTLY BASIC: APPLICATIONS FOR YOUR TRS-80 — BOOK 1

28 ready-to-use BASIC programs which have been completely tested and debugged. Programs include a telephone dialler, digital stop-watch, spelling test, house buying guide, gas mileage calculator, and others. Complete with explanations of each program, sample runs, and complete program listing.

\$19.25

MOSTLY BASIC: APPLICATIONS FOR YOUR TRS-80 - BOOK 2

32 ready-to-run BASIC programs, including two to test your ability in history and maths, a Dungeon of Danger that's strictly for fun, eleven household programs, seven on money and investment, two to test your ESP level, and more. Complete with explanations, sample run and listing for each program.

INTERMEDIATE PROGRAMMING FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL I

Step-by-step instructions for the TRS-80 user who wants to progress from BASIC to machine and assembly language programming with the TRS-80 Model I system. A complete how-to guide with numerous examples.

CIRCUIT DESIGN PROGRAMS FOR THE TRS-80

A number of programs written to aid you in using your TRS-80 and Level II BASIC for the design and analysis of many electronic circuits. The programs analyse information on ms values, periodic waveforms, integrated circuit timers and bipolar transistor circuits

PET INTERFACING

Demonstrates how to build numerous interfacing devices for PET hardware. BASIC language programs are used throughout, and the book includes a discussion of the microprocessor's internal architecture and general hardware/software interfacing.

TRS-80 - MORE THAN BASIC

Learn to program in Z80 mnemonics by using the book's error-tolerant interactive monitor program. Over 26 commands available, with total documentation that helps you change the commands to meet specific applications.

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS: A GUIDE TO EVALUATION AND SELECTION

Ideal for the inexperienced user, this text emphasises management considerations in determining the feasibility, economics, evaluation, selection, contracts and practicality of installing a computer.

81134-6 \$14.95

BASIC FOR EVERYONE

349 pages of BASIC information for all purposes.

61481-5 \$22.00

INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL

The second edition of this popular book has been updated to conform to the new international standard of Pascal. The contents illustrate the design and construction of Pascal programs, involving a wide range of basic computer algorithms in a practical context.

91522-4 \$22.00



INTERFACE PROJECTS FOR THE APPLE II

A series of interface projects that are easily built and enable the user to realise the computer's potential through project construction. Projects are primarily hardware-orientated, with some software supporting the hardware.

69387-6 \$15.95

ATARI GAMES AND RECREATIONS

Beginners and advanced users can use the preprogrammed games in this book to improve their skill. Charts, flash cards, an error dictionary and graph paper designs are among the features.

90242-0 \$19.25

THE ATARI ASSEMBLER

This practical book gives detailed instructions for using the Atari Assembler cartridge for novices with some knowledge of BASIC programming. Fundamental information on programming in assembly language is given.

90236-6 \$19.25

INTERFACE PROJECTS FOR THE TRS-80

This book provides the TRS-80 user with a series of interface projects that are easily built and enable the user to discover the computer's capabilities through project construction. Projects are primarily hardware-orientated, but some supporting software is included.

69429-5 \$19.25

Z80 USER'S MANUAL

An all-in-one guide to Z80 pin definitions, CPU control signals, support chips, interfacing peripherals and much more.

99516-X \$15.95

PET/CBM BASIC

This book provides a thorough introduction to BASIC programming on a PET computer, explaining programming concepts for graphics, including three-dimensional letters, bar graphs and the use of sound effects in PET programs.

61751-4 \$19.25

PET BASIC 1

For users of the PET computer, this book covers such topics as creative graphics, humour and interesting small programs.

95524-9 \$19.25 VIC BASIC

Simple VIC BASIC programs are provided, with full explanations of how to effectively

combine colour, sound and graphics on the Commodore VIC.

98377-3

\$19.25

\$19.2

PROGRAMMING THE TRS-80 POCKET COMPUTER
This book explains all aspects of problem-solving in BASIC, and covers cassette machine

interfacing and how to make the best use of the system's keyboard and display. **30531-1** \$13.25

Z80 MICROCOMPUTER HANDBOOK

This thorough handbook covers hardware, software and microcomputers built around the Z80.

21500 \$17.50

Z80 MICROCOMPUTER DESIGN PROJECTS

This book provides a complete look at the internal architecture of the Z80, the heart of many microcomputers, and even shows how to build a microcomputer, the EX80, using this powerful chip.

21682 \$20.75

APPLE INTERFACING

Using this book, you will be able to perform useful experiments which will provide a much clearer understanding of the fundamentals of computer interfacing and computer electronics. A better understanding of interactions between hardware and software will enable you to communicate more effectively with your Apple.

1862 \$15.95

THE S100 AND OTHER MICRO BUSES

The key to successful computer expansion is a complete understanding of the bus system, through which the computer communicates with peripherals. This book will give you that understanding.

21810 \$13.25

EXPERIMENTS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE FOR SMALL COMPUTERS

Artificial intelligence is the capability of a device to perform functions normally associated with human intelligence, such as game playing, problem solving, reasoning, creativity and verbal communications. With this book, a small computer with extended BASIC and some knowledge of BASIC language, you can conduct interesting and exciting experiments in artificial intelligence.

21785 \$13.25

MICROCOMPUTER DESIGN AND TROUBLESHOOTING

Tells you how to design microcomputer systems and make them work without an expensive commercial development system or the need for costly test instrumentation. The author also provides a complete description of two popular microprocessors — the 8085 and the 6502.

1819 \$26.75

INTRODUCTION TO FORTH

The most complete book available on the MMS FORTH version of FORTH, but also a fundamental approach to programming in all versions of FORTH. Many programming examples are provided, with direct comparisons to the Microsoft Level II BASIC version of these programs.

21842 \$14.95

6809 MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING AND INTERFACING, WITH EXPERIMENTS

Gives a solid understanding of how to program and interface the high-performance 6809 microprocessor. The author completely explores internal structure, addressing modes, data movement instructions, registers, arithmetic logic and test instructions for the 6809.

21798 \$21.95

COMPUTER GRAPHICS PRIMER

Almost every page has a colour drawing, photograph, picture or a schematic to help you learn computer graphics quickly and easily. Programming concepts apply to all microcomputers, and examples are given in BASIC for the Apple II.

21650 \$21.95

CIRCUIT DESIGN PROGRAMS FOR THE APPLE II

A series of ready-to-run Apple II programs ideal for electronics design engineers and others faced with solving problems related to plotting and verification of experimental data. The programs may be used as subroutines in larger programs, and many can be translated to run on other microcomputer systems.

21863 \$21.50

ORDER FORM

		OH	DEH	FURM	1		
NSW 2011 Please all	l. ow 4-5 w	Sales, 4th F reeks for de \$2.20 per bo	elivery.	Boundary S	St, Rush	cutters Bay	:
Please for	-	pei ul	- J.				
r rease 101	waiu	42922-7		21795		98377-3	
No.	Qty.	42922-7 30697-0		21/95		30531-1	
21791		21853		81134-6		21500	
90230-7		21000 95529-X		61481-5		21682	
96137-7		61827-8		91522-4		21862	
02460-3		95454-4		69387-6		21810	
83890-2		21811		90242-0		21785	
30739-X		21851		90236-6		21819	
39099-2		21865		69429-5		21842	
31188-2		21788		99516-X		21798	
35536-7		21809		61751-4		21650	
90352-4		21741		95524-9	i	21863	
	•						•
Name					• • • • • • •		
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•••••		Po	ostcode	
Please de	ebit my	☐ Bankcard Expiry Date ☐ American Express card					
Number:							
Signature							

Every car, like a new born baby, starts off with a beautiful body. But the trick is keeping it that way, so the good news is Wash-n-Wax and Glo-Wash from The Kitten System.

Once Weekly off the shelf, and keep your car in showroom condition Glo-Wash is made especially for cleaning your valuable investment. The property of the shelf, and keep your car in showroom condition Glo-Wash is made especially for cleaning your valuable investment. The property of the shelf, and keep your car in showroom condition Glo-Wash is made especially for cleaning your valuable investment. The property of the shelf, and keep your car in showroom condition Glo-Wash is made especially for cleaning your valuable investment. The property of the shelf, and keep your car in showroom condition Glo-Wash is made especially for cleaning your valuable investment.

Whereas ordinary detergent and water may only clean the surface, Glo-Wash removes stubborn road grime that would otherwise become ingrained and cause your paintwork to rapidly deteriorate.

And if you want to give your car extra special protection, The Kitten System brings you Wash-n-Wax. Wash-n-Wax is the blend of specially developed high quality cleaning agents and waxes that protects as it waxes your car's body.

But the beauty of both Wash-n-Wax and Glo-Wash is their wash-on/hose-off simplicity; there's no need to chamois anymore. And a good looking body won't cost you an arm and a leg: a bottle of Wash-n-Wax or Glo-Wash will wash the average car at least 17 times.

So for a good looking body, use Glo-Wash or Wash-n-Wax





ROD IRVI					4 1.	70 2	18 Pin 20 Pin 22 Pin 24 Pin 2 8 Pin	1.50 1 80 1.90 2.00 2.20	1.40 1.60 1.70 1.80 2.10	22,000 22,000 27,000 33,000 68,000	uf 40V 23.00 uf 35V 23.50 uf 16V 23.50 uf 16V 21.50	9999
ELECTRONIC COMPONENT RITRONICS WHOLESALE	SD6 SD7 SD8 SD9 SD10	6 2.7 2.8 2.9 2	30 3 40 4 50 70 (36 Pin 40 Pin C ompute r	2.60 2.90 GRADE	2.40 2.70	MULTIS RIBBON Price pe	TRAND CABLE	0			
TELEX: AA38897 For heavier items add additional postage. Extra heavy items sent Comet freight on. Prices subject to change without notice. Send 60c and SAE for free catalogues. Minimum pack and post \$1.00. Bankcard Mail Orders welcome.					PAP 3-LEVEL 1-9 10- 1.00 1.10 1	25 90 00	ELECTRO. 2900uf 5800uf 10,000uf 10,000uf 10,000uf 15,000uf	40V 16V 16V 25V 40V 40V	6.50 6.40 9.00 9.50 11.90 12.00	10 Way 12 Way 16 Way 20 Way 40 Way	1-9 10+ 1.00 .90 1.20 1.10 1.60 1.40 2.00 180 4.00 3.50	2000
SUPER SPECIALS 2708 \$ 4,50 2716 \$ 4,90 2732 \$ 8,0 6800 \$ 7,90 6802 \$ 11,00 6809 \$ 1190 8085 \$ 9,00 8080 \$ 7,00 6821 \$ 3,50 280P10 \$ 5,00	BU326 Z80510 1771 1791 1795 4116 2114 TA7205 100 Red Lede BUX80 BU126		\$11.90 \$18.00 \$18.00 \$59.00 \$59.00 \$1.95 \$1.95 \$3.30 \$9.00 \$3.90 \$1.90	74LS40 74LS42 74LS47 74LS48 74LS49 74LS51 74LS54 74LS55 74LS58	.50 81LS9 .75 TRANS .85 2N301 1.00 2N657 1.00 2N930 .40 2N161 .50 2N171 .55, 2N189 .65 2N221	7 2.10 ISTORS 2.20 .60 .60 3 1.10 1 .50 3 1.00	2N5874 2N5961 2N5963 2N6027 3N201 AC127 AC128 AC187 AC188	1.40 .30 1.10 .60 1.50 1.00 1.00	TIP32C TIP33A TIP34A TIP42B TIP42B TIP110 TIP120 TIP2955 TIP3055	1.00 1.10 1.20 1.50 1.10 1.30 .90 5 1.90	8295 25.0 Ay-5-2376 19.5 8748A 29.0 8755A 45.0 MCT2	56 00 00 80 30 50
CMOS 4000 4001 A 4001 A 4001 A 4001 A 4001 A 4002 50 74C10 4006 1.10 74C10 4006 1.10 74C30 4007 50 74C32 4008 1.00 74C32 4008 1.00 74C48 1. 4010 50 74C73 4011 4011 50 74C73 4011 50 74C85 1. 4014 1.70 74C85 1. 4015 90 74C85 1. 4016 70 74C85 1. 4016 70 74C90 1. 4017 1.10 74C90 1. 4019 60 74C107 74C90 1. 4019 60 74C107 74C90 1. 4021 1.10 74C151 1. 4022 1.05 74C160 4023 70 74C192 4024 1.00 74C151 1. 4026 2.20 74C174 4027 4028 90 74C192 4024 1.00 74C192 1.05 74C193 1.1 4024 1.00 74C195 1.1 4028 90 74C192 1.1 4028 90 74C192 1.1 4030 60 74C175 1. 4029 1.20 74C374 1. 4030 60 74C374 1. 4041 1.05 74C995 1. 4031 1.00 74C995 1. 4044 1.00 74C995 1. 4044 1.00 74C995 1. 4044 1.00 74C995 1. 4040 1.70 74C992 1. 4044 1.00 74C995 1. 4044 1.00 74C995 1. 4044 1.00 74C995 1. 4044 1.00 74C995 1. 4044 1.00 74C992 1. 4044 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1	LF356-AN 1.50	UA4558TC	7494 90 7495 45 7496 80 7497 2.50 74107 80 74107 80 74108 2.20 74116 2.20 74121 4.5 74122 6.5 74123 6.0 74125 5.5 74126 6.0 74125 1.0 74126 1.0 74131 1.0 74141 1.10 74145 1.0 74151 6.0 74151 6.0 74153 7.0 74154 1.20 74151 1.00 74153 1.00 74154 1.20 74154 1.20 74155 8.0 8128 3.00 8311 1.00 9310 6.5 9311 1.00 9310 6.5 9311 1.00 9310 6.5 9311 1.00 9310 6.5 9311 1.00 9310 6.5 9311 1.00 9310 6.5 9311 1.00 9310 1.00 74156 1.00 74161 1.00 74162 7.00 74163 1.00 74161 1.00 74161 1.00 74162 7.00 74176 1.00 74176 1.00 74176 1.00 74176 1.00 74176 1.00 74177 1.10 74177 1.10 74178 1.00 74181 2.30 74181 2.30 74180 1.00 74191 1.20 74193 3.00 74181 1.20 74193 3.00 74180 1.00 74191 1.20 74193 1.00 74191 1.20 74193 3.00 74180 1.00 74191 1.20 74193 3.00 74180 1.00 74191 1.20 74193 3.00 74180 1.00 74191 1.20 74193 3.00 74180 1.00 74191 1.20 74193 3.00 74180 1.00 74191 1.20 74193 3.00 74180 1.00 74191 1.20 74193 3.00 74180 1.00 74191 1.20 74193 3.00 74180 1.00 74191 1.20 74193 3.00 74180 1.00 74191 1.20 74193 3.00 74180 3.00 7418	74LS73 74LS75 74LS75 74LS76 74LS76 74LS77 74LS77 74LS76 74LS86 74LS86 74LS92 74LS92 74LS91 74LS91 74LS113 74LS114 74LS113 74LS115 74LS122 74LS122 74LS133 74LS155 74LS156 74LS156 74LS157 74LS157 74LS158 74LS157 74LS158 74LS258	.56 PN222 .56 PN222 .57 2N248 .50 2N248 .50 2N248 .50 2N248 .50 2N290 .70 2N290 .70 2N290 .80 2N291 .50 2N305 .60 2N305 .70 2N	2 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0	AD149 AD161 AD162 BC318 BC319 BC327 BC328 BC337 BC338 BC547 BC549 BC5549 BC558 BC558 BC558 BC558 BC558 BC637 BC558 BC637 BC558 BC637 BC558 BC637 BC637 BC637 BC637 BC71 BC71 BC71 BC71 BC71 BC71 BC71 BC7	3.10 2.000 2.000 2.000 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00	VN88AF MICRO ADCO 6 2102 6 2101 26 2102 6 2111 2513 2516 2532 2650 2708 4116 5101 MM53I M	3.90 CHIPS 600 15.00 605 605 606 14.50 607 18.00 607 18.00 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 600 609 600	4N28 4N33 1.2 4N36 MM80C95 9.9 MM80C95 9.9 MM80C97 8098 9.0 PTOCOUPLER MCT2 1.0 4N28 1.0 4N28 1.0 4N33 1.2 4N26 4N28 1.0 4N33 1.2 4N26 4N28 1.0 4N33 1.2 4N26 4N33 4N309K 1.7 805 78112 7912 1.7 813 1.7 815 1.7 816 1.7 818 818 818 818 818 818 818 818 818 81	85 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90

WORKSHOP KIT

000.62.90X - Carry case, Power supply, Pistol drill, Drill stand, Orbital sander, Jigsaw, flexible Shaft unit, spare Blades, Table clamp, Platform table. R.R.P.

WORKSHOP KIT

000.62.90Y - Same as above but not including flexible Shaft unit. R.R.P.

\$**149**.50

1. JIG SAW 5,000 S/MIN.

000.62.108 Platform Table inc.in Kit. Extra as individual 💃 item.

3.FLEXIBLE SHAFT 5.DRILL STAND

& GRIND STICK

000.62.804 7,000 R.P.M.

000.62.493

Accepts Pistol Drill & Angle Grinder.

2.PISTOL DRILL 4. ORBITAL SANDER

000.62.402 7,000 R.P.M. 6mm Diameter

Metal available.

000.62.206 5000 S/MIN.

*Not included in Kit.

240V \$15.00 + TAX

POWER SUPPLY

Plug-Pak 12V output 1A CIGAR LIGHTER ADAPTOR AVAILABLE: 000-62-073

000.63.605 **ANGLE GRIN** 7,000 R.P.M.

40mm Diameter Circ. Sawblades for Wood & Send Self Addressed Envelope for full price and accessory list. (Accessories include points, cutters, blades, burrs, brushes, stones, etc.)



NAME ..

ADDRESS

BANKCARD NO. OR CHEQUE

Postage

\$2.50 single item \$4.00

EXPIRY DATEVALUE.....SIGNED

ACCURACY&PRECISION TOYO \$436.00 + Sales Tax if applicable.



ACCURACY EQUAL TO LARGER MACHINE TOOLS.

FEATURES:

- □ TOYO MINI-LATHE made of high quality materials used in the construction of standard large machine tools.
- ☐ **TOYO MINI-LATHE** will give you unparalleled precision and solidity.
- ☐ Although **TOYO MINI-LATHE** is not multi-purpose lathe, it has all the functions of sophisticated large type lathe.
- Its machining capacity is the largest in the table top class. With maximum working diameter 100mm length 250mm.
- Numerous and well designed accessories are available.

MINITODI Gravilo

Self contained hand engraver 18000 R.P.M 12V DC

Engraving points for glass, metal, ceramic & plastics available also

patterns.

\$29

TOYOMINI DRILL

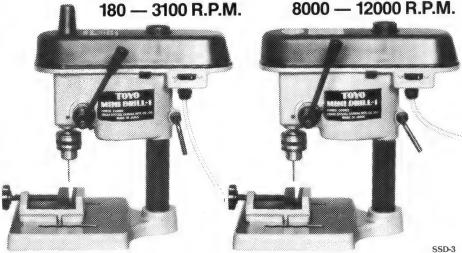
The ultimate for P.C.B. drilling.

\$165.00 each

+ Sales Tax if applicable.

MD-1 — 6 SPEED

MD-1H — 2 SPEED 8000 — 12000 R.P.M.



THE COMPUTER COUNTRY GROUP

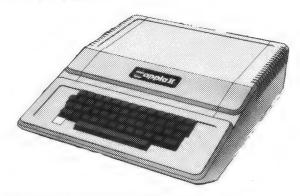
The Apple Professionals

Gapple computer

® Authorized Dealer

WE ARE VICTORIA'S OLDEST APPLE DEALER

EXCELLENT PRICES!
EXCELLENT SERVICE!
EXCELLENT BACKUP!
WHY GO ELSEWHERE?



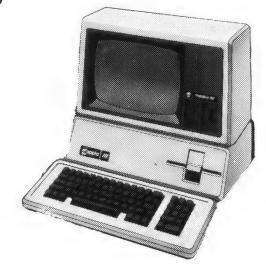
WE HAVE PROBABLY ONE OF THE BIGGEST PANGES OF APPLE PRODUCTS IN AUSTRALIA

COMPUTER COUNTRY (VICTORIA) PTY LTD 338 QUEEN STREET, MELBOURNE, VIC. 3000. (03) 329-7533

IN QUEENSLAND CALL COMPUTER CITY 600 OLD CLEVELAND ROAD, CAMP HILL, QLD. 4152. (07) 398-6759

IN SOUTH AUSTRALIA CALL KEY COMPUTER 1055 SOUTH ROAD, EDWARDSTOWN, SA 5039. (08) 277-8936

IN WESTERN AUSTRALIA CALL COMPUTER CHOICE 1297 HAY STREET, WEST PERTH, WA 6005.



SOON TO BE OPENING IN HOBART AND WOLLONGONG. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL (03) 329-7533.

EECTRONIC LIFESTYLE

Technics introduce Compact Disc digital player



Matsushita Electric Industrial Co Ltd of Osaka, Japan has announced that it will introduce and demonstrate its first Compact Disc digital audio player, SQ-CD10.

The Technics SQ-CD10 features automatic disc loading from the front, as in most cassette decks. The unit can be connected to the 'aux' inputs of any preamplifier or integrated amplifier and requires no system alterations whatsoever. The unit is 430 mm wide, the same as all regular-size Technics amplifiers.

The unit features an optical pickup system using a semiconductor laser to ensure high reliability and long service life, Technics say. It also has automatic disc loading, play, stop/clear, fast forward, reverse, pause and repeat functions from a microcomputer governed full-logic electronic control. A combination of FL bar display, digital display and keyboard facilities provide a variety

of programming and information readout. These include: pickup position indicator in one minute steps; band interval position indicator; program-in-play indicator; digital indication of band number; digital indication of elapsed playing time (min, sec); programming of up to 41 locations in any sequence; random access to any band number and its elapsed playing time and skip play to the next program.

The CD (Compact Disc) format has a very strong possibility of becoming the accepted worldwide standard. Technics claim.

Being an exclusive audio medium, a CD with 60 minutes of playing time per side is only 12 cm in diameter, saving the record collector a great deal of space. As new LSI's are being developed, the disc player will also be made in very compact size, say Technics.

As there is no mechanical contact in playback, disc service life is theoretically unlimited. Absence of mechanical wear is also claimed to greatly extend the service life of the optical pickup system.

Quick random access is possible. As an address code can be included in the signal format, it is possible, through keyboard operation, to gain instant access to any selection or song number, and any time slot. It is also technically possible to include visual information such as lyrics or performer's names for display on the player or on a CRT.

Technics give the following specifications for the SQ-CD10: disc playing time, per side — approx. 60 minutes; disc scanning velocity — 1.2-1.4 m/s; disc track pitch — 1.6 um; disc diameter — 120 mm; disc thickness — 1.2 mm; player frequency response — 20 Hz to 20 kHz; quantization — 16 bits/channel; signal-to-noise, dynamic range and channel separation — all better than 90 dB; harmonic distortion — less than 0.05%.

No date has been set for the unit's release in Australia.

'Go-anywhere' video from Sanyo

Sanyo's new portable video system comprises a recording deck, tuner-timer unit, ac power adaptor and a fully remote-controlled colour video camera. An optional carry-case is available for the portable recorder.

As with all Beta format video systems, the smaller size of the tape cassette has enabled Sanyo's engineers to develop an extremely compact design.

A unique feature of the system is said to be Sanyo's VSC 5800 colour camera with full remote facility. All controls are located on the side of the camera, within easy reach for fast action. All the tape deck's functions can be controlled from the camera itself — no need to take your hands off the camera at any time during recording!

The camera's reverse and forward search controls let you view the programme while the tape is rewound or advanced to the desired position. The 'play' button on the camera can be used for viewing a recorded tape through the viewfinder.

Other features of the system's camera include hue control, a removeable eyepiece for direct viewing, CRT viewfinder for bright, well defined focusing, microphone jack, remote control terminal and an earphone jack. A condenser microphone with a four-position telescopic boom is designed to minimise camera noise.

A colour check switch is used when adjusting the white balance, and an automatic iris adjustment ensures professional picture quality. The camera also has a macro function for filming small objects at close range, and there is a choice of power or manual zoom.

VCT 5800P is available now from selected video specialists, department stores and electrical retailers throughout Australia at around \$2250 including tuner. A range of handy accessories such as a camera case at \$59 and camera extension leads at \$35 is also available.

For further information contact Sanyo Australia Pty Ltd, 225 Miller Street, North Sydney NSW 2060. (02)436-1122.

Electronic Lifestyle?

Whatever happened to Sight & Sound? Its concept has been expanded — that's what!

This section of the magazine was originally 'Sound' section. When video came along, we changed the section's name to 'Sight and Sound'. What with the increasing range, variety and styles of electronic entertainment equipment appearing and making its presence felt in almost every aspect of our daily lives, this section of the magazine seemed due for an update. Hence, Electronic Lifestyle.

What will we cover? Predominantly home electronic entertainment equipment, plus anything else that seems relevant. The emphasis will still be on audio and video though, as this sort of equipment has the greatest impact in the home and the widest interest among readers.

PEERLESS SPEAKERS

The name behind the big names in hi-fi!

Chosen for their high quality by the world's leading speaker makers!

Peerless is a world authority on loudspeaker design. In fact, many of the world's top hi-fi manufacturers select Peerless speaker components for inclusion in their own Brand Speaker Systems. Made in Denmark, Peerless speakers are incomparable for their high-power handling, smooth frequency response, low distortion and colouration. Peerless speakers can be purchased three ways:—

 Fully-assembled in timber cabinets — from bookshelf to floorstanding models.

Speaker Kits — build-it-yourself and save up to 40% on assembled speaker prices.

3. Individual speaker components to suit your exact hi-fi needs. Peerless makes speakers to suit amplifiers from 20-100 watts. For true-to-life sound, Peerless is the name behind the biggest names in hi-fi. Hear Peerless speakers at one of the authorised dealers below — or contact the sole importer for full technical details.

Sole Australian Importer: G.R.D. GROUP PTY, LTD. 698 Burke Road, Camberwell, Vic. 3124. Trade Enquiries welcome.



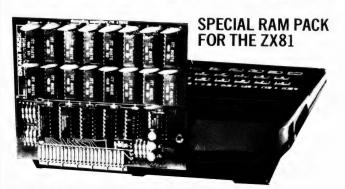
N.S.W.	
Bondi Junction	
Danish Hi-Fi Aust. Pty. Ltd.	Ph: (02) 387 5878
Concord	
Electronic Agencies	Ph: (02) 745 3077
Crows Nest	
Deeva Hi-Fi	Ph: (02) 439 3999
Dee Why	
David Ryall Electronics	Ph: (02) 982 7500
Wagga Wagga	
Car Radio & Hi-Fi Centre	Ph: (069) 21 4618

made Englande Nordoni	· .
VIC.	
Ballarat	
Turner Audio	Ph: (053) 32 2042
Camberwell	
Danish Hi-Fi (Aust) Pty. Ltd.	Ph: (03) 82 7348
Cheltenham	, ,
Beland Electronics	Ph: (03) 550 2279
Geelong	(,
Steve Bennett Audio	Ph: (052) 21 6011
Hawthorn	(,
Tivoli Hi-Fi	Ph: (03) 818 8637
Warrnambool	(00) 0.0000
Bruce Henderson Audio World	d Ph: (055) 62 5147
c.	

S.A. Adelaide	
Hi-Fi Acoustic	Ph: (08) 223 677
Adelaide	()
Danish Hi-Fi Aust. Pty. Ltd.	Ph: (08) 51 212
Goodwood	, ,
The Acoustic Foundry	Ph: (08) 271 027
Hawthorn	
Sound Craftsmen	Ph: (08) 272 034
St. Peters	
Miltronix	Ph: (08) 42 378

The Ma	anlacc
W.A. Claremont	erless
Danish Hi-Fi Aust. Pty. Ltd.	Ph: (09) 384 2852
Kalamunda Kalamunda Hi Fi	Ph: (09) 293 4333
QLD.	,
Brisbane Brisbane Agencies	
Audio Centre	Ph: (07) 221 9944
Barunda G. Mills Stereo	Ph: (07) 391 5606
Redcliff	
Hi-Fi Sales	Ph: (07) 284 2495

32K BYTES FOR THE ZX81



PRICE FOR 32K RAM PACK (RP32) ONLY: \$165.00 incl. p&p (Australia)

This board uses Dynamic RAM chips for lower cost and lower power consumption.

Simply plugs into the ZX81 expansion port offering 32K bytes for Basic programs and data handling. No extra PSU required. AMAZING!!!

Extra memory to help you build up your ZX81 into a powerful microprocesser system at an affordable price. Compare the price with other RAM PACKS available on the market!!!

SEND ORDER TO:

(03) 232 0444

VENDALE PTY. LTD., Dept. T7, P.O. Box 456, Glen Waverley, VICTORIA 3150.

36 Plymouth St., Glen Waverley

VEN 0057

Exclusive to Marantz. Very sophisticated. Very superior. Very expensive.



neered audio equipment.

For the wealthy—exclusive toys. For the connoisseur — the finest

hi-fi money can buy.

The Marantz TT1000 (around \$2500), with its precision-made high density glass and golden aluminium sandwich structure, is justifiably described as one of the most beautiful turntables ever.

'Playing a series of directrecorded discs, warped discs, discs with nasty low frequency content and discs requiring unusual trackability performance, showed clearly that this system borders on the superlative in areas where even most good turntables only provide good to above average performance.

SM1000

...the resonance characteristics of the TT1000 are the lowest we have yet seen from any turntable irrespective of its selling price.

This is top-of-the-line equipment for people who rate hi-fi as their greatest pleasure in life' - Louis Challis, Electronics Today International, April 1981.

Similarly, the Marantz SM1000 Stereo Amplifier

(around \$5000) is designed to be the ultimate in luxury and performance.

When it was benchtested by ETI Magazine in an exhaustive lab study, Louis Challis stated 'The Marantz SM1000 Amplifier has the capability to provide superlative performance at home, in a laboratory, in a studio, or in a rock band with the ease and panache of a professional.

The power output claims are modest for the unit is readily capable of producing 625 watts into an 8 ohm load with both channels driven . . .

And when the Marantz ST8 FM/AM Tuner (around \$700) was

put through its paces so technically surprising was its performance that a second series of tests was devised to check the first results.

As a result.. the Marantz ST8 ... far ahead of any tuner we have ever measured and better than any The TT1000's adjustable, tuner we have ever seen



high-absorption air suspension audio insulator feet.

reviewed in any other magazine, either local or overseas.' — Paul de Noskowski, Electronics Australia, April 1981.

Marantz Gold. The New Audio Standard.



Detailed specifications of these exclusive Marantz Gold components are available on request by writing to:

Marantz (Australia) Pty. Limited, 19 Chard Road, Brookvale, NSW 2100 Phone (02) 939 1900 Telex AA24121

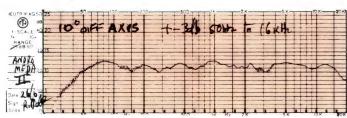
> Melbourne (03) 544 2011 Brisbane (07) 44 6477 Adelaide (08) 223 2699 Perth (09) 276 3706 Townsville (077) 72 2011

marantz:

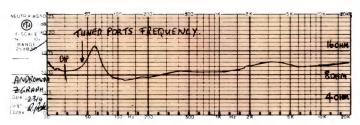
MODEL:

ANDROMEDA II





FREQUENCY GRAPH: CALIBRATED, 0 - 50 db Scale



IMPEDANCE GRAPH (2) CALIBRATED. 0 - 25 db Scale

GENERAL DESCRIPTION:

The Andromeda II is a development of five years work, over a painstaking process of elimination, to come up with something this good. All the components are heavily modified and have been changed to suit our design. The reflex twin load porting which is also damped, is at 50Hz to maximise the rear wave in phase to the front, and remain tight also. The use of two midranges is to gain the best in vocal and solo instrument display pattern. The attenuators are constant impedance, the H.F. radiator also modified. One of our "top of the range."

CABINET MATCHING:

1,000mm de luxe only veneer.

SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL: 1 watt, 1 meter.

94db.

SHIPPING: 1 speaker per carton (matched pairs).

WEIGHT IN CARTON OUT OF CARTON 37.5 Kg. 36 Kg.

DIMENSIONS:

 Height
 1070 mm
 1000 mm

 Width
 460mm
 390mm

 Depth
 480mm
 430mm

SPECIFICATIONS:

TYPE: 30cm (12") tuned twin reflex SYSTEM: 30cm (12") 3-way, 4-element MAXIMUM RATING: 150 watts (8 ohm) MINIMUM PREF. DRIVE: 30 watts (8 ohm)

DRIVER SIZE: 30cm (12") CAPACITY: 108 litres BAFFLE: 26mm heavy braced

COLOURS AVAIL.: Sen Ash Oak Veneer ATTENUATION: Mid and high constant CROSSOVER TYPE: Inductive-cap-res. CROSSOVER frequ:360 Hz-5kHz MIDRANGE ROLLDOWN: 6db. MIDRANGE ROLLOFF: 6db. DRIVER ROLLOFF: 6db. TWEETER ROLLDOWN: 18db.

TWEETER ROLLOFF: N/A SUPERTWEETER ROLLDOWN: N/A FREQUENCY RANGE: 20 Hz to 20 kHz EFFECTIVE RANGE: 35 Hz to 20 kHz

ALL GRAPHS ARE LIVE ENVIRONMENTAL

ALL S.P.L. LEVELS ARE CALCULATED FROM A PINK

NOISE SOURCE. 1 WATT, 1 METER.

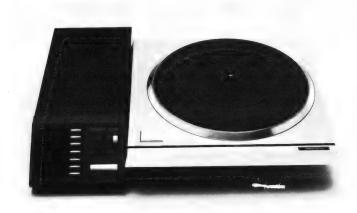
(THIS IS, WE FEEL, A MORE ACCURATE INDICATION OF MUSICAL LISTENING LEVELS, THAN RANDOM SPOT FREQUENCY METHODS).



PETERSON SPEAKER LABORATORIES P/L

VICTORIA: Clive Peeters, all stores; Frankston Sound, Frankston; Brash's, all stores; Reliance Hi-Fi, Footscray; Gleeson & Tonta, Dandenong; Col McKinnon, Sunbury; Crosbies Hi-Fi, Northcote. COUNTRY: Mildura Audio World, Mildura; Maryvale Electronics, Morwell & Moe; John Thomas, Ballarat; Roy Vincents, Echuca; Sounds Alive, Shepparton; Peter Huthnance Audio, Bendigo; Brystan, Ryrie St. Geelong. NEW SOUTH WALES: Orange Audio, Orange; Car Radio & Hi-Fi, Wagga Wagga; The Record Centre, Griffith; Brian Bambach Electronics, Newcastle; Nitronics, Coffs Harbour; Kent Hi-Fi, Sydney. WESTERN AUSTRALIA: High Fidelity Stereo, Picadilly Sq. Perth. QUEENSLAND: Queensland Entertainment Co., Eight Mile Plains; Downtown Hi-Fi, Charlotte St. Brisbane. SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Audio World, Rundle St. Adelaide; Ernsmiths, The Parade Norwood; Astra Hi-Fi, Woodville Sth. SOUTH AUSTRALIA (COUNTRY): O'Connells Stores.

LIFESTYLE NEWS



Technics' SP-10Mk3 turntable breaks records!

Featuring a record-breaking wow and flutter figure of 0.015%, Technics' new quartz synthesiser direct-drive turntable, the SP-10Mk3 is slated to set new standards in turntable performance, according to Technics.

has gained a worldwide reputation for quality and performance - so much so that the Australian Broad-

Its predecessor, the SP-10Mk2 casting Commission's tender specification for turntables "Technics SP-10 or equivalent".

The SP-10Mk3 incorporates an

New Dynavector arm

Concept Audio, importers and distributors in Australia for Dynavector Products, have released a new Dynavector tone arm designated the DV-501.

This new tone arm has similar features to its now well-established and famous big brother, the DV-505, inasmuch as it is a biaxis inertia controlled structure with an electromagnetic damping system. In addition to this, the new DV-501 has an arm lifting device built-in.

Of special interest to Rega turntable enthusiasts, Concept Audio are pleased to announce that the new DV-501 will fit on a Rega turntable with the lid closed, which was previously not possible with the DV-505.

At \$450 recommended retail price, the new Dynavector tone arm is expected to gain popularity in the audiophile marketplace very quickly, Concept say. More details from Concept Audio, 22 Wattle Rd, Brookvale NSW 2100. (02)938-3700.

Support your records

Impedance matching a record to a turntable seems an unlikely idea, but the TriPad from Monster Cable claims to do just that.

The TriPad is constructed of three layers of vastly differing materials, each designed to combat a different problem, they say.

The top surface is an aggregate of cork and rubber particles claimed to damp vinyl resonances. A soft centre area under the record label isolates and damps vibrations arising in the spindle, according to the manufacturers.

The bottom surface is the same soft material used in the top label area, said to damp microvibrations from the turntable platter.

The core of the mat is claimed to isolate the upper and lower surfaces, isolating the conflicting set of vibrations. The top surface is contoured to match the tapered shape of the record. The mat has a low mass, preventing undue extra stress on the turntable.

The makers claim the sonic improvement when using the mat has to be heard to be believed. Enquiries to Convoy International, 4 Dowling St, Woolloomooloo NSW 2011. (02)358-2088.

integral-platter rotor direct-drive motor with a start-up torque quoted as 16 kg.cm which can bring the massive 10 kg platter up to rated 331/3 RPM speed in quarter of a second! To translate this performance, Technics say that, in theory, as many as 1000 arms, each with 2 g tracking force, could trace a record on this turntable without slowing down the platter at all! A combination of electrical and mechanical braking is incorporated to bring the platter to a stop from 331/3 RPM within 0.4 second.

The platter, a two layer structure of diecast aluminium and a copper alloy, weighs 10 kg and provides a moment of inertia of 1.1 ton.cm. The turntable body is made of zinc diecast and aluminium diecast and supported on a lower base of antiresonant compound guarding it effectively against floor-borne and air-borne acoustic feedback.

The quartz oscillator, phase

locked servo system reduces wow & flutter to 0.015% WRMS and keeps speed deviation within 0.001%. Rumble is extremely low, the S/N ratio measuring at 92 dB (DIN B, weighted).

One of the few turntables equipped with 78 rpm speed in addition to the standard 33 and 45 rpm, the SP-10Mk3 also offers pitch control in 0.1% increments.

The turntable cannot only be 'fine-tuned' to fit the pitch of musical instruments, but playing times can be precision adjusted to fit available time slots in broadcasting.

The power supply and all controls are located in a separate, cableconnected unit. Remote control is also possible. The unit's dimensions are practically identical with those of the SP-10Mk2, making replacement

It should be available in Australia late this year or early next year.



POWERLINE — FROM MONSTER CABLE

Monster Cable, makers of the well-known speaker cable of the same name, have come up with what they claim is a new 'high definition' speaker cable, called 'Powerline', It's a four-conductor, 'controlled impedance' cable using two cables per line in a special cross-coupled configuration. The cable exhibits extremely low resistance and is claimed to provide maximum power transfer and negligible phase-shift and high frequency attenuation. Distributed by Convoy International, 4 Dowling St, Woolloomooloo NSW 2011. (02)358-2088.

Why Technics Space Dimen

Leave the walls where they are. Why do so many users of good quality sound equipment wish to change or modify their listening environment?

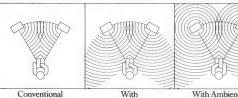
Because no matter how good a stereo setup may be, it will always lack a vital ingredient of a live performance – the ambience and echo characteristic of a concert hall – the third dimension of sound.

Now Technics can provide an interesting answer.

Let Technics process the signal. To add this extra dimension to sound reproduction, Technics have developed a special signal processing device – the Space Dimension Controller.

You may think the name sounds dramatic.

The effect this processing has on conventional stereo reproduction is more than dramatic.



It is stunning; a whole new listening experience.

Surrounded by sound – from 2 speakers. The Space Dimension Controller is based on the results of studies in psychoacoustics – or how the brain interprets sound.

Technics can now create a complex aural illusion, that you can control to suit your personal tastes.



The dimensional and echo facilities on this remarkable device add presence and impact to the sounds you hear.

With Ambience Plus Echo Effect. They can completely alter your 'listening stage'.

From being limited to the space between your speakers, the Sound Dimension Controller expands the stereo image to a maximum of 240°

- in other words, to 30° behind you.

And remember, this is still using only your original two speakers.

Your own concert hall or recording studio. Technics have included other useful

develo



However you choose to use the Space Dimension Controller, the end result will be a vastly more entertaining and exciting performance from your existing system.

the Mic 1 input); plus a program source mixer

for fade effects using a second turntable.

Of course, all Technics components have a two-year warranty.

Technics dealer for a demonstration.

Very soon.

Technics

Expanding the music experience.

Dailey/NPA132

Here's an unbeatable opportunity to win some fabulous hi-fi gear

We've assembled over \$7000 worth of 'top-shelf' equipment and accessories from some of the world's best-known audio equipment manufacturers to be presented as prizes in the Grand Hi-Fi Contest. We've equipment from Allsop, Audio-Technica, KEF, Marantz, Monster Cable, National Technic, Pioneer, Rega, Sansui, Sennheiser, SME, Sharp, Shure, and TDK.

GRANDIES YOU COULD WIN A COMPLETE SYSTEM, PLUS ACCESSORIES, WORTH NEARLY \$5000! — that's some first prize! OR — YOU COULD WIN A COMPLETE PORTABLE SYSTEM AND

ACCESSORIES WORTH MORE THAN \$1100!

AND THERE ARE 12 CONSOLATION PRIZES! — ranging in value from about \$220 to about \$15. ALL IN OUR UNBEATABLE

\$7000 GRAND HI-FI CONTEST!

JUST LOOK AT THE PRIZE LIST:

Audio-Technica. One Audio-Technica ATH8 stereo headphones set. This superb set of electret headphones - complete with adaptor - offers superb performance. Reviewing them in ETI, September '81, our audio consultant Louis Challis said these headphones "... offer a rare example of . the sort of quality now regarded as the norm from the best loudspeakers." Value: \$353.50. Six Audio-Technica AT125LC cartridges. Audio-Technica's new 'para-toroidal' 100-series range of moving-magnet cartridges feature special toroidalwound coils and dual magnets. AT claim this provides them with outstanding linearity, efficiency and frequency response. Value: \$65 each.

KEF. A pair of KEF 104AB loudspeakers are included in the first prize. KEF's constant research - in particular, their pioneering of the 'cumulative delay response test technique - has earned them a deserved reputation as being amongst the world's top loudspeaker manufacturers. The KEF 104ABs have an almost unrivalled reputation for linearity and sound quality. Value: \$890.

Allsop. Twenty Allsop 3, Model 70300 cassette deck cleaners. These unique cleaners, housed in a cassette case, are driven by the cassette drive mechanism and clean the heads, capstan and pinch roller with nonabrasive felt pads. Value: \$8.50 each. Six Allsop 3, Model 58000 Orbitrac record cleaning systems. Another unique Allsop product; the soft bristles of the special cleaning pad, together with the special cleaning solution sprayed on the pad, remove dust and grit from the grooves. Cleaning is not done on the turntable, which can upset drive mechanisms. Value \$37.95 each



Marantz. Marantz have offered their superb ST-8 FM/AM tuner. This tuner features an oscilloscope tuning display, 'quartz-lock' tuning, low distortion detection and very high signal-to-noise ratio. On FM stereo, Marantz quote an 80 dB S/N ratio, 55 dB on AM. THD on FM stereo is quoted as 0.06% and frequency response as 30 Hz-15 kHz, +0.2, -1 dB. Value \$713.



Monster Cable. Monster Cable is a specially cons*ructed speaker connecting cable said to improve the sound of a system and provide more power drive to the speaker. Construction comprises two cables, plastic encapsulated in a figure-eight format, the cable being many strands of fine copper wire. Value: \$3.58/ metre (length to suit).







National Technics. One of their latest microprocessor controlled, dbx cassette decks is offered - the RS-M255. This is a three-head, two-motor machine with colour-coded fluorescent bargraph level display, soft touch controls and metal capability. It has both Dolby and dbx noise reduction systems. This deck is included in the first prize.





Pioneer. Pioneer have provided an A8 amplifier. Reviewed in ETI only last month, this 90 W/channel amp features extremely low distortion — with a THD of 0.0036% at 1 kHz — superb transient response and excellent signal-to-noise ratios. Louis Challis used words like 'superlative' and 'exemplary'. Value \$759.

Rega. The Rega Planar 3 two-speed turntable has been offered by Concept Audio. Noted for their superb engineering and simple design, Rega turntables have a deservedly good reputation among hi-fi buffs. Value: \$445. (This will be fitted with the SME arm and Shure cartridge mentioned later)





Sennheiser. Six Sennheiser Model HD40 headphones. These super-light headphones feature a frequency response of 22 Hz-18 kHz and the finest reproduction, the manufacturers say. They have nominal impedance of 600 ohms and are supplied with three metres of cable. Value \$29.75

each.



Shure. With the SME tonearm, ALLINO Engineers have thrown in the fabulous new Shure moving magnet cartridge — the V15 Mk V. This cartridge has received critical acclaim from reviewers all over the world. Its predecessor, the V15 Mk IV, virtually set a 'standard'; the Mk V looks like establishing a new standard. Value: \$375.



TDK. 50 TDK SA-C90 cassettes. TDK tapes need no introduction. The SA on these cassettes stands for 'Super Avilyn', which is TDK's designation for TDK's cobalt-enriched ferric oxide formulation medium. SA tapes are used on high bias/eq setting on a cassette and offer better MOL and frequency response than top-ranked chrome tapes, according to TDK. Value: \$6.38 each.

Sansui. Sansui have provided their SE-8 stereo graphic equaliser/analyser, featuring a 10-band equaliser in each channel and a plasma spectrum analyser display. In reviewing the SE-8 in ETI's December '81 issue, Louis Challis said the unit "... comes closer to the amateur's expectation of a panacea than anything else... yet seen..." Value: \$499.



SME. Audio Engineers have provided an SME tonearm — to be fitted to the Rega turntable. Whenever tonearms are mentioned in conversation, SME is always mentioned. Their reputation is unrivalled. Value: \$280.



Sharp. The Sharp VZ2000 portable hi-fi system was only recently released here. It features a vertical, bilateral, linear tracking disc player that can play both sides of a record without having to turn it over! The system includes a cassette deck with Dolby noise reduction, metal tape capability and an 'auto program search system'. There's a stereo FM/AM tuner too, and the two-way loudspeaker system has separate amplifiers for the woofers and tweeters, providing a total 10 W/ channel output. The VZ2000 can be powered from mains, internal batteries or 12 Vdc. Value: \$995.



Prizes have been kindly donated by the following firms:

Audio Engineers (SME, Shure) 342 Kent St, Sydney NSW 2000

Pioneer Electronics (Australia) 178-184 Boundary Rd, Braeside Vic. 3195

Concept Audio (Rega)
22 Wattle Rd, Brookvale NSW 2100

R.H. Cunningham (Sennheiser)
146 Roden St, West Melbourne Vic. 3003

Convoy International (Monster Cable)4 Dowling St, Woolloomooloo NSW 2011

Marantz Australia 19 Chard Rd, Brookvale NSW 2100

National Panasonic (Aust.) 95-99 Epping Rd, North Ryde NSW 2113

Vanfi Australia (Sansui) 198 Normanby Rd, South Melbourne Vic. 3205

Maurice Chapman Aust. (Audio-Technica) 44 Dickson Ave. Artarmon NSW 2064

Communication Power Inc. (Allsop) P.O. Box 246, Double Bay NSW 2028

TDK Australia
Unit 5, Level B South, 100 Harris St,
Pyrmont NSW 2009

Audioson (KEF)64 Winbourne Rd, Brookvale NSW 2100

Sharp Corporation of Australia 64-72 Seville St, Fairfield NSW 2165

NOW TURN THE PAGE FOR YOUR CHANCE TO WIN THESE GREAT PRIZES!



WE'RE LOOKING FOR FOURTEEN LUCKY WINNERS FOR THESE FOURTEEN SUPER PRIZES — YOU COULD BE AMONG THEM!

HOW TO ENTER

All you have to do is answer the questions on the entry form on the opposite page, fill out the coupon and send your entry to: ETI, GRAND HI-FI CONTEST,

15 Boundary St,

Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011.

Please read the rules carefully.

Multiple entries will be accepted. You must enter your name and address on each entry submitted. Photostats or clearly written copies of the entry form will be accepted, but if sending copies you must cut out and include with each entry form the month and page number from the bottom of the page of the contest. When sending multiple entries, then, you will need extra copies of the magazine so that you send an original page number with each entry.

CONTEST CLOSES 31 AUGUST 1982

FIRST PRIZE

Complete hi-fi system, comprising:

- Shure V15 Mk V cartridge
- SME tonearm
- Rega Planar 3 turntable
- Allsop 3 Orbitrac record cleaner
- Technics RSM255 cassette deck 10 TDK SA-C90 cassette tapes
- Two Allsop 3 cassette deck cleaners
- Marantz ST8 FM/AM stereo tuner with oscilloscope
- Pioneer A8 stereo amplifier
- Sansui SE8 equaliser
- KEF 104AB loudspeakers
- Pair of speaker wires by Monster Cable
- Audio-Technica ATH8 headphone set

TOTAL: OVER \$4900!

SECOND PRIZE

Complete portable hi-fi system, comprising:

- Sharp VZ2000 portable hi-fi system.
- Two Allsop 3 cassette deck cleaners
- Allsop 3 Orbitrac record cleaning system
- 10 TDK SA-C90 cassette tapes
- Sennheiser model HD40 headphones

TOTAL: OVER \$1100!

PLUS THESE SIX OTHER GREAT PRIZES!

1ST CONSOLATION

- One Audio-Technica AT125LC cartridge Two Sennheiser HD40 headphones
- Two Allsop 3 cassette deck cleaners
- One Allsop 3 Orbitrac record cleaning system
- Fight TDK SA-C90 cassette tapes

TOTAL: OVER \$220!

2ND CONSOLATION

- One Audio-Technica AT125LC cartridge
- One Sennheiser HD40 headphones
- One Allsop 3 Orbitrac record cleaning system
- Two Allsop 3 cassette deck cleaners
- Six TDK SA-C90 cassette tapes

TOTAL: OVER \$185!

3RD CONSOLATION

- One Audio-Technica AT125LC cartridge
- One Sennheiser HD40 headphones
- One Allsop 3 Orbitrac record cleaning system
- Two Allsop 3 cassette deck cleaners
- Four TDK C-90 cassette tapes

TOTAL: OVER \$170!

4TH CONSOLATION

- One Audio-Technica AT125LC cartridge
- One Sennheiser HD40 headphones
- One Allsop 3 Orbitrac record cleaning system
- Two Allsop 3 cassette deck cleaners
- Two TDK SA-C90 cassette tapes

TOTAL: OVER \$150!

5TH CONSOLATION

- One Audio-Technica AT125LC cartridge
- One Sennheiser HD40 headphones
- One Allsop 3 cassette deck cleaner
- One TDK SA-C90 cassette tape

TOTAL: OVER \$115!

6TH CONSOLATION

- One Audio-Technica AT125LC cartridge
- · One Allsop 3 cassette deck cleaner
- Two TDK SA-C90 cassette tapes

TOTAL: OVER \$85!

• One Allsop 3 cassette deck cleaner worth \$8.50 One TDK SA-C90 cassette tape, worth \$6.38.

PLUS - SIX RUNNERS-UP, each receiving:

This contest is open to all persons normally resident in Australia with the exception of members of the staff of Audio Engineers Pty Ltd, Pioneer Electronics (Australia) Pty Ltd. Concept Audio Pty Ltd, R.H. Cunningham Pty Ltd, Convoy International Pty Ltd, Marantz Australia Pty Ltd, National Panasonic (Aust.) Pty Ltd, Vanfi (Australia) Pty Ltd, Maurice Chapman Aust. Pty Ltd, Communications Power Inc. (Aust.) Pty Ltd, TDK (Australia) Pty Ltd, Audioson Pty Ltd, Sharp Corporation of Australia Pty Ltd, Murray Publishers, Offset Alpine. Australian Consolidated Press and/or associated companies

Closing date for the contest is 31 August 1982.

Entries received within seven days of the closing date will be accepted if postmarked prior to and including 31 August 1982.

The winning entries will be drawn by the Editor of ETI, whose decision will be final. No correspondence can be entered into regarding that decision.

Following closing of the contest, all entries will be put into a box and thoroughly mixed. Entries will then be drawn from the box at random and the first fourteen correct entries drawn will be declared winners in the order drawn

Winners will be advised by telegram the same day the result is declared. The name of the rinners, together with the winning answers, will be published in the next possible issue of ETI.

Contestants must enter their name and address where indicated on each entry form. Photostats or clearly written copies will be accepted, but if sending copies you must cut out and include with each entry the month and page number from the bottom of the page of the contest. In other words you can send in multiple entries but you will need extra copies of the magazine so that you send an original page number with each entry

This contest is invalid in states where local laws prohibit entries

Entrants must sign the declaration, accompanying this contest, that they have read the above rules and agree to abide by their conditions.

You may enter as many times as you wish but you must use a separate entry form for each entry and include the month and page number cut from the bottom right hand portion of the page containing the entry form. You must put your name and address on the entry form and sign it where indicated.

ENTRY FORM

TC.82-801

QUESTION 1 It can be established without any shadow of doubt that one and only one of the following statements is true. In each instance the statement relates to whether or	QUESTION 8 Decimal time was actually introduced by one European country and retained for two years.
not significant scientific discoveries were made in Britain between September	Which country?
3rd and September 13th 1752.	Approximately when?
	Approximately when?
QUESTION 2	
On February 14th 1876 Alexander Graham Bell filed his now-famous patent for a telephonic apparatus. Just three hours later (and hence three hours too late) someone filed a caveat with the Patent Office regarding a basically similar device. What was that person's surname? White Brown Gray Siemens Edison	
QUESTION 3 Who utilised a diaphragm and hog bristle to develop what? And (roughly) when?	
Who?	3
What? When?	
QUESTION 4 What were the physical dimensions of Hollerith's first punched cards? What influenced him to use that specific size?	
	The same of the sa
	QUESTION 9 Who is this man (born 1806) and how did he have great influence on computing? Limit answer to 25 words maximum please.
AERIAL	
Y	QUESTION 10
	The discovery of thermoelectricity is usually attributed to T.J. Seebeck. There is evidence that his discovery was anticipated by someone else. Further to this, the effect was also discovered quite independently by yet another. Who were these two people? (Tick two names.) Petiter Cummings Dessaignes Nobilli Faraday Melloni
784	QUESTION 11
TO 110 V. D.C. LIGHT LINES	Taking facsimile transmission to mean 'a method by which printed, handwritten and graphic data may be transmitted via communication channels and recreated as hard copy', when was the concept first patented? 1843 1877 1905
What is this device — please explain in less than 25 words (note — the caption	☐ 1923 ☐ 1931
What is this device — please explain in less than 25 words. (note — the caption 110 V.DC is not an error)	QUESTION 12
	Babbage is best known for his work with calculating machines. Nevertheless, his
	genius extended beyond this. One of his inventions was used by the Russians in the Crimean War. Which?
QUESTION 6	Mirror for indirect sighting of artillery
What is/was a 'Rheotome'? Early wave-form plotter	☐ Rocket for boosting projectiles ☐ Signalling lamp
Book of resistor terminology	Railway dynamometer car
☐ Type of rheostat ☐ Early 'Variac'	
Transformer with variable primary/secondary ratio	Name
QUESTION 7 Who wrote "Is it a fact — or have I dreamt it — that, by means of electricity, the	
world of matter has become a great nerve, vibrating thousands of miles in a	Address
breathless point of time?" Clue: the year was 1851.	Postcode
□ Nathaniel Hawthorne	Send to: ETI, Grand Hi-Fi Contest, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay
☐ Neville Williams ☐ Joseph Joubert	NSW 2011.
Charles Lamb	I have read the contest rules and agree to abide by their conditions.
☐ William Hazlitt ☐ Dennis Lingane	Signature

The range of Hi-Fi equipment you thought was beyond your means is now within your grasp.



INTEGRATED AMPS
TUNERS
CASSETTE DECKS
TURNTABLES
RECEIVERS
SEPARATE AMPS
SPEAKERS
CARTRIDGES
HEADPHONES
SYSTEM COMPONENTS

A Hundred Years of Musical Experience





Please send me the latest Yamaha Hi-Fi catalogue.

Name

Address.

Postcode.



Yamaha Hi-Fi Division, Rose Music Pty. Ltd., 17-33 Market St., South Melbourne. Victoria. 3205

MCR/RM 3861 E



AUTHORISED DEALER LIST—

N.S.W

Riverina HiFi Brookvale (02) 938 2664 Woollahra Electronics Woollahra (02) 389 9625 HiFi Studio Chatswood (02) 412 2210

N.S.W. Country Wollongong HiFi (042) 283 773 Newcastle HiFi (049) 22400

A.C.T.

Abels Record & Audio Centre Manuka, (062) 951 466

Victoria

Sound Craftsman North Caulfield (03) 509 2444 Steve Bennet Audio Geelong (052) 216 2011

South Australia

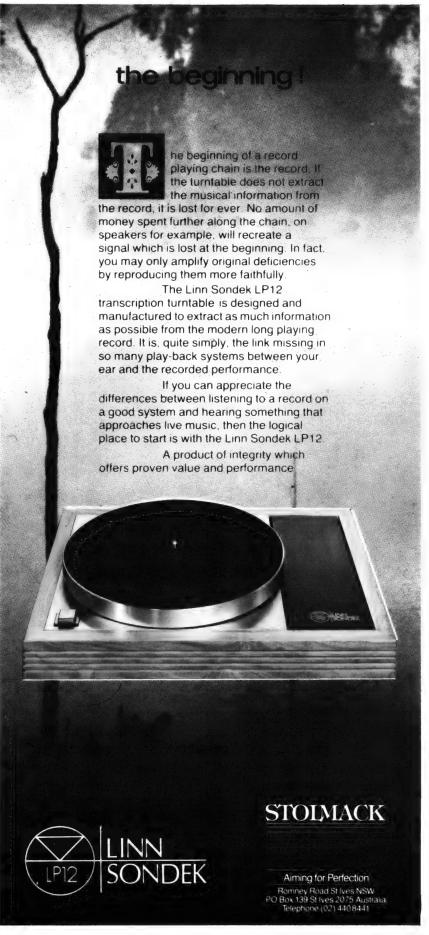
Blackwood Sound Centre Blackwood (08) 278 1281 Grenfell Plaza HiFi Adelaide (08) 515 017 The Sound Craftsmen Hawthorne (08) 272 0314

Western Australia Vince Ross Audio World

Perth (09) 321 2644

Queensland

Stereo Supplies Brisbane (07) 229 2732 Disco & Stereo Townsville (077) 723 470





without tools. Antenna has centre loading coil and ample coax is supplied. Cat. D-4411

2. 27MHz Magnet Base

2.

3.

Centre loaded stainless steel construction with heavy magnetic base. 16 feet of coar supplied, complete with PL259 plug. Ideal for 'instant' mobile use.

Cat. D-4412

3. 1/4 Wave Whips \$15⁵⁰

Your choice of stainless steel or fibre-glass. Each is approx. 2.75m long, ideal for marine or CB use.

'Rubber Duck'

Indestructable and very flex-

expensive full power transceivers, but who still need that reassurance of having a safety transceiver on board. Three channels available, one fitted with 27.620MHz, the others left blank for your own choices Crystals are reasonably priced

and easy to fit. This set takes 8 'AA' pencell

LEGAL POWER

FULL RANGE OF ACCESSORIES AT LOW **DICK SMITH** PRICES!

ible, perfect for handheld sets. Only 300mm long, great replacement antenna! Cat. D-4629

batteries.

See Page 144 for address details

ICK SMIT



Terms available to approved applicants through ...



DSE/A234 M/PAI



Setting up an outdoor PA system

Geoff Nicholls

This article covers the background theory and practical techniques you need to know to successfully set up and operate an outdoor PA system — with particular reference to the ETI-498/499 150 W PA project.

SETTING UP an outdoor public address system correctly can mean the difference between effective audience communication and totally indifferent results. And quess whose can get kicked when the system doesn't work as expected?

Before starting out, it is wise to know a little background theory to the various parts of the system. A little theory is introduced at each stage, to provide the appropriate background, so let's start off with sound propagation.

Sound propagation

Sound propagates from a vibrating source in the form of longitudinal mechanical waves, which oscillate the particles in the medium along an axis in the direction of sound propagation.

The velocity of sound in still air is temperature dependent, and is approximated by the formula:

$$v = 20\sqrt{273 + T}$$

where v = velocity of propagation in m/s $T = \text{air temperature in }^{\circ}C$

Logic would suggest that the sound pressure level should fall off with increasing distance from the sound source by an inverse square law, because of the expanding area of the sound wavefront. In fact, additional losses are present due to dissipation of the sound energy by mechanisms too complex to discuss in this article.

These loss processes are frequency dependent, and lead to increasing attenuation of high frequencies with distance, but fortunately they can be ignored for speech frequencies up to distances of about 100 m. The inverse square law is therefore adequate for *general* outdoor PA calculations. The decibel SPL formula is given by:

$$dB SPL(X) = dB SPL(R) + 20 log \frac{D_R}{D_V}$$

 $\begin{array}{ll} where & dB\,SPL(X)\,is\,the\,SPL\,in\,decibels\,at\,point\,X\\ dB\,\,SPL(R)\,\,is\,\,the\,\,SPL\,\,in\,\,decibels\,\,at\,\,the \end{array}$

rise to refraction or bending of the sound reference point R D_R is the reference distance from the

D_X is the reference to point C from the

Temperature gradients in the air give rise to refraction or bending of the sound from its original direction. When the sound is refracted it bends towards the coolest region because the sound travels faster through the warmer region. This is analagous to a bimetallic strip which bends because of differential expansion.

Most outdoor venues are warmest near the ground during the day, and so the sound tends to bend upwards. One notable exception is over a large water surface, which during the day tends to be cooler than the air, and so causes sound to bend down towards the surface. This can cause sound to carry long distances over water.

Windy conditions cause sound to be refracted because of gradients in wind speed in a similar manner to temperature gradients. In general winds are slower near the ground, and this causes an upward bend when the sound is into

the wind and a downward bend when the sound is with the wind. Transverse winds have little effect on refraction, although irregularities in all winds cause scattering of the sound.

The ground will reflect a certain amount of sound and absorb the rest. The reflected part can be utilised to reinforce the direct sound and increase the overall level by up to 3 dB, depending on the ground surface.

Setting up a PA

A PA system will be satisfactory if all the listeners can understand what is being announced without concentrated effort. The following criteria will generally allow this:

- The SPL at the listener is below the tolerable limit.
- The articulation of consonants is acceptable.
- The PA SPL at the listener exceeds the ambient noise SPL by at least 10 dB SPL.
- The sound at the listener does not contain annoying echo.
- The system is not 'howling'.

It is obvious that no one will remain in an area where the sound is so loud it is uncomfortable. Certain outdoor events involving high-powered motors (such as drag boat racing) can have an ambient level over 120 dB SPL, but only for a short period of time. It is impractical to have the PA loud enough to override such ambient levels.

The articulation of consonants depends primarily on the voice characteristic of the announcer. Successful announcers usually have good consonant articulation. It is possible to improve this factor by using a shaped filter response, such as the speech filter employed in the ETI-498.

The public address system sound must obviously be perceived as louder than the ambient noise, or it will be drowned out. An increase of SPL by 10 dB subjectively sounds twice as loud, and for outdoor set-ups forms a good signal-to-noise ratio to aim for at the limit of the PA coverage area.

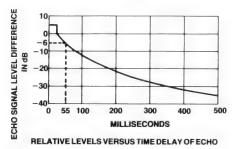
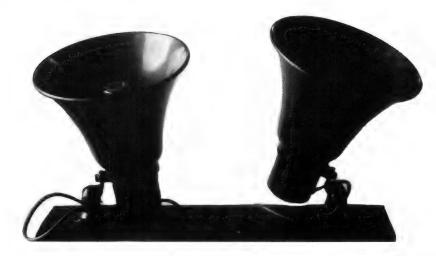


Figure 1. Echo level versus time delay for 10% audience annoyance, produced by Doak and Bolt (see References at end of article).

An echo will arise when there are unequal distances between the listener and two (or more) loudspeakers being driven by the same signal. An investigation by Doak and Bolt resulted in the compiling of a chart which allows us to estimate when an echo will become annoying to 10% of the audience. The chart plots the difference in SPL between the main signal and the echo against the time delay of the echo. An echo can also arise due to reflection off a hillside or building.

Acoustic feedback

Nearly everyone will have experienced the howling that occurs when a microphone is placed too near a loudspeaker it is driving. This phenomena is acoustic feedback and arises when the total gain of a sound system from the microphone through the amplifier to the speakers and back to the microphone exceeds unity. This usually occurs at a single frequency or a few dominant frequencies, because of peaks in the system response.



The problem of acoustic feedback is complicated when public address systems are used indoors because of the room shape which gives rise to many resonances. Complex equalisers are employed to smooth out the overall response and therefore allow the sound level to be increased before feedback occurs. Indoor public address techniques will be the subject of a future article in ETI.

Acoustic feedback is less of a problem in open spaces since there is usually only direct sound present — little or no reverberation from reflecting surfaces. Correct system layout should avoid feedback problems.

Speakers

The horn loudspeaker is by far the best type for outdoor use. Horns can be made weatherproof and have an efficiency of better than 20% compared to a few per cent for ordinary speakers. This allows an amplifier of lower power to be used, with consequent savings in electricity. physical size and weight. Horn speakers are available with inbuilt 100 V line transformers, usually with several taps to select different power levels. This allows some speakers to be placed closer to the audience and their output reduced to compensate without affecting other speakers on the 100 V line.

Horns are intrinsically limited in their frequency response, and their efficiency is inversely proportional to their bandwidth. PA horns are designed

to operate over the voice band at maximum efficiency. The horn itself is esentially an impedance transforming device which increases the acoustic loading on the driving diaphragm to allow better matching to the air. The shape of the horn is usually based on the exponential function and provides a cross sectional area which is dependent on distance along the horn by the formula:

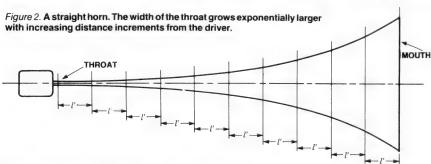
 $A = A_0 E^{mx}$

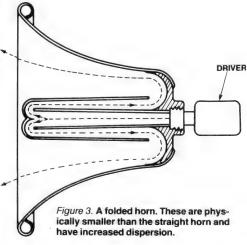
where A = area of cross-section at distance 'x' from throat

 $A_o =$ throat area E =Naperian base (2.718128)

m = 'flaring' constant.

The horn may be straight, as shown in Figure 2, or folded, as shown in Figure 3. The folded horn is physically smaller and is the most common type in low cost PA systems. Folding the horn reduces the efficiency slightly but increases the coverage or dispersion, which is usually an advantage. The straight horn has a long 'throw' and is useful for narrow sound coverage at greater distances but is more cumbersome, especially when you are 8 m up a ladder!





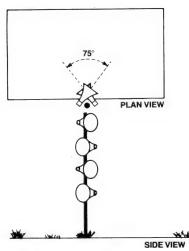


Figure 5. Mounting a cluster along the side of the area to be covered requires the horn throats to be angled at about 75° and they must overlap.

Some venues are not suited to a centralised cluster. For instance, riverside events tend to concentrate the crowd in a thin rectangle along the bank. Such cases require multiple loud speakers, and care must be used in planning the sound sources to avoid annoying echo effects.

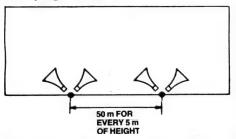


Figure 6. Horn positioning for covering a long, narrow area.

The best results are obtained by using a large number of speakers evenly spaced along the long axis operating at fairly low levels, but this is expensive. The higher the speakers can be mounted the further apart they may be spaced. As a rule of thumb, each 5 m of height allows a speaker spacing of 50 m.

Wiring

I have found that figure-8 lighting cable is well suited for wiring 100 V loud-speaker systems. Although somewhat overrated for audio power levels, the cable is durable and cheap, and is easy to strip. Many connections are made with the strip-twist-tape technique atop ladders, and a light fiddly cable is a hassle to use. It is convenient to have fixed lengths of pre-cut cable to avoid constantly breaking and rejoining a single cable.

I have mounted pairs of horn speakers on wooden battens with spring connectors mounted on them. Holes in the battens allow the speakers to be tied to various poles or trees with rope or spare figure-8 cable. The spring connectors prevent progressive shortening of the cable from the speaker due to repeated cutting and stripping of the end of the cable.

All budding sound or PA engineers

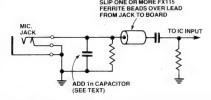
should get a copy of what is almost 'the Bible' — "Sound System Engineering", by Don and Carolyn Davis, published by Howard Sams (USA). This is currently available through ETI Book Sales. See pages 28-29 this issue.



Interference pickup on speaker leads may be cut by winding part of the lead, nearest the amplifier terminals, on a ferrite rod — available at many parts suppliers.

Public address amplifier systems may be prone to RF interference from a variety of sources — and the source may be unknown or hard to track down. Sometimes the source is well known but impossible to eliminate — a nearby AM broadcast transmitter, for example. CB or marine transceivers in the vicinity of a PA system are notorious sources of annoying intermittent interference. But it's not the fault of the 'offending' transmission; the characteristics of modern solid state devices are the major culprits.

À number of techniques can be employed to protect a PA amp from interference. As it will depend on the individual application, we leave it to the constructor how much, or how little, interference protection to incorporate.



Adding RF suppression to the low level inputs.

THE 'FRONT END'

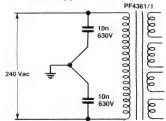
The low-level input stages are particularly prone to RF pick-up. There are two components you can add quite simply to protect each low-level input. Firstly, a ferrite bead, such as the commonly available FX115 type, can be slipped over the lead running between the jack socket and the pc board. Secondly, a 1n 'greencap' capacitor can be soldered directly across the input jack socket terminals. If the leads of this capacitor are cut to a length of 25 mm, the capacitor will have a broad series resonance around 27 MHz, greatly aiding suppression of CB and marine radio interference. These components may be added to both MIC 1 and MIC 2 inputs.

For the AUX input, a greencap with a value between 2n7 and 10n should be used.

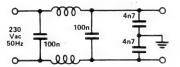
THE 'BACK END'

Long runs of loudspeaker cable have the annoying tendency to act as antennas. 'Choking off' the RF once it gets on a cable run can be problematical. One of the most effective methods is to wind that part of the cable nearest the amplifier speaker term-

inals on a ferrite rod — such as is used for transistor radio loopstick antennas. This makes a very good broadband RF choke, but it *must* be installed as close to the amplifier output terminals as possible. There's nothing critical about it, but the ferrite rod should be at least 100 mm long, preferably longer. Ferrite rod in 200 mm lengths, 9.5 in diameter, is commonly available and quite suitable for the application.



Adding interference suppression on the mains input. The value of each capacitor may be anything between about 4n7 and 100n. They should be rated at 630 V or 1 kV.



Circuit of a mains input filter. The chokes should have an inductance between 5 mH and 50 mH and be capable of carrying up to 2 A. The capacitors may be greencaps or ceramic types rated at 630 V or 1 kV.

MAINS-BORNE INTERFERENCE

Apart from radio interference coupled into mains cables, light dimmers, motor controllers and switch contacts on mains equipment connected to the same line as the PA amp can cause a variety of clicks, pops and buzzes to be heard on the system. Proprietary mains filters can be obtained and often prove very effective. Alternatively, you can build a filter into the PA amp.

One of the simplest suppression methods is to connect a 10n/630 V greencap or ceramic capacitor from each side of the mains transformer primary to the chassis — at the same point. Three-pin mains plugs can be obtained with capacitors installed and may be quite effective. A 'pi' filter can be built up, as shown in the accompanying circuit, and installed in the amp's chassis.

CORRECTION ...

In the Dick Smith Kit Catalogue (inserted in EA last month and available from all Dick Smith stores) two kits were shown with their magazine references transposed. The Earth Leakage Detector Kit (Cat K-3315 @ \$45,00) was published in ETI while the Infra Red Light Beam Relay Kit (Cat K-3380 @ \$59.00) appeared in EA magazine. Also on the Playmaster Speaker Kits page, readers should note that the 200mm system shown is not the new style, but the original. The 250 and 300mm systems are the new style as photographed.

Measure It

20k/v - 20 Ranges!!

It may be a budget multimeter, but this one has top performance for the price: an amazing 20,000 ohms per volt & it's under \$20! Huge easy-to-read scales with 20 ranges. Comes complete with batteries, test leads and instructions. Cat Q-1020.





For the professional who wants the lowest circuit loading ... you want the highest input impedance. The FET input multimeter gives you a huge 10M input impedance on DC voltage, and a highly respectable 1 M on AC voltage, Batteries, test leads & instructions supplied. Cat Q-1200

ONLY \$72.00

RE PROBE

000

O

Extend the useful range of your multi-meter way up into the RF range with this probe Frequency response is 150kHz to 30MHz (ref. 500kHz). Comes equipped with banana plug for direct multimeter connection. Cat Q-1138

ONLY \$17.95

This oscilloscope is ideal for the labora-

tory, classroom, field service, bench service in assembly centres and, of course in hobby applications. Solid state

electronics ensures extremely low-drift.

and fast warm up. Features: Retrace blanking Fibreglass PCB Lower threshold triggering Sharper focus

BEYOND 6.5MHz. Cat Q-1280

HANDY BNC ADAPTOR

Adapt your input terminals on the Dick Smith Laboratory Oscilloscope

from 'banana' socket to BNC type



SPECIFICATIONS
Usable bandwidth: DC to
6.5MHz plus.
Vertical deflection sensitivity:

Horizontal deflec, sensitivity
500mV per div.

Synchronisation: Internal &

10mV per div.

HOBBYIST CRO

WITH PRO SPECS

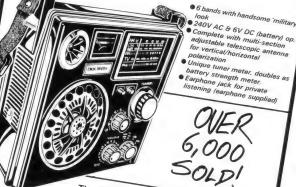
WHY PAY MORE? Look at what you get with the Dick Smith Communicator VHF/AM Radio



- 240V AC & 6V UC (Dattery) of
 Complete with multi-section
 adjustable telescopic antenna
 for vertical/horizontal

up there' on VHF! This superb portable Up there on vnr: This superior portable VHF Communicator Radio will introduce you to the world of VHF — without missing out on the radio stations you also want to listen to. Its six bands cover the AM & FM

E \$20!



There's a whole different world of radio you probably haven't even discovered yet! It's broadcast stations, through the full 40 channel CB band, up to the VHF bands from 107 to 147 MHz.

These bands include the entire aircraft bands plus the 2 mateur band, police, fire, ambulance frequencies.

Cat D-2833



Over 15 specialized projects for the specialized hobbyist, including a geiger counter, sound level meter and more. Cat B-3681 ONLY \$3.95 TWO FANTASTIC

SOLDERING BARGAINS! 240V 25W

IRON

Plug into any power point and get 25w of heat T-1300

ONLY \$9.75

OVER 10,000 5040!

SOLDER Top quality corrosion free

1.25mm (18g) hobby pack Cat N-1638 \$1.20

1.25mm (18g) 200 gran \$4.95 0.71 mm (22g) hobby pack

\$1.20 Cat N-1636 0.71 mm (22g) 200 gran \$4.95 Cat N-1623

WOW! ONLY

\$59.50

TEMP CONTROLLED SOLDERING STATION

A professional soldering station at a hobbyists price! Fully ap-proved by the Energy Authority, comes complete with iron, holde and cleaning sponge. Cat T-2000

project

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

YOUNG

SCIENTISTS

ONLY \$4.75 ea

ONLY \$3.95

ONLY \$3.95

eti

CIRCUIT

TITLES from E.T.I.

CIRCUIT TECHNIQUES VOL'S 1 & 2

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR CARS

HOW TO BUILD ELECTRONIC GAMES

Build your own arcade-type games! They look ju the professional ones. Hours of fun! Cat B-3682

ELECT. PROJECTS FOR YOUNG SCIENTISTS

Save time, effort and money! The circuit you need will probably be in one of these two excellent books. If not a suitable replacement will be. Cat B-3690 and B-3691

Over 25 projects for the car enthusiast to build. A must for any constructor who take his/her car seriously. Cat B-3680

NEW

DICK-WICK

treated copper raid that is used to emove solder from he PC board by Fast, clean and very efficient

Cat N-1682 ... 1-9 10 or more

AMAZING SCOOP **PURCHASE** 9 DIGIT RED

ONLY \$9.90

LED DISPLAY Ideal for the finishing touch to that special working on Cat Z-4155

TOOLOGOOOOOOOOOOO and only \$1.50

SAVE! SAVE! AMAZING FLASHING Inside this standard size (5mm)

red LED is a tiny microcircuit which causes it to flash.Think of the dozens of applications where a flashing warning is needed! Cat Z-4000

and now LESS than HALF price

ONLY

\$9.95



250 capacitors in the pack. Over \$100 worth of RB & RT electro caps. Amazing value! Cat R-7110

Hobbyist uses for our new

Time base sweep freq:
10Hz to 100kHz in 4 ranges ONLY \$179.00

BARGAIN PROBE SET

probe set. Will suit virtually

Get features of a probe set you would pay \$\$\$\$ more for with this versatile

Not only for kids, this superb, compact walkie-talkie can be used in many other ways. Putting up an intenna for your TV? Want to know what the reception is like down below? Mums, want to call in hubby for lunch? Whenever you want communicate with someone y can't hear or see, use transceiver. Cat D-1101 ise this handy

ONLY \$9.95



Cat Q-1245.... ONLY \$32.50



LAST CHANCE!

MICROACE

KIT

Build your own computer for less than \$100 with this

superb kit but you better hurry! Cat K-6500

WAS \$199

NOT IN

DON'T SHOUT

Up to 3 simultaneous conversations are possible with this system. Each unit can call any other connected up. Superb styling. Each unit sold separately. Cat F-1310

ONLY \$46.50 ea or more ... \$39.00



superb system you can have up to 6 simultaneous conversato 6 simultaneous conversa-tions, with all the stations being 'master' type - i.e. any station can call another. Each unit sold separately. Cat F-1320

(Except at the pub!

INTERCOM TERMINAL BOARD Enables you to vire up your 6 or 12 station system with a minimum of uss. Specially imported for the above systems, it can be nounted anywhere convenient. Cat F-1321 ... \$61.00 sor more ... \$55.00



ONLY

4 SECTOR ALARM MODULE

Protect your home and valuables! Designed in Australia for Dick Smith Electronics especially to suit Australian conditions, this alarm can protect 4 areas at once, or independently of each other, or in any combination you desire. And just look at the features:

- Instant or delayed siren

- Wire out proof sensing system
- Cat L-5056







Don't pay around \$7 for a d/sided fibregiass PCB this size. We're offering them at less than HALF our competitors' prices! But you'd better hurry, stocks etitors' prices! But nited! Cat H-5562.

ONLY \$2.95 WAS \$3.95

 Built in siren sound generator will drive 2 speakers Adjustable entry, exit and alarm time periods.

 Easy to install and operate and it's only \$59.50

HUGE

GET PRICES ON COMPONENTS LIKE YOU HAD A RELATIVE IN THE BUSINESS!!

NOW A COMPLETE RANGE OF 100V GREENCAPS

We've now expanded our range of Greencaps to give you the best deal. Don't buy them elsewhere when you can get them at these ridiculously low prices

Values in uF Cat No. 1-9 .001 .0012 .0015 .0018 .0022 .0027 .0033 .0039 .0047 R-2010 R-2010 R-2012 R-2015 R-2018 R-2020 R-2027 R-2025 R-2030 R-2035 R-2040 R-2045 R-2050 .0068 .0082 .01 .012 .018 .015 R-2050 R-2055 R-2057 R-2062 R-2060 R-2065 R-2067 .027 R-2070 R-2075 .039 .047 R-2080 R-2085 R-2090 R-2095 .068 .082 .1 .12 .15 .18 .22 .27 .33 .39 .47 R-2100 R-2120 R-2125 R-2130 R-2135 49c 38c \$1.25 \$1.15 \$1.25 \$1.15 \$2.50 \$2.20 R-2140

Autoranging LCD Digital M/meter

YOU DON'T HAVE TO BUY 10!!

At last a fantastic full ranging budget priced multimeter! This LCD multimeter is a portable 3½ digit, compact sized tester ideally suited for anywhere. Cat O-1446

ONLY \$45.00



SAVE SPEAK TO ME! UP TO **Famous** Sennheiser Omni Mic's.

We're proud to offer this famous Sennheiser microphone at such an exceptionally low low price. This mic, represents outstanding value for money and comes complete with stand. Omni direct-ional type Cat C-1021



NOW \$19.95

BEAT THIS FOR SIZE!

TIE CLASP ELECTRET

This is the type of micro-phone used by interview-ers when they want to be inconspicuous but pick up as much as possible with perfect clarity. Comes complete with clasp and 6 metres of cord. Cat C-1060 WAS \$18.50

NOW \$12.50 **SAVE \$6.00**

The best of both Worlds! Analogue/Digital

Watch No moving parts! 'Face' and 'hands' made from LCD's. Has an alarm with visual and audio warning and an hourly Plus an attractive gold/silver band. Cat Y-1045.

44 50 ONLY \$37.50

Compare our Fuse prices!

A full range of fuses in both popular styles: M-205 mini, (size approx 20mm x 5mm) and the popular 3AG (size approx 32mm x 6mm). Remember the lower current rating of the fuse you use, the greater protection it gives your equipment.

your equipment.

M-205 TYPE Rating 250mA

Cat No
S-4412
S-4415
S-4421
S-4423
S-4425
S-4449
S-4451
S-4453
S-4455
S-4457
S-4461
S-4465
S-4467
S-4469
S-4471
S-4473
S-4475
S-4477
S-4479

25A 30A 35A ONLY 25¢ each

S-4481 S-4485

NEW M-205 HOLDER

PHONE ANSWERING

MACHINE

Remote Bleeper

ional looking fuse holder will ONLY \$1.10 rotect your use and give your project a

LARGE RANGE OF OTHER HOLDERS TOO!



The amazing Shuttlecock is a lightweight halfheadphone which lets you communicate with people up to 400m away (even further if you use its tiny antenna)! You can use it on either ear and, with the VOX automatic switching system, you, don't have to touch it to use it! When you talk, the Shuttlecock automatically transmits the message. Stop talking, and it goes back to receive mode. Ideal for construction workers, surveyors, security workers, hikers, skiers Cat D-1150

ONLY \$89.95 pr DUE IN STOCK EARLY AUGUST

QUALITY **BELT DRIVE** AT A RIM DRIVE PRICE!

The ideal turntable for any Hi-Fi! A semi automatic belt-drive turntable with all the 'mod cons' such as variable speed control, strobes, damped tone arm with queing lever, anti-skate, auto return, etc. etc... And the price includes a quality magnetic cartridge! auto return, etc. etc.... And the price includes a quality magnetic cartridge! Cat A-3080

ONLY \$169.00

NEW DELUXE TWO TAPE ANS. MACHINE TELECOM PERMIT NO C81/16/85

Now you can have one tape for your incoming calls and one for the message. So convenient, so easy. You don't have to record your message up to 30 times now,

ONLY \$299.00

MICRO CASSETTES TO SUIT **ABOVE** ANSWERING MACHINE Cat C-3360 \$2.95

Remote Bleeper

This remote bleeper allows you to call in from anywher nd receive your messages. But this bleeper has an advantage, it allows the user to code his bleeper, thereby tricting access to recorded nessages. Cat Y-2181 messages.

ONLY \$49.00

1/3 OFF! PROJECT CASES

Just the shot for the weekend projects that get left lying around! Put left lying around! Put them into an economical The aluminum box! The boxes come in two pieces which slide together — they even come with screws to hold them together! Versatile and very useful — and in a wide



range of sizes.		
Size and Cat No.	Price	Now
102 x 51 x 70mm Cat H-2300	\$2.25	\$1.50
102 x 58 x 58mm Cat H-2310	\$2.40	\$1.80
127 x 58 x 58mm Cat H-2315	\$2.50	\$1.63
127 x 102 x 76mm Cat H-2320	\$3.20	\$2.07
133 x 76 x 54mm Cat H-2325	\$2.75	\$1.83
178 x 153 x 114mm Cat H-2335	\$6.75	\$4.50

alige of sizes.	-	
Size and Cat No.	Price	Now
102 x 51 x 70mm Cat H-2300	\$2.25	\$1.50
102 x 58 x 58mm Cat H-2310	\$2.40	\$1.80
127 x 58 x 58mm Cat H-2315	\$2.50	\$1.63
127 x 102 x 76mm Cat H-2320	\$3.20	\$2.07
133 x 76 x 54mm Cat H-2325	\$2.75	\$1.83
178 x 153 x 114mm Cat H-2335	\$6.75	\$4.50

CALCULATOR BARGAIN TIME

Superslim Calc. Metric is small as your Bank-ard! Carry it with you & ou'll wonder how you ver did without it! at Q-3022 Conversion Made

WAS \$29.50

LOW PRICE

Alarm Clock Calc.

calc. that a clock at of a switch

\$19.95 WAS \$29.50 SAVE STO

Handheld Printer Calc. Outstanding value for

money!
Features of a calc. you'd pay \$\$ more for. Cat Q-3020

ONLY \$49.00

Paper to suit Cat Q-3021

Easy! ONLY \$9.95

Take the hardship out of metric conversion. LCD Calculator does it all for you plus it has all the regular features too! Cat Q-3025

ONLY \$19.95

AND DICKS

10 pages crammed full of goodies, including 33 pages of data. Cat B-4582

AND OURS IS ONLY



8997700000

1982 National Semi-Conductor Linear Databook.

Call in from anywhere and receive your messa

This amazing unit is so easy to install — simply plugs into the power and connects to your Telecom installed socket. Easy to use and offers incredible reliability and vast savings in cost. Plus

this machine uses standard audio cassettes as in your home hi-fi system. And look at the price! Cat Y-2173

ONLY \$199.00

via the phone! Great! Cat Y-2174 . . . only \$49

TELECOM PERMIT NO. C80/16/92

Handy reference book choc-a-bloc full of everything you wanted to know about popular linears. Cat B-4020

ONLY \$13.50

Getting To Know Personal Computers

This book takes the mystery out of computers and explains how the average person can use and enjoy them. Cat B-2350

ONLY \$6.95

PHILIPS GENERAL CATALOGUE 1981/82

A complete listing of electronic components and materials for professional, industrial and consumer ses. Cat B-4010.

ONLY \$12.50

TOO!



Your one stop shop for everything in Electronics See Page 144 for address details



JUU review

Polk RTA-12B loudspeaker system

"The Polks are different and the Polks are impressive" - but they're certainly not the 'reference monitors' the manufacturers claim them to be, according to Louis Challis.

OVER THE LAST six years the name Polk Audio has repeatedly stared out at me from advertisements in American hifi magazines. Most of these ads have revealed unusual configurations, which by and large tend to indicate that the company's designers are searching for new and innovative approaches to achieve improved acoustics.

The company's chief designer, Mathew Polk, formed the company in 1972 with two fellow graduates of John Hopkins University. From the outset his design philosophy has differed from that of his contemporaries in that he strongly believes that, "Reproduced sound can never sound the same as the original live sound . . . therefore the loudspeaker designers must make products that can accurately represent that recorded material rather than the live performance." He also strongly believes that whilst objective measurements can put his designs into the correct ballpark, they cannot provide sufficient data to correct for the emotive design factors which he rates so highly in his designs. Not surprisingly, Polk has already earned a widespread reputation and is attracting a large following in the American market. Many buffs are convinced of the quality of his designs and more particularly by the quality of the sound that his speakers produce.

The RTA-12B

This particular model, the RTA-12B, is apparently an upgraded version of the RTA-12, for which the manufacturers originally claimed excellent phase response, good stereo imaging and a very wide frequency response.



POLK RTA-12B LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEM

NSW. (02)438-4166.

Dimensions: Weight:

Distributor:

Manufactured:

depth 303 mm. Rrp \$1450 In Baltimore, USA, by Polk Audio Leisure Sound Pty Ltd, 401 Pacific Hwy, Artarmon

Height 1002 mm; width 402 mm;

Louis Challis

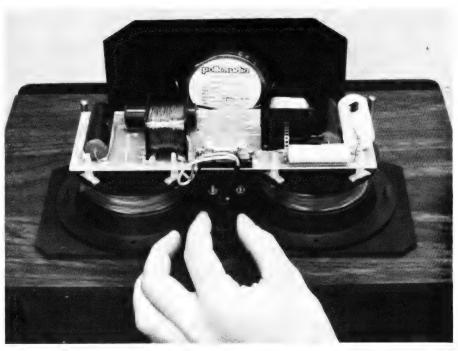
The RTA-12B is an unusual-looking speaker. Instead of the normal 200 mm, 300 mm or even 350 mm diameter woofer, this unit incorporates a pair of long throw 170 mm diameter woofers mounted side by side at the top of the cabinet. These are positioned above a 300 mm diameter passive radiator, which is centrally located on the front panel of the enclosure, behind a black open-weave cloth-faced cover panel. The concept of using such small drivers for the main woofers is not in itself unusual, as Aram Bose, of the American Bose Corporation, and the Swedish Audio Pro sub-woofer systems have each shown that properly designed small drivers are capable of working at frequencies as low as 20 Hz.

The significant difference between this system and other loudspeaker systems is, however, that the two drivers are not designed to share the load equally. The outer woofer in each pair is designed for work up to only 600 Hz, whilst the inner woofer is designed to extend its output up to 2 kHz, at which point the tweeter takes over. The designers claim to have taken this unusual step in order to reduce the 'comb filtering' effect that a pair of drivers produces in their radial polar plot. This cyclical cancellation from two drivers handling the same signal only occurs off the main axis, where the diffraction effects of the two speakers result in enhancement and notching of the primary signal. This phenomenon results in a polar plot not unlike the petals of a daisy, and becomes more complex because the phase response at these same points and even directly on axis must also be adversely affected as a result of this novel 'design feature'.

At frequencies above 2 kHz a single 25 mm dome tweeter is used to cover the decade extending from 2 kHz to 20 kHz. This tweeter is mounted in an equally unusual configuration, in that it sits on top of the main cabinet mounted in a small baffle with chamfered edges (to reduce diffraction effects) and a sloping ramp-like panel immediately below the driver cone. This ramp provides a hard reflecting surface to direct the high frequency energy forwards, whilst simultaneously reducing unwanted reflections from the top of the cabinet.

The tweeter baffle is mounted on a separate sub-plate, which screws down on a large air-cored crossover network. This is arranged as much for its 'high technology' visual effect as for the mounting convenience and possible ease of adjustment. The main air-cored inductors of this crossover are wound on two large-diameter moulded plastic bobbins mounted side by side on the top of the main cabinet. These inductors are used to support a printed circuit card, onto which a series of smaller inductors. capacitors and resistors are mounted. The whole crossover assembly is screwfixed to the top of the cabinet, which is then covered by a small rectangular cloth-covered frame that matches the main speaker grille on the front of the enclosure. The two tweeters and their crossover networks come packaged in a third box. These have to be assembled by bolting them onto the top of the enclosure with thumb screws. The interconnection between the two assemblies is made by means of a plug which latches into a socket on top of the main cabinet.

The cabinet is well finished with plastic veneer. Electrical connections are made by means of pairs of universal terminals, colour coded and set into moulded recesses on the back panels.



The crossover network and tweeter come as a single unit which mounts to the top of the bass enclosure and connects via a plug.

The tweeter and the main drivers are located approximately 900 mm above the floor, which I have found to be an excellent position for good stereo imaging and good listening comfort.

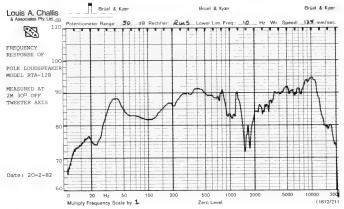
The manufacturers carefully label the back of each of the speakers to indicate which is left and which is right. They also recommend placing the speakers approximately 1.2 metres from the wall to achieve the best and smoothest frequency response. This recommendation ties in neatly with the results of the objective testing.

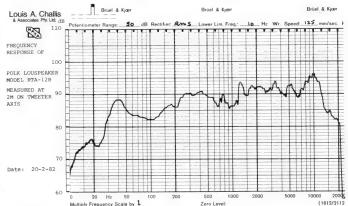
On test

The objective testing proved to be something of an eye opener. The bottom end

of the frequency response in the anechoic room was reasonable and confirmed that the speakers can provide a good response when the reflective components from the rear wall and floor are arranged to supplement the direct sound. The rest of the spectrum is not as smooth as I would expect from a loud-speaker sold as a 'reference monitor'. It is the other objective performance results that highlighted the unusual aspects of the design.

The impedance curve really caught my attention. The low threshold of 4 ohms shows that the speaker is capable of extracting more power from your amplifier than you would expect or may even want, as many new Japanese amplifiers are not designed for 4 ohm loads.





Computer Country now offers a special insurance policy to protect you.

You can insure against accidental damage and breakdown of your computer and your software. For an annual premium of \$135, David Hornidge Insurances will arrange insurance on a computer system worth up to \$10,000 against accidental damage and breakdown.

You are covered against ACCIDENTAL DAMAGE

which means unforseen loss or damage to your computer from any cause other than breakdown.

You are covered against

BREAKDOWN

which means the actual breaking, distortion or electrical burning out of any part whilst in use arising from a defect in your computer causing sudden stoppage of its function and requiring its repair or replacement.

ou are covered for REINSTATEMENT

which means in the event of a total loss: "New for Old"; in the event of damage: the full cost of repair, or if the necessary replacement parts are unobtainable, the full cost of equivalent repair of similar modern equipment. You are covered for EXTRA REPAIR COSTS

which means additional costs approved by the insurance company for temporary repairs for an amount up to \$1.000 or 50% of the cost of normal repair, whichever is the less.

This is only a summary of the covers available under the policy. It should be noted that all covers are subject to the terms, conditions, exceptions and limitations of the policy. a copy of which will be made available at your request.

Central processor, storage devices, central console, power pack, disc drives, tape transports and peripheral equipment. For example:-

readers, printers, output punches etc.

Some exceptions are:

* Nuclear Radiation * Nuclear Explosion * Derangement * War Risks * Wear and Tear * Sonic Bangs * Costs recoverable under other agreements or warranties.

EXCESS - Please note, there is an excess clause in this policy which means that the first \$100 of each and every claim must be paid by the insured.

QUESTIONAIRE

Please answer YES/NOwhere appropriate by 'X' in Box

1. Has any Insurance Company

YES () NO () a)Declined to insure you? b)Cancelled or refused to renew

your insurance? Required special terms YES () NO () to insure you?

YES () NO

If YES to any questions please give full details:-

Have you made a claim or suffered any losses in the last 3 years?

YES () NO ()

If YES, please give details:-

Are there any other important matters relating to the risk to be insured against which you should disclose to enable the Insurance Company to decide whether your Proposal Form will be accepted?

YES () NO ()

IMPORTANT:- A proposer for insurance is required by law to give full and complete answers to all questions in the Proposal Form and disclose any other material information related thereto. Failure to do so entitles the Insurance Company to avoid the policy.

I/We hereby warrant and declare the truth of all the above statements, and I/We hereby agree that this Proposal and Declaration shall be the basis of the Contract between myself/ourselves and the insurance company.

I/We agree to accept the Terms, Exceptions, Conditions and Limitations of the policy

SIGNATURE OF PROPOSER(S)

COMPLETE THE PROPOSAL FORM AND SIGN THE QUESTIONAIRE. TEAR OFF THE COUPON AND SEND IT TOGETHER WITH YOUR CHEQUE FOR \$135 TO:

DAVID HORNIDGE INSURANCES PTY. LTD. 422 COLLINS STREET, MELBOURNE: VIC. 3000 Telephone: (03) 67 8583

COMPUTER PROPOSAL FORM

Insured's Name:Telephone:

Insured's Address:

..... Postcode: Business:

Situation:

Period of Insurance from / / to / /

PROPERTY INSURED:

SUM INSURED \$

Computer -

Maker's Name Date of Make

Type/Model Number

Total New Replacement Value \$.....

No. insurance is in force until the Proposal Form and the Premium have been accepted by David Hornidge Insurances Pty. Ltd., who reserve the right to decline cover or to impose terms.

Complete Disco System



for only \$2950

including

- LENTIK PDM 1000 MIXER
- TWO TECHNICS SLB 202 **TURNTABLES**
- LENTIK 150W RMS POWER AMP
- TWO LENTIK 112 HT 3 WAY **ENCLOSURES** (rated at 150W RMS EA.)
- MICROPHONE HEADPHONES AND ALL NECESSARY LEADS
- MUSICOLOR IV
- FOUR PAR 38 LIGHT BOXES (four globes in box)
- ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOUR WARRANTY

LENTIE

LENTIK PA 4200

- 150W RMS
- 4 CHANNEL
- BUILT IN REVERB
- BASS AND TREBLE CONTROL ON EACH CHANNEL
- MASTER VOLUME AND MASTER REVERB

\$565

Without carpeted box

\$515

\$299

\$390

\$350

\$495

\$450



LENTIK SLAVE AMPS

75W MONO

• 75 + 75 STEREO • 150W MONO

150 + 150W STEREO

350W MONO

E C LINTIK BACKGROUND MUSIC TOO EXPENSIVE

NOT WITH A LENTIK AM/FM AUTO REV

UNITED SOUND SYSTEMS

QLD. AGENT FOR ETONE Models available ex stock

236 12" 300 mm Twin Cone \$79.20

805 15" 380 mm 250W RMS \$247.30

300 mm 30W RMS \$34.90

300 mm Twin Cone \$42.60

300 mm 40W RMS \$45.10

300 mm Twin Cone \$60.20

300 mm 60W RMS \$66.20

300 mm 80W RMS \$82.95

300 mm Twin Cone \$88.20

380 mm 100W RMS \$140.50

380 mm 200W RMS \$220.40

380 mm 200W RMS \$242.20

CASSETTE RADIO

-AM/FM Radio -Auto Reverse Cassette Deck

611 12"

616 12"

511 12"

516 12"

231 12"

241 12"

246 12"

451 12"

484 12"

801 15"

-Built in 20 watt -line out socket

Only requires speakers

\$399

All prices include freight to Qld. Coastal Cities. Trade inquiries welcomed.

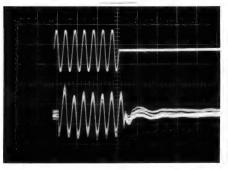
MANUFACTURED IN QUEENSLAND BY:

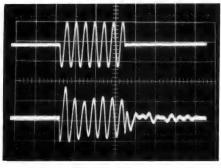
UNITED SOUND SYSTEMS

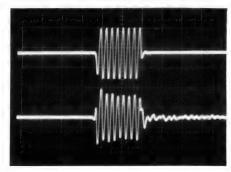
Corner Ann and Warner Streets, Fortitude Valley 4006. Phone 52 2899, 52 7538 SERVING QUEENSLAND AND NORTHERN NEW SOUTH WALES



m Julium review







100 Hz (20 ms/div.)

1 kHz (2 ms/div.)

6.3 kHz (0.5 ms/div.)

Tone burst response of Polk RTA-12B loudspeaker system (for 90 dB steady state SPL at 2 m on axis). Upper trace is electrical input; lower trace is loudspeaker output.

The impedance curve exhibits dominant peaks at 20 Hz, 55 Hz and 3.25 kHz, and a rising impedance curve response all the way up to 20 kHz. A wide trough occurs between 200 Hz and 1200 Hz, with the lowest impedance level being approximately 4.4 ohms at 1 kHz. Under these conditions the system should be designated as a 4 ohm loud-speaker system, and it would be definitely unwise to try to parallel it with a second set of speakers on any normal amplifier.

The 20 Hz resonance is unusual, and is caused by the passive radiator, which resonates at that frequency. The output of this passive radiator clearly shows up in the frequency response curve with a notch at just below 30 Hz, but with a relatively smooth output response in the low frequency end down to a nominal 45 Hz cut-off frequency. Fortunately the amplifiers we use for both the lab testing and for our subjective testing are guite happy with 4 ohm loads, and each is also capable of delivering up to 400 watts per channel of power without complaint. However, not all amplifiers are designed for 4 ohm outputs and it would be unwise to parallel this speaker system with another without carefully checking the protection circuit or manufacturer's recommendations.

Considering the size of the main driver, the distortion characteristics in the speaker are reasonable. A sound level of 90 dB at 2 m results in 13% distortion at 100 Hz, 1.6% at 1 kHz and 4% at 3 kHz. The 13% distortion figure at 100 Hz is rather high on the left hand unit, but was slightly lower on the right hand unit at 9.5%.

The most interesting objective test result was that for the phase response. This shows the most complex set of phase interactions I have yet seen from any speaker system at the low frequency end of the spectrum. The number of reversals is really to be expected, and although not audible, is nonetheless a direct result of the choice to use two low frequency drivers working in parallel. with an even more unusual crossover network. The manufacturer's claims for exceptional phase linearity in this speaker in the low frequency region are not borne out, although the phase response in the 1 kHz to 20 kHz region is somewhat better.

Even the tone burst response test, which normally gives similar information to the decay response spectrum, provided useful information about the characteristics of this system. The 100 Hz tone burst shows a remarkable degree of instability, which comes as a

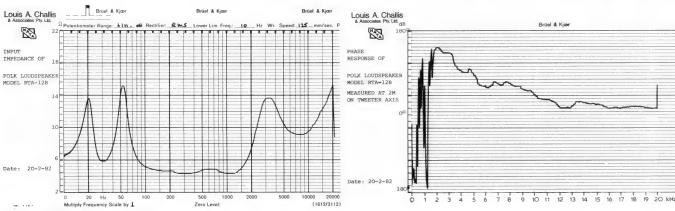
result of the passive radiator inducing a low frequency modulation component on the top of the 100 Hz sinewave. This made it difficult to photograph a steady tone burst response. The higher frequency tone burst exhibited a different set of responses, with obvious resonances apparent.

The decay response spectrum shows significant peaks at 1500 Hz, 2.5 kHz, 5 kHz and a series of pronounced peaks in the 10 kHz region and 16 kHz region.

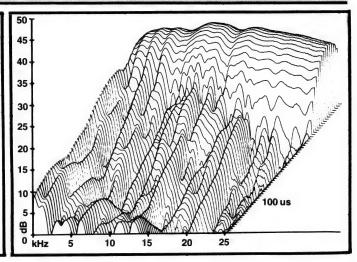
Subjectively

The objective testing did not provide the sort of confidence I would like, and would worry most purists even without listening to the speaker. The subjective response of the speaker was unusual in that we expected a higher level of audible distortion to be apparent than we actually found.

The first thing you notice with the Polk speakers is that they are unusually 'bright', with a presence that was typical of the JBL, Altec Lansing and AR speakers in the early 70s. Most people like that sort of presence, some people don't. The best test of colouration is to use our standard voice record test, which still seems to be one of the easiest subjective ways of picking speaker



SERIAL NO. 15	623/22 - 1	0458		
FREQUENCY RESPONSE:		30Hz - 16	kHz	
CROSSOVER FREQUENCIES:		600Hz - 2.2	2kHz	
SENSITIVITY:				
(for 90dB average at 2m	m)	7.0 VRMS = 1	2.2 Watts	(nominal into
HARMONIC DISTORTION:		(@ 84dB)		
(for 90dB at 2m)		100Hz	lkHz	6.3kHz
	2nd	-17.8	-37.5	-38.0 dB
	3rd	-34.3	-42.5	-45.9 dB
	4th	-47.5	-50.0	- dB
	5th	-49.9	-49.8	- dB
	THD	13.0%	1.6%	1.4%
INPUT IMPEDANCE:		100Hz	5.2 Ω	
		lkHz	4.4 Ω	
		6.3kHz	9.3 Ω	
	Minimum	at 300 & lkHz	4.4 Ω	



colouration. The RTA-12B does not come through this test particularly well.

Considering the small size of the drivers, the low frequency performance of these speakers is relatively good and they are able to handle the Swedish High Fidelity Institute test record with reasonable aplomb. At power levels exceeding 40 watts input there was a distinct speaker break-up, with a much higher level of distortion than normal. Playing the new Ultragroove record 'The Digital Fox' from Volume One of the late Virgil Fox's organ recitals, I was suitably impressed that the Polks could do reasonable credit to a record which is at its best when played through a system requiring sub-woofers. This particular record produces very high levels at frequencies as low as 25 Hz and consequently constitutes a rugged test for most speaker systems.

With the Telarc 10042 'Pictures at an Exhibition', the RTA-12B can handle 200 watts of power and produce reasonable outputs of in excess of 115 dB at 2 m on axis. Under these conditions the distortion is readily audible and I was tempted to turn the power level down out of deference for my ears rather than for the speakers themselves. With percussion, brass, and woodwind instruments the speakers take on a slightly strident characteristic, which is readily discernible and which leaves one with a feeling of roughness rather than the smooth performance I have grown to expect from this record. With Barbra Streisand singing 'Woman in Love' on a half-speed mastered CBS (CBSH162), Barbra shows quite clearly with her voice the degree of colouration that the speakers produce.

The Polk Audio RTA-12B speakers are not exactly what they claim to be, and are most certainly not a reference speaker. Although Polk Audio may claim that much care and thought went into their design, it is my opinion that a little more thought and care would make them ever so much better. At a recommended retail selling price of \$1450 they are relatively expensive.

The Polks are different and the Polks are impressive, and these characteristics could form the basis of what may yet develop into a monitor loudspeaker system.

Absolute copyright in this review and accompanying measurements is owned by Electronics Today International. Under no circumstances may any review or part thereof be reprinted or incorporated in any reprint or used in any advertising or promotion without the express written agreement of the Managing Editor.

Bright Star Crystals &

PO Box 42, Springvale, Ph (03) 546-5076 Telex AA36004

Manufacturers of PIEZO ELECTRIC CRYSTALS

Contractors to Federal and State Government Departments. REPRESENTATIVES: NSW: Master Communications, 27 Woodville Rd., Granville N.S.W. (02) 682 5044. SA: R.W. Electronics, 51 Woodville Ave., Riddleton S.A. (08) 464 571.

36 years in the business //

AND STILL ON TOP

QLD: Fred Hoe & Sons P/L, 246 Evans Rd., Salisbury North, Brisbane. (07) 277 4311.
WA: Westest Electronics, 71 Jean St., Hamilton Hill 6161 (Mail Only) (09) 337 6393.
TAS: Dilmond Industries, PO Box 219, Bellerive, Hobart. (002) 47 9077.

CRYSTAL UNITS

- Decade Counting Units to 1 Hz.
- Wide Band Amplifier for your counter, 1MV sensitivity, band width 1-250 MHz.

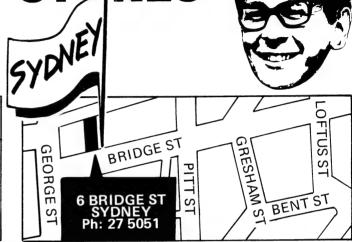
Send SAE for new catalogue or quote for your requirements.

NOW 31 ACROSS STORES ACROSS AUSTRALIA

WITH ANOTHER
2 NEW DICK SMITH
STORES



AURURN



DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

648 0558

STORE LOCATIONS

NCW 1/15 Parrametta Rd

145 Parramatta Nu	AUDUNN	040 0000
T55 Terrace Level	BANKSTOWN SQ.	707 4888
613 Princes Hwy	BLAKEHURST	546 7744
552 Oxford St	BONDI JUNCTION	387 1444
818 George St	BROADWAY	211 3777
531 Pittwater Rd	BROOKVALE	93 0441
147 Hume Hwy	CHULLORA	642 8922
162 Pacific Hwy	GORE HILL	439 5311
396 Lane Cove Rd	NORTH RYDE	888 3200
30 Grose St	PARRAMATTA	683 1133
6 Bridge St	SYDNEY	27 5051
125 York St	SYDNEY	290 3377
173 Maitland Rd	TIGHES HILL	61 1896
263 Keira St	WOLLONGONG	28 3800
Tamworth Acde & Kable Ave.	TAMWORTH	66 1961
96 Gladstone St	FYSHWICK	80 4944
399 Lonsdale St	MELBOURNE	67 9834
260 Sydney Rd	COBURG	383 4455
656 Bridge Rd		428 1614
, ,		547 0522
		78 6363
, ,		783 9144
293 Adelaide St		229 9377
166 Logan Rd		391 6233
, ,		59 6255
•		212 1962
		260 6088
		298 8977
		328 6944
		451 8666
25 Barrack St	HOBART	31 0800
	T55 Terrace Level 613 Princes Hwy 552 Oxford St 818 George St 531 Pittwater Rd 147 Hume Hwy 162 Pacific Hwy 396 Lane Cove Rd 30 Grose St 6 Bridge St 125 York St 173 Maitland Rd 263 Keira St Tamworth Acde & Kable Ave. 96 Gladstone St 399 Lonsdale St 260 Sydney Rd 656 Bridge Rd Springvale & Dandenong Rds 205 Melbourne Rd Ross Smith Ave & Nepean Hwy 293 Adelaide St	T55 Terrace Level 613 Princes Hwy 552 Oxford St 818 George St 818 George St 818 George St 819 BROADWAY 831 Pittwater Rd 8147 Hume Hwy 836 Lane Cove Rd 830 Grose St 841 BROADWAY 851 PARRAMATTA 851 BROADWAY 852 PARRAMATTA 853 Grose St 854 BROADWAY 855 PARRAMATTA 855 Bridge St 857 SYDNEY

STORE HOURS

All Dick Smith stores are open from 9am to 5.30pm (Saturday 9am to 12 noon) except Queensland stores which open and close half hour earlier. Many stores are open for late night trading. Phone your nearest store for details.

Any terms offered are to approved applicants only.

MAIL ORDER CENTRE PO BOX 321, NORTH RYDE NSW 2113 Telephone orders: (02) 888 3200 POST & PACKING CHARGES

ORDER VALUE	CHARGE	ORDER VALUE	CHARGE
S5 00 - S9 99	\$1.40	\$50.00 - \$99.00	\$4.60
S10 00 - S24 99	S2 40	\$100 00 or more	S6 20
S25 00 - S49 99	S3 50		
Charges are	tor goods sent by post in Aus	tralia only - not airmail, overseas or	road freight

200 MAJOR RESELLERS

These are our major resellers. However we cannot guarantee they will have advertised items in stock or at the prices advertised.

Atherton QLD: Jue Sue's Radio Service, 55 Main St. 91 1208

Bendigo VIC: Sumner Electronics, 7 Edward St. 43 1977 • Ballina NSW: A Cummings & Co. 91-93 River St 86 2285 • Broken Hill NSW: Crystal TV Rentals, 166 Argent St. Ph. 6897 • Cairns QLD: Thompson Instrument Services, 79-81 McLeod St. 51 2404 ● Coffs Harbour NSW: Coffs Harbour Electronics, 3 Coffs Plaza, Park Ave 52 5684 • Darwin NT: Kent Electronics, 42 Stuart Hwy 81 4749 • Darwin NT: Ventronics, 24-26 Kavanagh St ● East Maitland NSW: East Maitland Electronics, Cnr Laws & High Sts. 33 7327 • Geraldton WA: KB Electronics & Marine, 361 Main Terrace 21 2176 ● Gosford NSW: Tomorrow Electronics, 68 William St 24 7246 ● Kingston TAS: Kingston Electronics, Channel Court, 29 6802 Launceston TAS: Advanced Electronics, 5a The Quadrant, 31 31 7075 ● Lismore NSW: Decro Electric, Magellan St & Bruxner Hwy, 21 4137 ● Mackay QLD: Stevens Electronics, 42 Victoria St 51 1723 • Maryborough QLD: Keller Electronics, 218 Adelaide St. 21 4559 • Mt Gambier SA: Hutcheson's Comm. 5 Elizabeth St 25 6404 • Mildura NSW: McWilliam Electronics, 40 Lemon Ave, 23 6410 ● Nambour QLD: Nambour Electronics, Shop 4 Lowan House, Ann St. 41 1604 • Newcastle NSW: Electron 2000, Shop 18, Hunter Shopping Village 26 2644 ● Orange NSW: M & W Electronics, 173 Summer St 62 6491 ● Penrith NSW: Acorn Electronics, Shop 12, 541 High St 36 1466 • Port Macquarie NSW: Hall Of Electronics, 113 Horton St 83 5486 • Rockhampton QLD: Purely Electronics, 15 East St 21 058 • Southport QLD: Amateurs Paradise, 121 Nerang St 32 2644 • Tamworth NSW: Sound Components, 111 Bridge St 32 9677 • Toowoomba QLD: Hunts Electronics, 18 Neil St 32 9677 ● Townsville QLD: Tropical TV, 49 Fulham Rd, Vincent Village 79 1421 ● Traralgon VIC: Power 'n Sound, 147 Argyle St 74 3638 • Wagga NSW: Wagga Wholesale Electronics, 82 Forsyth St • Wodonga VIC: A & M Electronics, 78a High St 24 4588 • Whyalla SA: Mellor Enterprise, Shop 2, Forsythe St 45 4764.

Dear Customers,

Quite often, the products we advertise are so popular they run out within a few days. Or unforeseen circumstances might hold up shipments so that advertised lines are not in the stores by the time the advert appears. And very occasionally, an error might slip through our checks and appear in the advert (after all, we're human too!). Please don't blame the store manager or staff: they cannot solve a dock strike on the other side of the world, or fix an error that's appeared in print. If you're about to drive across town to pick up an advertised line, why not play it safe and give the store a call first ... just in case. Thanks.

Dick Smith & Staff





Electronics Today International is published by Murray Publishers Pty Ltd, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011. It is printed (in 1982) by Offset Alpine, cnr. Wetherill and Derby Sts, Silverwater NSW, and distributed by Australian Consolidated Press.

Editor

Roger Harrison VK2ZTB

Technical Editor

David Tilbrook VK2YMI

Production Editor

Jane Clarke B.A. (Hons)

Advertising Production

John Gerrie

Editorial Staff

J.B. Scott B.Sc./B.E. (Hons)

VK2YBN

Jan Vernon B.A.

David Currie

Geoff Nicholls B.Sc./B.E.

Layout

Bill Crump

Githa Pilbrow

Typesetting

Julie Hewlett

Reader Services

Paula Maloney

Managing Editor

Caller Discour

Collyn Rivers

Acoustical Consultants

Louis Challis & Associates

Mail enquiries: There is no charge for replies, but a foolscap-sized, stamped, addressed envelope must be enclosed. Queries relating to projects can only be answered if related to the item as published. We cannot advise on modifications to projects, other than errata or addenda, nor if a project has been modified or if components are other than specified. We try to answer letters as soon as possible. Difficult questions may take time to answer.

Phone enquiries: We can only answer readers' technical enquiries by telephone after 4.30 pm. The number to ring is: **(02)33-5669.** In enquiring by telephone about back issues or photostats, please ring **(02)268-9015.**

Editorial and Sales Office:

4th Floor, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011. Ph: (02)268-9811;

TIx: 27243

Sales Manager: John Whalen

(address as above)

Melbourne: Virginia Salmon, 150 Lonsdale St, Melbourne Vic 3000. Ph: 662-1222; Tlx AA34340

Adelaide: Admedia Group, 24 Kensington Rd, Rose Park SA 5067. Ph: 332-8144; Tlx AA82182.

Brisbane: Geoff Horne Agencies, 16 Bellbowrie Centre, Bellbowrie Qld 4070. Ph: 202-6813.

Perth: C. Thomas, Adrep Advertising Representatives, 62 Wickham St, East Perth WA 6000.

New Zealand: Frank Hargreaves, Circulation Marketing Manager, c/- ACP, 4th Floor, Sun Alliance House, 42-44 Shortland St, Auckland. Ph: (9)30311.

United Kingdom: Australian Consolidated Press, Ludgate House, 107 Fleet St, London EC4A 2AL. Ph: 353-1040; Tlx: 267163.

Japan: Genzo Uchida, Bancho Media Services, 15 Sanyeicho, Shin juku-Ku, Tokyo 160. Ph: 359-8866; Cable: Elbanchorito; Tlx: BMSINC J25472 Tokyo.

USA: Australian Consolidated Press, 21 East 40th Street (Floor 23), New York NY 10016. Phone: (212) 685-9570.

The publisher accepts no responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts, illustrations or photographic material.

ORDER FORM

		ck appropriate box/es). All prices include oor, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NS		02)33-4282.
798	Subscriptions	\$25.75 per year within Australia ,\$39.00 overseas (surface mail)	\$ \$	NAME (Please print)
	Back issues	Airmail rates on application \$2.50, available from November 1978.		ADDRESS
	or photocopies	\$2.50 per article per issue		
		. Month Year Year		
	Project No	. Month Year		Please debit my Bankcard
	Please attach a list if more Binders	No @ \$6.10 in NSW	\$	☐ American Express card
		No @ \$7.50 in other states	\$	Signature



NOW THE STORY can be told. Now, that is, that once-Great (or is it Great-again?) Britain has reclaimed the Falkland Islands (nee-Malvinas). It all started like this . . .

The day after the momentous announcement that Argentina had invaded the Falklands, and that the British Prime Minister had announced they'd take them back, the following joke did the rounds of the ETI office, and no doubt many other places . . .

"Did you hear about the latest pub video game sweeping Great Britain?"

"No"

"Falklands Invaders!"

Ho, ho, very funny and all that, but remarkably ironical. A tiny news item, tucked away in one of those international weeklies, was later reported to us. Apparently, the week after announcement of hostilities between Britain and Argentina, an Irish pub video games manufacturer had a game on the market called — wait for it — 'Kill the Argies'!

The 'targets' were sombrerowearing invaders and you 'shot' them down with 'ships' that looked remarkably like Harrier jump jets, plus the odd battleships, so we were told.

Said manufacturer, it is reported, was politely told the game was '... in bad taste' and they were requested to withdraw it from the market. They did.



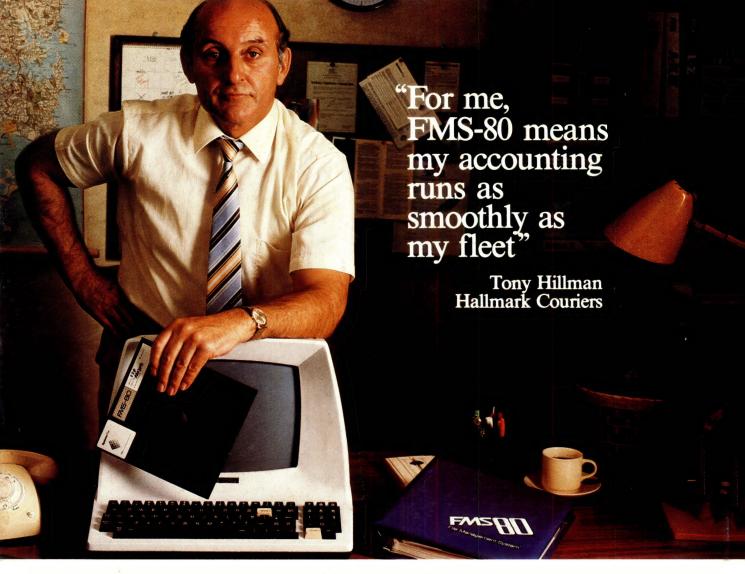


Enter the state of higher fidelity with the new Walkman 2 stereo player, the world's smallest Hi-Fi. It's a sensational way to listen to music on cassettes and raise your awareness of sound. Walkman is so light it practically feels weightless. So small it's hardly bigger than

the plastic case that cassettes come in. And so personal, with headphones that weigh next to nothing, that HiFi has never been more intimate.

The new Sony Walkman. It can make your experience of sound infinitely wondrous.





your filing system wastes time and money. Here's the solution... FMS-80

By early last August, Tony Hillman had problems. Tony heads the fastest growing courier service in Sydney. In just over 2 years his turnover had grown over 700%. Servicing the advertising industry, he knew speed, service and efficiency were crucial. He knew time meant money and he knew he was wasting it. A manual job record and accounting system was holding the company back; he and all the staff worked back until 1am to get out the month's invoices. And because he had to pay his drivers fortnightly, his cash flow situation was getting difficult. He had to invoice fortnightly. Tony needed a solution. One which could cope with 387 clients and over 15,000 transactions per month and run his invoicing and accounts. And have flexibility for future growth.

FMS80 was the answer for Tony. The FMS80 data management system gives him total integration of his day to day transactions and his accounts. With no costly tracking down of errors. FMS80 finds possible errors before they cost him time and money. FMS80's advanced report generator helps Tony look ahead. If there's going to be a cash flow problem in two weeks time, he knows now. Expandability and flexibilty are the keys to FMS80's power. For Tony this has meant that when he needs an individual driver's report, his FMS80 can provide it. Now he's looking at incorporating trial balance and creditor's reports.

But what can FMS80 do for my business?

For you, FMS80's power and flexibility might mean being able to carry out a stock valuation in only two minutes. Or being able to add crucial supplier codes you forgot the first time. Or maybe tailoring reports to have just the information you want. Or it might be FMS80's ability to work in with WordStar, to produce text and chart reports.

If you already have an accounting program FMS80 will very likely tap straight into your existing files. This means flexible financial forecasting with complete control of future variables. Answer all those 'what if' questions straight off your existing files.

Can you see FMS-80 working for you? Then contact us right away for further information. Or give us the real challenge; let us show you just how FMS-80 can work in your application.

FMS80 Data Management System including new Shell 80 interface \$1100

MINIMICRO SUPERMART Pro Limited

Showroom: 33-35 Atchison Street, St Leonards NSW 2065 Phone: (02) 439 1628

Dealer enquiries to: John F. Rose Computer Services Pty Ltd 33-35 Atchison Street, St Leonards, NSW 2065 Phone (02) 439 1220 Telex AA27901